



WHO DARES WINS:
 Ex-SF Col. Engineers
 Biggest Jailbreak In History

JUNE/1979
 \$2.00

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE
 The Journal Of Professional Adventure

**IS THE END
 NEAR?**
 Rhodesia's
 Tragic
 Terrorist
 War

DEATH IN THE NIGHT

EXCLUSIVE:
 SOF Interviews
 Modern Merc

**BATF
 GESTAPO**

**CARTER
 BETRAYS
 ANGOLAN
 FREEDOM
 FIGHTERS**

EXCLUSIVE:
 Sanna 77 Sub Carbine



75050-EAS-01 7908UNK201S
 MR WILLIAM E EASTERLING
 122 E MAIN ST
 GRAND PRAIRIE ILLINOIS TX 75050

DESERT PUBLICATIONS

Combat Bookshelf

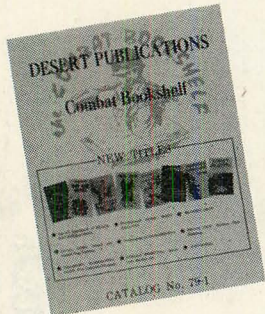
NEW DESERT PUBLICATIONS 1979 CATALOG

We are proud to present our large new catalog for 1979. Loaded with many new and exciting titles, of which, a few are listed below. Our new catalog contains more titles than ever before, so send for your FREE copy today. A catalog is included with every order. You can't lose at this price.

Catalog 79-1. FREE

— Dealer Inquiries Always Welcome —

NEW TITLES



TECHNIQUES OF HARASSMENT
— How The Underdog Gets Justice —
by Victor Santoro

In today's society there exists a large "grey area" of justice where the average good-guy gets screwed, blue'd & tattooed. Many wrongs fall short of being criminal — hence, no police help! In this book, Victor Santoro brings forth a virtual encyclopedia of "dirty tricks" the underdog can use to get revenge. This is guerrilla warfare reduced to the lowest common denominator — where one man can become an army, striking from the shadows, to reduce his target to a mental basket case. No legal or moral assessment is made and the reader is cautioned that this book is for entertainment reading only.

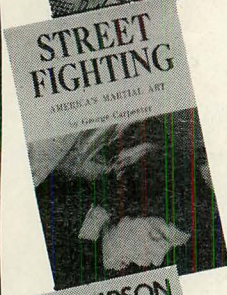
213. \$4.95



STREET FIGHTING
— America's Martial Art —
by George Carpenter

This book turns the spotlight back to fighting skills that have put more opponents in the hospital or grave yard than all the Oriental skills combined. Written by a man who has "been and done," this book compares hand-to-hand fighting techniques as to what works and what doesn't. This is not the book for "fair fighters" or "dojo ballerinas," but is an invaluable handbook for anyone who wants to be able to punch, kick and claw his way to victory or safety under great odds. Hardcover edition only, loaded with photos.

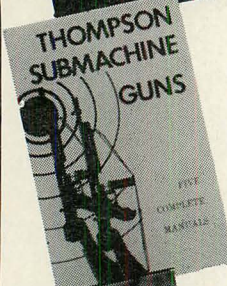
428. \$12.95



THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUNS

This great book puts under one cover the most complete compendium of practical and technical Tommy Gun information ever published. Five complete volumes reprinted under one cover, uncut: "The Thompson Submachine Gun Model 1928 .45 Calibre" (British), "Basic Field Manual Thompson Submachinegun, .45, M1928A1" (U.S. Ordnance), "Thompson Submachine gun .45, M1" (U.S. Army Ordnance), "Thompson Ultra Modern Automatic Arms" (Auto-Ordnance Catalog). Over 230 information-packed pages, brimming with exploded view illustrations and photos.

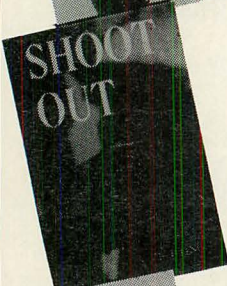
031. \$6.95



SHOOTOUT
— Modern Gunfighting —
by Tony Lesce

This refreshing new book separates fact from fiction on the subject of combat & defensive shooting. Chapters cover such subjects as: Gunfighting and Some Misconceptions; Guns and Equipment; Ammunition; Psychological Factors; Shooting Stance and Style; Tactics of Gunfighting; Gunfight Situations; Questions & Answers; Setting Up Practice Situations. A vital source of information in a field where correct knowledge can give you that life saving edge over an opponent.

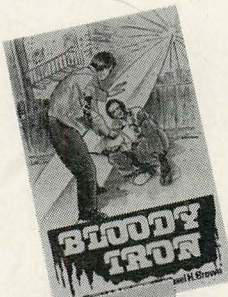
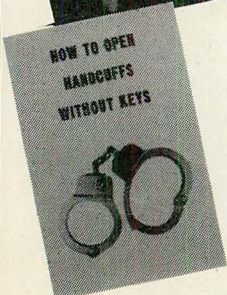
427. \$4.95



HOW TO OPEN HANDCUFFS WITHOUT KEYS
by Carl Roper

A great companion volume to Handcuffs, U.S., Vol. 1. Written for the locksmith, handcuff collector, and professional magician, this book covers picking techniques of the most antique cuffs — up to and including how to pick modern cuffs, such as the S&W high security cuffs used by the U.S. Marshall Service. Well illustrated with many drawings and photos.

120. \$4.95



BLOODY IRON

by Harold J. Jenks & Michael H. Brown

"Bloody Iron" is a revolutionary new book on knife fighting, written by men who have "been and done." Many never before told, secrets of knife fighting are revealed, including: life saving techniques, moves and tricks, all illustrated by dozens of large clear photographs. "Bloody Iron" is a radical departure from all the previously taught techniques. You don't have the full story on knife fighting until you have this book! Hard bound.

424. \$12.95



DEVIL DOGS
— Attack & Guard Dog Training —
by George Carpenter

A great new source of information on how to buy and train your own attack dog or, in some cases, train your existing pet dog. Chapters include: The Dog as a Weapon; Choosing the Right Breed; Obedience Training; Training the Watchdog; Gun Training; Attack Dog Training; Guarding Prisoners; and final chapter on the legal aspects of owning guard dogs. Written and illustrated with many photographs by a man who has done hat he tells you how to do.

426. \$4.95



AGENT'S HANDBOOK OF BLACK BAG OPERATIONS

A book the "Watergate 5" should have read! A detailed study of a very controversial subject matter. All intelligence operation, whether governmental, commercial or private, utilize "Black Bag" techniques at one time or another. The author of this book has gleaned much information from agents who have "been and done." Also included is a sample plan of action excerpted from an actual F.B.I. memorandum detailing a "for real" Black Bag Job!

212. \$5.95

DESERT PUBLICATIONS

Dept. SF Cornville, AZ 86325

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty.	TITLE or BOOK No.	Price	Total

AZ Add 4% State Sales Tax



If you wish to add this purchase to your: — MASTER CHARGE, VISA or BANKAMERICARD — Include card number, expiration date and signature on separate paper and mail in with order. (If Master Charge also include the 4 digit number below your name).



LIGHT LOAD™

Most Effective Handgun Shooting Aid Ever Designed!

There are dozens of thoughts and theories on how to improve one's accuracy, but the common denominator among them all is — practice. To become a better shooter you must shoot... it's that simple, or rather, that expensive. Why, with the high cost of ammunition, a few hours on the range can set a man back \$100 or more and becoming a top notch marksman means a substantial investment — or *did, that is, until now.*

Now there is a safe, economical and *effective* training device that will make you a better shooter and won't break your bank in the process. It's called *Light Load.*

What is a Light Load?

Light Load is a precision engineered handgun conversion kit for dry firing that permits accurate simulation of the handgun firing process. It will improve your sight alignment, grip, hand steadying, trigger squeezing, follow-thru and hit recording. The Light Load kit contains an electronic cylinder that replaces your gun's cylinder, a lens tube that slips into the barrel, a regulation scale target and instruction brochure.

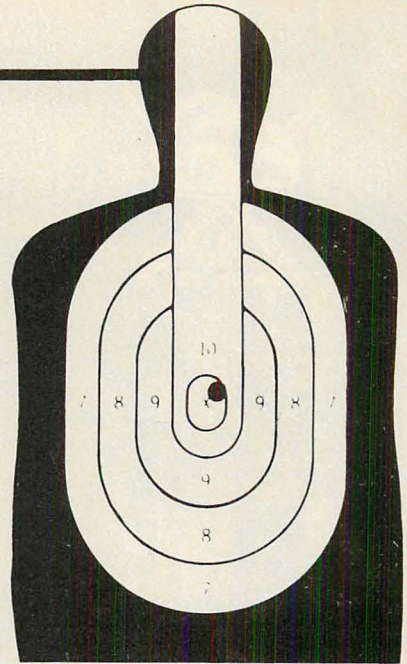
Light Load is perfectly accurate.

The Light Load lens tube is spring loaded and self aligning so the image that you see on the target appears at the exact spot that a bullet hole would if you were firing a live round. Sight the gun exactly as you would normally do with a loaded weapon. If you are *on* with Light Load, you will be *on* with shells in the gun.

Dramatically Improves Handgun Accuracy!



Kit contains all conversion components including regulation scale target and instruction brochure.



Light Load can be safely fired in your living room.

The burst of light that the Light Load unit emits is safe to both shooter and bystanders. This safety feature makes Light Load the finest device available to teach the entire family proper handgun use, safety and etiquette. Plus, it permits regulation scale target or combat shooting practice in the home with the same handgun you are accustomed to firing on the range or in the field.

Light Load will not harm your handgun.

All Light Load components are coated. They can be installed and removed any number of times with absolutely no effect on the gun's performance or cosmetic appeal.

Light Load for law enforcement.

Any rangemaster or firearms instructor will applaud the value of simulated handgun firing as a training aid for police or military officers. Light Load gives recruits the opportunity to learn the ins and outs of proper gun handling without risk of accidental discharge and resultant injury. Assures complete safety and adds a remarkable dimension of authenticity to classroom firearms instruction.

Limited Time Offer
Only \$49.99
plus postage
Thousands Sold Nationally
@ \$88.88

- Yes, I want to improve my accuracy. Please send me _____ Light Load(s) at the limited time offer price of only **\$49.99** each plus \$1.00 for postage.
- Also include _____ pairs of Duracell "n" Batteries @ \$1.49 pair. I have enclosed my check or money order in the amount of \$ _____. (Make checks and money orders payable to: "Light Load")

Models Available (Circle model(s) desired)

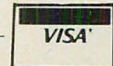
Cal.	Mgf.	Gun Models	Frame	Barrell
.357	S & W	13, 19, 65, 66	K	2 1/2"
	S & W	13, 19, 65, 66	K	4"
	S & W	13, 19, 65, 66	K	6"
	Ruger	New Model Black Hawk		4 5/8"
	Ruger	New Model Black Hawk		6 1/2"
.38	S & W	10, 14, 15, 64, 67	K	2"
	S & W	10, 14, 15, 64, 67	K	4"
	S & W	10, 14, 15, 64, 67	K	6"
.44	Ruger	New Model Super Black Hawk		7 1/2"

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VISA MASTER CHARGE



Exp. Date _____ Card Number _____
Signature _____



For C.O.D. Call Collect 205-755-6925

Mail to: LIGHT LOAD, P.O. Box 547, Dept. SF, Clanton, AL 35045

**EDITOR/PUBLISHER**

Lt. Col. Robert K. Brown

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

M. L. Jones

Thomas McGregor

N. E. MacDougald

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS*Small Arms*

Lt. Col. Jeff Cooper

Chuck Taylor

Military Affairs

Alexander McColl

Col. Daniel L. Baldwin III (Ret)

Maj. Lewis H. "Mike" Williams

Handguns/Handgun Hunting

Lee E. Jurras

Sniping/Counter Sniping

Capt. J. Leatherwood

Paramedic Operations

Dr. John Peters

Knives/Police Weaponry

David Steele

Terrorism/Latin America

Jay Mallin

Africa

Al. J. Venter

Survival

N. E. MacDougald

Aviation

Walt Darran

Dana Drenkowski

Rocky Kemp

Special Weapons & Tactics

Robert Allman

Ludwig Nicholas Ladas II

Explosives/Demolition

John Donovan

BUSINESS MANAGER

Thomas D. Reisinger

ART DIRECTOR

L. J. Mulligan

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

William J. Garey

OFFICE MANAGER

Mara Pawlowski

MAIL SUPERVISOR

Donna Corey

TYPOGRAPHER

Thomas E. Vivrett

COPY EDITOR

Mary Scrimgeour-Jenkins

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Daeng Baji

SUBSCRIPTION FULFILLMENT

DATA FILES INC.

1200 North Hartford Street

Arlington, VA 22201

703-522-0003

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE (ISSN 0145-6784/USPS 120-510) is published monthly by Omega Group Limited, 5735 Arapahoe Avenue, Boulder, Colorado 80303. (303) 449-3750. Second Class Postage is paid at Boulder, Colorado 80302 and additional mailing offices. \$10.00 for Six-Issue Subscription/\$18.00 for Twelve-Issue Subscription. For Six-Issue Subscription add \$7.00 — Domestic First Class; \$3.00 — Air Canada & Mexico; \$12.00 — Air Europe & Latin America; \$15.00 — Air All Other Continents. For Twelve-Issue Subscription add \$14.00 — Domestic First Class; \$6.00 — Air Canada & Mexico; \$24.00 — Air Europe & Latin America; \$30.00 — Air All Other Continents. Single Issue Price — \$2.00.

CONTRIBUTORS: Manuscripts, photographs, drawings are submitted at the contributor's own risk. Material should be mailed to **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**, P.O. BOX 693, Boulder, Colorado 80306, and cannot be returned unless accompanied by sufficient postage. Any material accepted is subject to such revision as is necessary to meet the editorial requirements of **SOF**. All manuscripts must be typed double-spaced. All photographs should be accompanied by captions. Payment will be made at rates current at time of publication.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS/SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS: Six weeks notice is required on all changes of address. Send old address as well as new to: Gene Bedner, DATA FILES INC., 1200 North Hartford Street, Arlington, VA 22201.

Copyright (C) 1979 by Omega Group Limited
All Rights Reserved

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

Table Of Contents

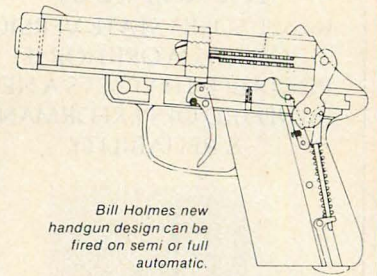
- 6 **FLAK**
- 10 **BULLETIN BOARD**
- 14 **FULL AUTO**
CHUCK TAYLOR
- 18 **COMBAT PISTOLCRAFT**
JEFF COOPER & KEN HACKATHORN
- LAWYER EXPOSES ENTRAPMENT TACTICS & TECHNIQUES
- 24 **BATF GESTAPO**
DAVID T. HARDY
- 1979 NATIONAL SPORTING GOODS ASSOCIATION SHOW
- 26 **NSGA SHOW: STATE-OF-THE-ART HARDWARE**
N.E. MACDOUGALD
- ADMINISTRATION SELLS OUT UNITA & FNLA
- 28 **CARTER BETRAYS ANGOLAN FREEDOM FIGHTERS**
ERNIE VOLKMAN
- RECRUITING & TRAINING IN ZAMBABWE PEOPLE'S REVOLUTIONARY ARMY
- 32 **RHODESIAN TERRORIST 'HIT' MAN CONFESSES**
LEWIS STONEHAM
- TEST & EVALUATION
SOUTH AFRICA'S NEW SUB CARBINE
- 34 **SANNA 77**
AL J. VENTER
- RHODESIA'S TRAGIC TERRORIST WAR
- 38 **THE END IS NEAR**
AL J. VENTER
- THE PLAGUE IS SPREADING
- 44 **POLITICAL KIDNAPPING**
WILLIAM L. CASSIDY
- ACTIVE & PASSIVE NIGHT VISION WEAPON SIGHTS
- 48 **DEATH IN THE NIGHT**
CHUCK TAYLOR
- 50 **DEATH IN THE NIGHT IN VIETNAM**
CHUCK TAYLOR
- 52 **NIGHT VISION WEAPON SIGHTS: SPECIFICATIONS**
CHUCK TAYLOR
- GI'S TRAIN FOR THE REAL THING USING CAPTURED SOVIET ORDNANCE
- 54 **OPFOR: THE FRIENDLY ENEMY**
ROBERT SUNDANCE
- AN INSIDE LOOK AT THE BIGGEST JAILBREAK IN HISTORY
- 60 **WHO DARES WINS**
BILLIONAIRE COMPUTER MAGNATE & EX-SF COLONEL LIBERATE 2 AMERICANS FROM IRAN JAIL ALONG WITH 10,998 OTHER PRISONERS
N.E. MACDOUGALD
- MODERN MERC REVEALS TRICKS OF TRADE
- 64 **SOF INTERVIEWS CHRIS DEMPSTER**
JOHN HOWARD

PALADIN PRESS



HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE VOL. II, THE HANDGUN
by Bill Holmes

Holmes' long awaited sequel to his first book on making the sub-machine gun will be available to **SOF** readers on April 15. Included are two complete firearm designs, one for a semi or **fully** automatic pistol, the other for a single shot, falling block pistol. Like the first volume of this series, the author has written in a clear, simple style, while including all necessary diagrams and information. As Bill Holmes says: "There may very well come a time when the guns I described here could mean the difference between life and death, freedom and captivity, or starvation and existence." 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 120 pp. illus., ISBN 0-87364-154-x. **\$6.00**



Bill Holmes new handgun design can be fired on semi or full automatic.



Safe Man's Guide Vol. I & II

"Learn the tricks and techniques used by professional safesmiths to open and service safes and vaults." Vol. I\$6.00 Vol. II\$6.00

Detective's Private Investigation Training Manual

Thousands of detectives were trained by this complete home study text, which was originally published for a well-known detective academy. It offers all of the inside information and operative procedures used by professionals. Softcover, 160 pp., illus. as **\$12.95**



U.S. and Soviet Tank Killers

"An important study of the range and lethality of current American and Soviet tanks and anti-tanks weaponry." Softcover. **\$5.00**

Black Bag Owner's Manual Part One "Spookcentre"

Published for the first time, the inside story of the deadly business of international espionage! Includes all the sordid details only a special agent could know. Softcover **\$6.00**



Black Medicine by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.

"A thorough analysis of the human body's vital points, and how to use them." Illustrated. Softcover **\$8.00**

Black Bag Owner's Manual Part Two "The Hit Parade"

Written by an anonymous secret agent, this is a detailed and explicit study of "termination" techniques used to induce death by secret police and intelligence agencies the world over. **\$6.00**

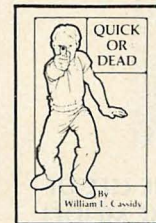


War Story by Jim Morris

"The true story of the Special Forces' counter - guerrilla operations during the Vietnam War, told by a Green Beret who was there." **\$12.95**

How To Kill I, II, & III by John Minnery

An incredible three volume set that stands alone as the definitive study of modern assassination techniques. "The most controversial books of the year." **Violent World Magazine**. Each volume: **\$5.00**. Three volume set: **\$15.00**
Not Available in CANADA



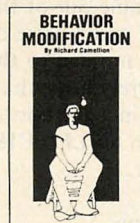
Quick or Dead by William L. Cassidy

"The most important book on combat handgunning of the decade!" Many illustrations. Hardcover **\$10.95**



Silencers For Hand Firearms by Siegfried F. Huebner

"Comprehensive techniques, drawings and photographs compiled from secret sources." Softcover **\$9.95**



Behavior Modification: The Mind Murderers by Richard Camellion

"A shocking history of modern brainwashing developments!" **\$6.00**



Limited War Sniping by Peter R. Senich

"The first detailed history of modern sniping weaponry and techniques." Hundreds of photos and illustrations. Hardcover **\$15.95**

OTHER FASCINATING TITLES

- Silencers, Snipers, and Assassins\$15.95
- Ranger Handbook \$ 5.00
- Special Forces Handbook \$ 5.00
- Survival \$ 4.00
- Deal the First Deadly Blow \$ 9.95
- German Combat Weapons of WW II\$12.95
- The Complete Book of Knife Fighting\$10.95
- Underwater Demolition Training Handbook ... \$ 9.95
- Get Tough \$ 9.95
- Principles of Personal Defense \$ 4.00
- Small Arms Ammunition Identification Guide .. \$ 6.00
- Assassination, Theory and Practice\$ 6.00
- Secret Weapons of the Third Reich \$ 8.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



PALADIN PRESS
PO Box 1307-SF3
Boulder, CO. 80302



Please Rush me the following titles:

Please include \$2.00 for postage and handling.

NAME _____

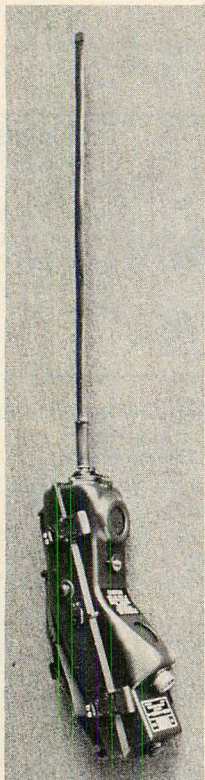
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send \$2.00 for the fascinating 1979 PALADIN CATALOG!
Catalog free with any order.

AN/COM ELECTRONICS
INTRODUCES
THE SUCCESSOR TO
THE AN/PRC-6
THE AN/PRC-6T

AN ALL SOLID STATE VERSION
OF THIS WORKHORSE
PORTABLE THAT SETS A NEW
STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE
& RELIABILITY



- UP TO TEN TIMES THE LIFE OF THE BATTERY/TUBE MODEL
- TAKES STANDARD OR ALKALIDE 'D' CELL
- UP THE RANGE OF STANDARD AN/PRC-6
- GREATER RECEIVING SENSITIVITY
- RUGGED WATER PROOF CASE REBUILT TO MIL SPEC
- ACCEPTS STANDARD PRC-6 CRYSTALS

REFINISHED TO GOV'T SPECS
CONVERTED TO ALL SOLID
STATE

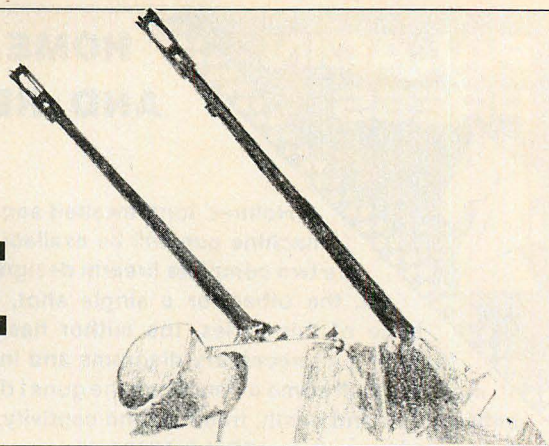
\$150.00

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED PREPAID

**AN/COM
ELECTRONICS**

5521 CLEON, NORTH HOLLYWOOD,
CA 91601 (213) 769-5518

FLAK



PRAISE FOR HONEST PRODUCT REVIEWS ...

Sirs:

First, let me express my appreciation for your great magazine. I received the April '79 issue in the mail yesterday and was surprised to see an article by Chuck Taylor on the LES P18 pistol. I was thrilled to see the first truly objective product review I have ever read. I had the "pleasure" of seeing one of these fine tools tested to death late last year while attending a survival weapons seminar in Missouri. Nobody would admit who owned it, but first thing out of the box it was apparent to all present that this pistol wasn't going to set any new traditions.

I can add two defects to Taylor's list of grievances: 1) After 50 rounds (which was the total extent of the test), the magazine catch, which is made of plastic, broke off. That was that. 2) Perhaps this is a blessing, but the magazine safety, which the manual assured us the pistol possessed, was never in evidence. With or without a magazine in the well, the gun would go bang — sometimes. We had approximately one jam for every three shots. The "stainless-steel" weapon came out of the box with rust in the barrel, and a piece of the front sight — which is molded to the slide — broken off. I sincerely hope that, if I should ever find myself in a gun battle, my opponent is armed with an LES P18.

Yours very sincerely,
Joel C. Simon
Okmulgee, Oklahoma

READY FOR AXE RENAISSANCE ...

Sirs:

Kudos to Jeff Cooper for his article, "Secrets of Modern Battle-Axe Fighting" (SOF, April '79). For too long we in the western world have been under the spell of oriental combat — Kung-fu, Fung-gu, and all the other "chop-suey arts." Now, thanks to Cooper, we have the beginnings of a renaissance in *occidental* martial arts. We must move quickly to keep this renaissance alive. For example, we must establish levels of ability and issue credentials (and badges) of qualification for those men (no ladies, please) who wish to master this weapon, i.e., "Battle-

Axe Tyro," "Sharp-cutter," "Expert," and of course "Battle-Axe Instructor." I will leave the problem of designing a suitable close-combat course to Colonel Cooper. I have only one further suggestion; battle-axe wielders need a motto, which should be "*The Unkindest Cut of All!*"

Sincerely,
Peter D. Hendrickson
Department of History
New Mexico State University
Alamogordo, New Mexico

ANTI-TERRORIST UNIT PLANNED ...

Sir:

This is a formal request for your support. SOF magazine could help a great number of Vietnam vets, some ex-Green Berets, who have the training and the guts to form an "anti-terrorist" unit for the N.E. USA.

We are interested in forming a new type of unit, with teams in many locations, close to our homes. We are all men who want to hold regular jobs, yet be on call to fight terrorists. A pro-combat qualified unit in the form and style of the late, great Mike Echanis.

We don't feel the National Guard or reserve units are the answer to an ever-growing threat. And for the most part, our local police are not trained for it.

Your suggestions would be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,
Carl E. Buck
P.O. Box 79
Hallstead, PA 18822

FINAL WORD ON M-16 ...

Gentlemen:

I'm writing in reference to Chuck Taylor's article of the September '77 SOF, "M-16: Terror or Toy." It seems Chuck has been catching mucho flak over this article ever since. I've been meaning to write for several months now, but the letter in the March '79 issue, from the latest in a long line of self-styled "experts," simply blew me away.



The "Woolly Pully"!

100% Pure Virgin Wool Outdoor Sweater

From England, rugged heavy rib knit, natural fibre sweater that keeps you warm, even when wet! Ideal for hunting, backpacking, and all cold weather activities.

Long used by British Armed Forces. Now authorized as optional wear by our Marine Corps (Olive only). Matching cotton/polyester twill shoulder & elbow patches reduce abrasion wear. Extra long body prevents "ride-up". Home washable.

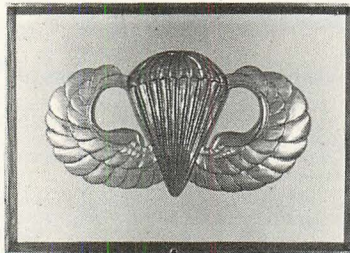
Men & women sizes 32 to 46.
Specify Olive, Navy, Blue-Grey,
Forest Green or, International
Orange. New V-neck in
Sand only.

\$44.95 Postpaid

TEAKWOOD PARACHUTE WINGS

Handcarved in Thailand. Framed, ready to be proudly displayed! Infantry blue background.

19" x 13" **\$29.95**



"DOG TAGS"

Genuine stainless steel G.I. I.D. Tag. Embossed with information you supply. 5 lines up to 15 characters per line. You get 2 tags and both chains. Ideal for luggage identification, Key chains, etc. Be sure to provide clear information for reproduction.

Set - \$5.95 Extra plates \$1.95 ea.

"NAME TAPES"

Now you can purchase genuine Mil-Spec Web Name Tapes. Available in Black on O.D. tape, White on Blue or Black on White. Used to identify uniforms, hunting clothing, personal equipment, baggage, etc.

4 tapes for \$3.25. Additional tapes, same information 50¢ each. Any name or title can be embroidered.

"NYLON WALLET"

Rugged parapak nylon! Velcro® closure for safety. Has inner pockets for I.D., Credit Cards, etc. Water resistant, lightweight & comfortable. O.D. or Black.

\$8.98

"CAMOUFLAGE"

Genuine G.I. issue Vietnam leaf pattern. Size Sm. Reg., Med. Reg., & Lge. Reg.

Limited Quantities ... **\$42.95**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All items postpaid CONUS. Send Check or MO. - \$20 Minimum for VISA, M.C. or C.O.D. to:



Brigade Quartermasters, Ltd.

Box 108-L, Powder Springs, Ga. 30073
Phone Orders: (404) 943-9336

I served in 'Nam as a sergeant with a Marine Force Recon team with a secondary MOS of small arms specialist/armorer and am now engaged, part time, in similar work, whereby I can identify ... with Taylor. In the course of my carryings-on with Recon, I was involved in an incident so similar to Taylor's that I won't bore the readership with details. To make the story short, though, I promptly opted for a selection from the myriad of better weapons at my disposal.

Now, I don't know what these mullets, so critical of Taylor's ever professional journalism and technical expertise, did during their stay in 'Nam, but I have a sneaking suspicion they were off somewhere in some nice, dark, warm hooch playing with themselves.

I hope that, just maybe, this will draw the fire off that article, as I, along with thousands of others, I'm sure, am quite weary of all the unsolicited "advice."

Keep up the good work, Chuck, and to Col. Brown: you have an excellent mag. here, simply excellent.

Yours,
Robert Floyd
Fort Worth, Texas

Your letter's long over due! Hey, you guys! No more FLAK on the 5.56 vs. 7.62, okay? — The Eds.

MARINE FORCE RECON ...

Dear Sir:

I have been reading SOF since Nov. '77 and I haven't seen anything on the U.S. Marine Corps Force Recon units. You mainly talk of Special Forces and Rangers... What happened to the Marines in Vietnam and mainly Force Recon?

I enlisted in the U.S. Marine Corps D.E.P. on 25 August '78 and ship for boot training 18 July '79. When I finish my boot training and MOS school I plan to ask for Force Reconnaissance training; not everyone who asks for Force Recon gets it.

If you join the Army you enlist for Ranger School or Special Forces; in the Navy you enlist for SEAL training. In the Marines you can't enlist for Force Recon; you must request F.R. training from the Recon unit commander on your base or your base C.O. Then you must go through a panel of officers who ask you why you want Force Recon training. If they pass you, then you see doctors. If they pass you on mental and physical tests, you get in.

I think it plain to see it's a very special unit and only special people get it. So how about checking into, please.

Thank you,
Pvt. Chuck Mellette
U.S.M.C. (Inactive Reserve)
Florence, South Carolina

See last issue, "Spyglass Alpha" — and good luck with your application — The Eds.

Continued on page 72

"All Glory Is Fleeting"

Something for The Men Among Men

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE MEDALLIONS FROM "SKYSTALKER ENTERPRISES"

A Tribute To Those Men
Who Still Believe In - And Serve For Freedom

**NEW
NEW**

**Soldier of Fortune
RINGS**

Heavy, fine detail and finish. A
man's ring offered in 14K SOLID
GOLD and SOLID STERLING SILVER



BE THE FIRST - ORDER NOW

	QUANTITY	EACH	TOTAL
SOF RING - 14K SOLID GOLD		x \$199.00	= \$
SOF RING - STERLING SILVER		x \$49.00	=
RING SIZE - (if not known use scale below)			
SOF MEDALLION 1 1/4 inch dia. pure silver .999		x \$28.00	=
SOF MEDALLION 1/2 inch. dia. pure silver .999		x \$7.00	=

Send \$1.00 for brochure of other SOLDIER of FORTUNE medallions available, including key chains, tie tacks, lapel pins. Medallions are available in 24K solid gold, (pure), 10K gold, and bronze. Brochure includes variations of Soldier of Fortune rings available including even ones for your lady friend(s).

(Shipped postpaid including duties and insurance) TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER \$ _____ (enclosed)

SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHEQUE OR BANK DRAFT TO:

U.S. ORDERS

Skystalker Enterprises Reg'd

P.O. BOX 355
DERBY LINE, VERMONT
05830



CANADIAN ORDERS

Skystalker Enterprises Reg'd

P.O. BOX 390
STANSTEAD, QUEBEC, CANADA
JOB 3E0

ALLOW FOUR TO SIX WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

INTERESTING TO NOTE: Precious metals (gold and silver) can be converted into cash at almost any place at any time. Medallions can also be used for ID tags.

SIZE RING TO THICKEST PART OF FINGER	MEASURE RING SIZE ON THIS SCALE
--	---------------------------------------

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

CUT OUT AND WRAP AROUND

DEPENDABLE

Finest
Pistol &
Rifle
MAGAZINES
STEEL FABRICATED



Mfg. in U.S.A. by D & E MAGAZINES

FOREIGN ORDERS Be sure to use U.S. currency and send enough to cover for air freight charges.

CALIBER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
22	Astra Constable Llama	9.95
22	Browning Balgoin made	11.95
22	Browning U.S. made	12.95
22	Beretta 70's Interchangeable 70,101,76	11.95
22	Colt New or Old mod. spe	11.95
22	Cold ACC New or old	18.95
22	Colt Conversion Fits 9mm, 38, 45, Gov. Mod.	24.95
22	Hi-Standar Sport King, Sharpshooter, B,HB,GB	11.95
22	Hi-Standar, Victor, Citation, Supermatic, Trophy	11.95
22	Hi-Standar HB, "B", "GB"	13.95
22	Hi-Standar H-D, HA, D, A, HE, GE, GD	11.95
22	Llama Fit, new models (14 Rds., 13.95)	Reg. size 11.95
22	Llama older mod., "Foreign made"	9.95
22	Mab mod. G.L.R. (Sterling mod. 302 8.95)	9.95
22	Ruger new or old, specify model	9.95
22	Smith & Wesson mod. 41 (22 Stw mod 61 8.95)	11.95
22	Star FN, FR, FRS, Walter PPTPPK/S	11.95
25	Armi-Galesi mod. 9, 8.95, Galesi late mod.	9.95
25	Bauer, Browning, Buffalo, Bernardelli	8.95
25	Beretta detente mod. 950, Beretta, mfg. 1941	8.95
25	CZ, Best Pocket, Draft, Guardian,	9.95
25	Mab. 6.35 mod. A., Mars 6.35, Protector	8.95
25	Raven, F.I.E. mod. A27, Wilkinson	8.95
25	R.G. mod. 25, R.G. mod. 42, Targa	8.95
25	Titan E 27B, Sterling 300	8.95
25	Unique Mikros Colt Pre-war	8.95
25	Llama fit, new models (15 Rds., 13.95)	Reg. size 11.95
32	Astra Constable, Astra pre-war 1916	8.95
32	Beretta made 1934 to 38, Beretta mod. 100	9.95
32	Browning pre-war 7 or 8 rounds, Specify	10.95
32	Colt, Ceska, Bernardelli, Remington	9.95
32	Mausse HSc, Mauser A-G 7 rds.	10.95
32	Llama fits all new models	10.95
32	Savage 15 Rds. 18.95	Reg. size 11.95
32	Ortiges, Star old military 7.65	9.95
32	Walthei 7.65 PPK (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 10.95
32	Walther PPK/S (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 10.95
32	Unique 7.65 court 9 coups, "HK-4"	10.95
380	Astra Constable (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 9.95
380	Beretta 1934 to 1938	9.95
380	Beretta 70's (15 rounds 16.50)	Reg. size 10.95
380	Other Berettas soon in production	10.95
380	Brownin mfg. 1971, Bernardelli any mod.	10.95
380	Back-up 9mm Kurz (Astra 3000 10.95)	8.95
380	Llama fit all new (Nod. 15 Rds., 16.50)	Reg. size 9.95
380	Mab. mod. D. Mauser HSc, Ortiges, Remington	10.95
380	Star FI Fisi mod. (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 9.95
380	Star FI Sni Mod. (15 Rds. 16.00)	Reg. size 9.95
380	Savage (15 Rds. 18.95) (turkey MKE 10.90)	Reg. size 14.95
380	Sterling mod. 400 (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 9.95
380	Walther PP & PPK/s (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 10.95
380	Walther PPK (15 Rds. 16.50)	Reg. size 10.95
9mm	Astra 400 mfg. 1921, 9mm Colt 12.95)	12.95
9mm	Browning H.P. (25 Rds. 27.50)	Reg. size 18.95
9mm	Beretta mod. 951 (14 Rds. 18.95)	Reg. size 12.95
9mm	German P-48 (10 Rds. 14.95)	Reg. size 13.95
9mm	Lahti 17.95, 9mm, Llama fits all new mod.	12.95
9mm	Mab P.A-15 (25 Rds. 27.50)	Reg. size 18.95
9mm	Smith & Wesson mod. 39 (14 Rds. 17.95)	Reg. size 12.95
9mm	Smith & Wesson mod. 59 (25 Rds. 27.50)	Reg. size 18.95
9mm	Star model "A", star mod. B, star B.S.	Reg. size 12.95
9mm	Starlight BKM & MKS (14 Rds. 17.95)	Reg. size 12.95
9mm	Walther P-38 & P-38S (14 Rds. 17.95)	Reg. size 12.95
9mm	Radom P-35 (14 Rds. 17.95)	Reg. size 12.95
9mm	Mauser (10 Rds. 14.95)	Reg. size 13.95
30	Tokarev Mauser 7.63 and 7.65	14.95
38	Colt National Match (Mid-Range)	17.95
38	Colt Rimless smokeless 7 or 8 Rounds	12.95
38	Colt Supper fit all (20 Rds. 22.95)	Reg. size 12.95
38	Llama fits all new models, Star A.S.	12.95
45	Colts fits all mod. 25 rds. 22.95,	12.95
	20 rds. 18.95, 15 rds. 17.95	Reg. size 12.95
45	Detonics (15 Rds. 18.95)	Reg. size 12.95
45	Llama fits all new mod. 25 yds. 22.95)	Reg. size 12.95
45	Star mod. P.S. 25 rds. 22.95	Reg. size 12.95
45	Star mod. (P.D. 15 rds. 17.95)	Reg. size 12.95

SPORTING RIFLES MAGAZINES

22	AR-7 Explorer (15 rds. 18.95)	8 rds. 8.95
223	Ruger mini-14 (30 rds. 19.95, 20 rds. 14.95) 10 rds.	8.95
30/06	Remington 742 (12 rds. 26.95) 8 rds. 22.95	4 rds. 9.95
30/06	Remington 760 (12 rds. 27.95)	4 rds. 9.95
308	Remington 742, 8 Rounds	24.95
303	British Enfield 10 Rds.	22.95
9mm	Jet-Eire Model M68 25 Rounds	27.50

NO CHARGE FOR MAILING & HANDLING

Please compute your own tax on your order. Orders will fill within 3 days in-plant with money order or certified check; allow 3 weeks with personal checks.

For up-date production price list send \$2.00 to cover our expenses (will ignore requests without cover charge).

D&E MAGAZINES MFG.

P.O. Box 4579 "B"
Downey, California 90241

Price List for 1979

BULLETIN BOARD

SOF CONTEST WINNER ...

Thomas A. Sale of Madison Heights, Michigan, is the winner of SOF's February 1979 Enforcer and Night Raven contest. Congratulations!

COMPANY CAREER ...

A career opportunity as a telecommunications specialist awaits you if you have the following qualifications:

1. Present or recent (within past two years) active participation in military or commercial C/W radio operations at 12 GPM read and send. Must touch-type at 20 WPM.
2. Knowledge of basic radio theory and algebra.
3. Ability to pass rigid physical examination.
4. Willingness to serve anywhere overseas.
5. Ability to withstand an extensive background investigation.
6. U.S. citizenship required.

Annual starting salary of GS-7 and up, depending upon qualifications. Dependents may accompany overseas (maximum of wife and two children). An equal opportunity employer. Contact: Central Intelligence Agency, Personnel Representative, P.O. Box 36103, San Francisco, California 94102.

WILD GEESE FLIX ...

Wild Geese video tapes now available from Columbia Video Systems, 1805 St. Johns Ave., Highland Park, IL 60035. Both Bata-2 and VHS formats.

AK-47 SYMBOLS ...

In the May '79 SOF article, "The AK-47 and Its Variations," we inadvertently left out some information from the box on page 45, titled "International Nomenclature of AK-47 and Its Variations." The corrections are as follows:

PRODUCER	SELECTOR
Communist China	Auto Semi-Auto
Hungary	
Finland	1
North Korea	

INTERSEARCH REPORTS BI-WEEKLY ...

Frank Taggert, publisher of *Counterforce* (reported in Bulletin Board, Apr. '79), has informed us that his magazine has changed its name and format in order to respond more quickly to current acts of terrorism.

Intersearch (INTERNATIONAL TERRORIST RESEARCH), Taggert's bi-weekly newsletter, gives comprehensive reports on international terrorist activity and monitors acts of assassination, hijackings, bombings, and sabotage on a day-to-day basis.

For further information, write *Intersearch*, P.O. Box 26804, El Paso, TX 79926.

SOF MAIL ADDRESS ...

All correspondence to SOF should be sent to:

P.O. Box 693
Boulder, CO 80306

rather than to our street address. Thanks in advance for your cooperation.

LEOPARD NEEDS NEW SPOTS ...

A faithful reader reported the following:

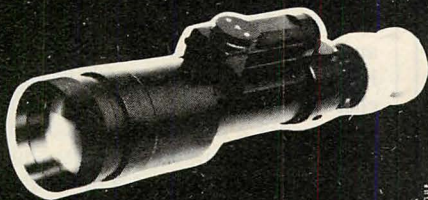
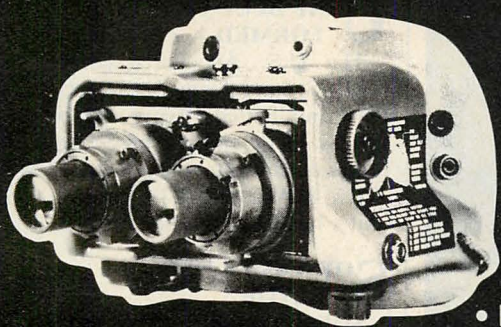
The firm of Oto-Melara of Spezia, Italy, has neither confirmed nor denied the truth of an article, which appeared in the Hamburg weekly magazine *Stern*, that NATO's new wonder tank, the Leopard, is currently fighting in Ethiopia manned by Soviet crews. The news leaked out when a Leopard tank was destroyed by Somali troops while engaged in the recent fighting between the two countries.

Oto-Melara is licensed by Krauss-Maffei of Germany to build Leopard tanks. Last year rumors were circulating that 20 Leopard tanks bought by Libya, for 2.5 billion lire, were missing. The tanks that arrived in Libya, via Marseille, were subsequently passed on to the Soviet Union. There, the tanks were dismantled and tested by the Russians, who then sent five Leopards to Ethiopia to be further tested in combat. Needless to say, the Leopard 1A2 no longer holds any secrets from the Soviet Union, Ethiopia, or their Cuban advisors. The Russians have more allies than we know.

NEW from "IMPOSSIBLE"

(The Low Light Level Specialists)

**Most Advanced
Night Vision Goggles
In the World Today**



Long Range, Hand Held & Weapon
Sight Mounted, Night Vision Starlight
Scopes also available

- Extremely High Gain and Resolution
- Totally Passive & Covert, Emits No Detectable Light
- Militarized & Rugged
- Same Model as used by Military & Intelligence Agencies
- Complete Hands Free Night Surveillance — Worn on Face
- Self-contained, Extremely Lightweight (1.88 lbs.)
- No Domestic Sales Restrictions
- Ideal for Driving Vehicles, Piloting Airplanes, Helicopters & Boats without lights

**For Further Detailed
Information Send \$5.00 To:
IMPOSSIBLE ELECTRONIC
TECHNIQUES, INC.**

P.O. Box 69 Dept. SF, Wayne, Pa. 19087
(215) 687-5400 TWX: 510-668-2373
Cable: IMPOSSIBLE ADRP

THE GREATEST LOST WILDERNESS THRILL IS NOW YOURS - MANTRACKING!



MANTRACKING is the first book ever to teach you the ancient skill of tracking and signcutting. Famous frontiersmen of yesteryear dazzled the city slicker with this lost search tool, and now you can too! MANTRACKING carefully takes you through the unique Step-by-Step Method to trailing perfection and the greatest sense of satisfaction you've enjoyed in years. 120 pages, 36 illustrations, softbound.

Order now and save \$1.00 off the regular price of \$8.95

Mail to: **SEARCH & RESCUE MAGAZINE**

Box 153B, Montrose, CA 91020

Send me _____ Name _____
copies of **Man-** Street _____
tracking at the City _____
Special intro- State _____ Zip _____
ductory Price of \$7.95 each.

- Check Enclosed
- Master Charge
- BankAmericard

Card No.: _____ Exp. Date: _____ / _____

(Calif. residents add 6% sales tax)

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ...

The Company for Security Research is reviewing applications from individuals with past experience in information collection, valuation or presentation. CSR employs independent research associates who work with the guidance and support of a central administrative staff. The firm was organized in 1975, in Berkeley, California, by individuals with a common background and interest in the intelligence profession and in the military. Since that time, CSR has grown to serve a select group of clients in business and government, both in the United States and abroad. CSR seeks to expand its available number of on-call research associates, and successful applicants will enjoy the opportunity to work on a variety of stimulating projects. Send resume to the Director, The Company for Security Research, P.O. Box 4596, Sather Gate Station, Berkeley, CA 94704.

USAF BLUE BERETS FORMED ...

The U.S. Air Force combat police (SPECS) have formed a new combat defense and limited offense unit, whose mission is to defend air bases from enemy forces during combat. Composed of SAC, TAC, MAC and ATC police, the new unit's headgear is a blue beret.

SOF NAMES NEW EDITOR ...

SOF is pleased to announce that Capt. John Early has joined its staff as contributing editor for military affairs. Early's military experience includes 12 years with the U.S. Army and three years with the Rhodesian air force and army.

In the Army, Early spent 4½ years in Vietnam. He was a Special Forces NCO and officer with the 5th and 10th SFGA. His Rhodesian tour included service in the elite Selous Scouts.

Early has a BA and MA in communications from Southern Illinois University and is currently writing a novel about the Special Forces in Vietnam. Look for his articles in future issues of SOF.

CHINESE RESPONSE ...

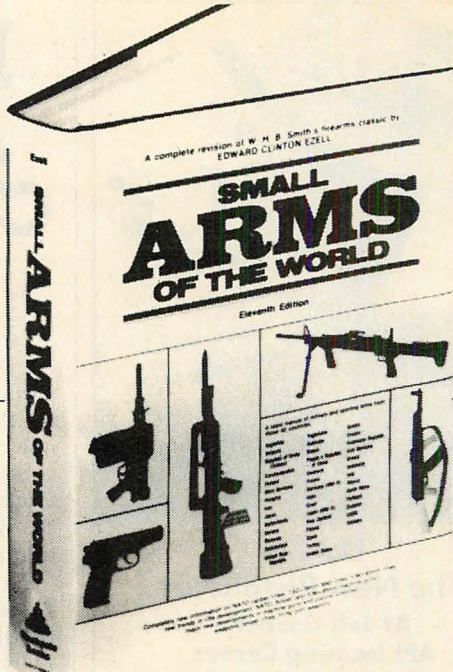
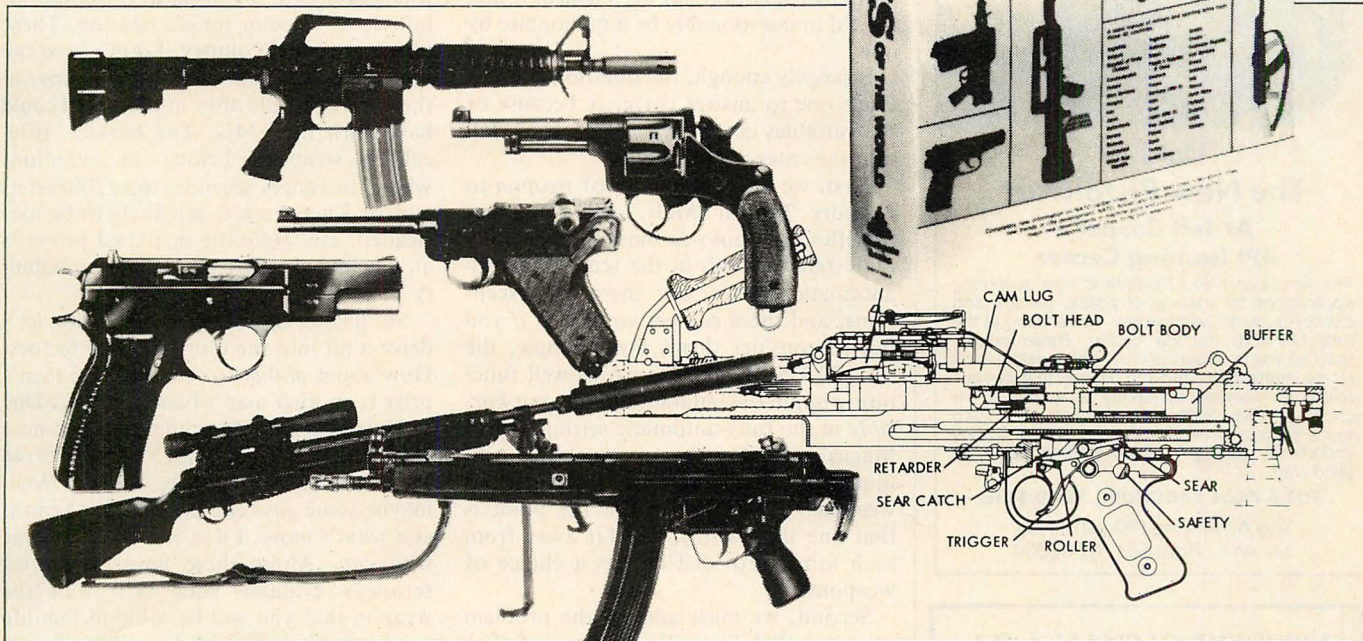
SOF Business Manager Tom Reisinger received the following letter after he wrote the World Anti-Communist League regarding Carter's selling of Taiwan.

"We of the ROC Chapter, in fact the whole body of free Chinese, appreciate very much the support and concern expressed by you and countless others throughout the world in the wake of the Carter decision to establish 'diplomatic relations' with the Chinese Communists at the expense of America's one most faithful and valuable ally, the Republic of China.

"Strong protests have been lodged against the Carter **move, which is gravely** Continued on page 75

For almost 20 years,
arms dealers around the world
have wanted this book...

Now it's yours to examine Risk-Free for 15 days



SW-1

NEW! The completely revised 11th edition of the most comprehensive firearms reference ever published.

- Examines arms of 42 nations from 1900—present • every chapter completely revised • 5 new chapters follow small arms developments since W.W. II • 672 pages • well over 2000 photos

Renowned military scholars consult it to keep current with world arms capabilities... Faceless mercenaries, they say, use it as a "shopping guide."

And weapons buffs—perhaps like yourself—read it over and over again just for the sheer enjoyment of being "hands-on" close to the finest in classic and modern military hardware.

The book is *Small Arms of the World*. And now, in its 11th Edition, you get completely revised chapters... new sections... new photographs... and hundreds of new weapons, many of which have only been whispered about in print until now.

Truly international

Small Arms of the World is one of the few weapons references that is truly international in scope. In its more than 600 fully illustrated pages, you'll find pistols, rifles, submachine guns and machine guns from 42 nations. Weapons ranging from Astras to Kalishnikovs. Armalites to Mausers. Brens to STENS. Hush Puppies to Uzis. They date from the turn of the century right up to today.

Small Arms of the World not only examines well known and widely employed weapons, but also spotlights obscure and often bizarre arms. It exposes virtually useless weapons...praises truly outstanding ones... even points out proofmarks and minor modifications in design that help pinpoint dates and places of manufacture. For these reasons, this unique book is an absolute must for any serious collector.

Loading, Firing, Stripping

Unlike some weapons references, *Small Arms of the World* does not merely describe weapons, it shows you how to use them—safely and effectively. You clearly see—in words and pictures—exactly how to load, fire and field strip hundreds of small combat arms, from auto-loading pistols to heavy machine guns.

Up-to-the-minute

Guerilla warfare, counterinsurgency tactics and terrorism have profoundly changed military thinking since World War II. In five completely new chapters, the 11th Edition examines these changes and the effects they have had on small arms design.

You'll... *learn the difference between Russian and American arms thinking as you compare the designs of M.T. Kalishnikov with those of Eugene Stoner (or the AK-47 vs. the M-16).*

... *find out about a new generation of silenced weapons, including the Ingram M-10 submachine gun and its sionics sound suppressor that actually confuses the ear as to the source of sound.*

... *discover why pistol development is in a state of uncertainty. And why pistols soon may be replaced entirely by a new generation of small sub-machine guns little bigger than a service-issue Colt .45 auto.*

... *read candid appraisals of current NATO and Warsaw Pact weapons. Learn about their strengths and weaknesses. Even witness the kind of political infighting it takes to get a weapon adopted by the U.S. Armed Forces.*

Act Now for Risk-Free Offer

If you're a weapons buff—someone who appreciates the thought and technology that goes into engineering small armaments, we guarantee

you'll treasure the new 11th Edition of *Small Arms of the World*.

That's why we make you this risk-free offer: examine *Small Arms of the World* for 15 days. If you don't agree that it's not the closest thing to getting your hands on the actual weapons themselves, simply return the book within that time for a full, no-questions-asked refund.



Mail The
Coupon Today.

AR

**STACKPOLE BOOKS, P.O. BOX 693
BOULDER, COLORADO 80306**

YES! I'd like to examine the 11th Edition of *Small Arms of the World* risk-free for 15 days. I enclose my check for only \$19.95, payable to Stackpole Books and understand that if I'm not completely satisfied with my copy within 15 days, I may return it for a full refund—no questions asked.

Check here for Deluxe Edition with gold embossed leather-like cover... only \$29.95.

Please charge to my:
 Master Charge BankAmericard/Visa

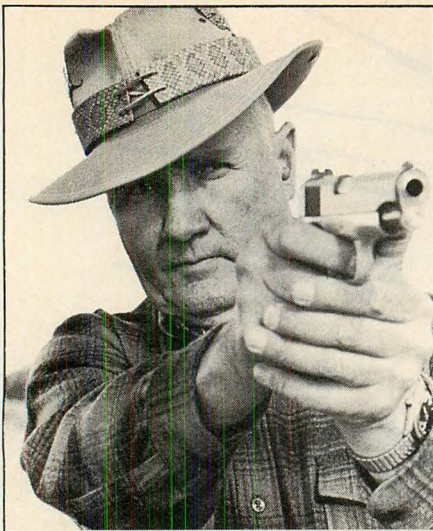
Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(order not valid without signature)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



**LEARN
The New Pistolcraft
At Jeff Cooper's
API Training Center.**

The American Pistol Institute is now accepting applications for training of police, military and civilian students (with proper credentials) at the new 170-acre training center. Basic course teaches you to shoot carefully and quickly; to hit single, multiple and moving targets; to move correctly; to maintain continuity of action; to respond properly to the unexpected; and much more. Unique, proven teaching method quickly imparts the decisive skills of modern defensive pistolcraft.

FOR 8-PAGE BROCHURE, SEND \$1 to:

The American Pistol Institute
Box 401-F Paulden, AZ 86334

**NEW! THE OFFICIAL S.O.F.
BELT BUCKLE**



Made of zinc aluminum with bronzed finish. Spin cast in a vulcanized mold, these are stronger than lead based buckles, almost indestructible. \$6.95 plus \$1.00 postage and handling.

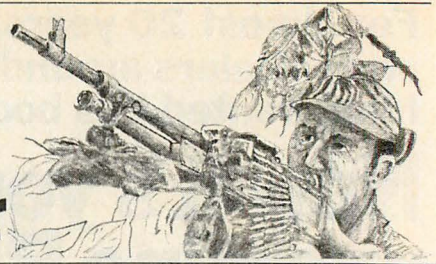
Order Now From:



P.O. Box 693,
Dept. SF-1 Boulder, Colorado 80306

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY

FULL AUTO Chuck Taylor



**When Should One Use
The Full-Auto Mode
On a Select-Fire Weapon?**

I wish I had a dollar for every time this particular question has been asked of me, for I'd unquestionably be a millionaire by now!

Strangely enough, the question is a difficult one to answer correctly because of the variables involved, most of which fall into the category of *relative*.

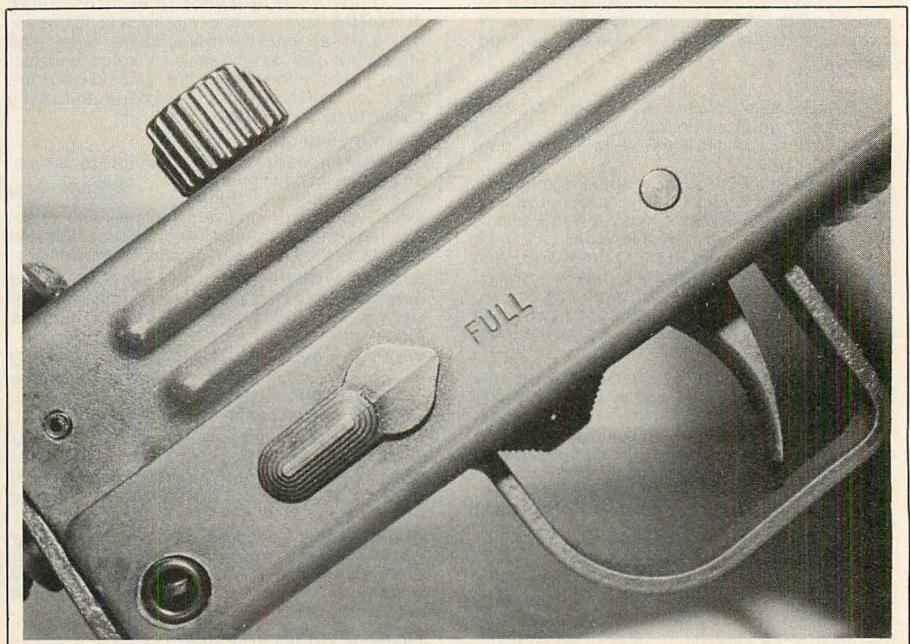
First, we have the matter of *weapon* to consider. Typical SMGs, LMGs, automatic rifles, and auto-carbines are generally quite reliable both in the semi- and full-automatic modes, *but there are* exceptions, and these can get you killed *if* you fail to consider them. For example, the cal. .30 US M2 carbine works well function-wise, in the semi-auto mode, but *horribly* in the fully-automatic setting. Why? Magazines? Feed-ramp angles? Ammunition? In the case of this particular weapon — *who cares?* But the point is that one should stay very far away from such arms, provided he has a choice of weapons.

Second, we must address the problem of *controllability*. Obviously, a fellow who weighs 110 pounds has no business slinging bullets from an AR-10, which is something akin to grabbing a tiger by the tail, in this case, but — think about it — we still see people trying to do it, don't we?

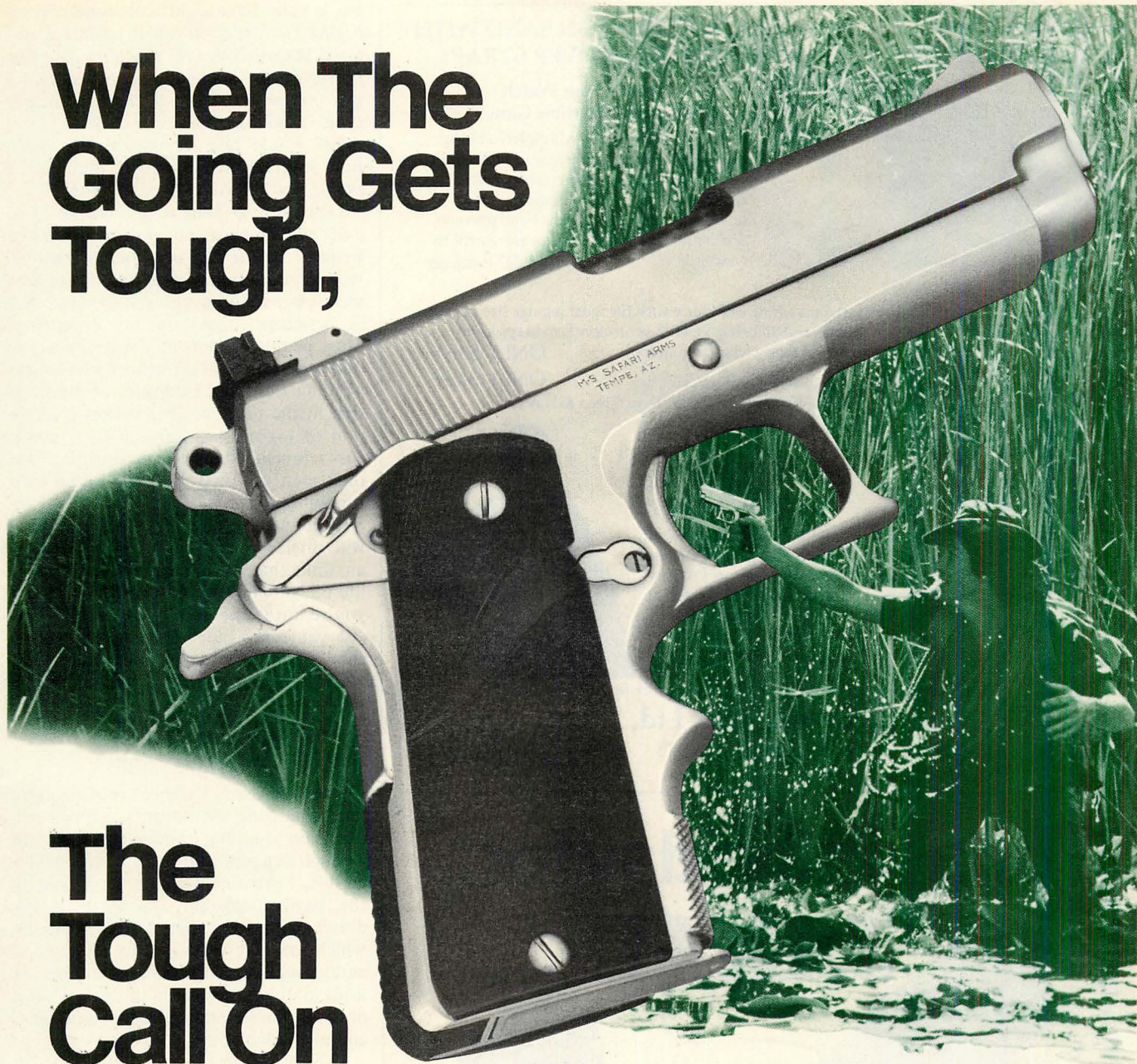
Third, we have *power*. I can take men down at 100 meters pretty well with a BAR or BREN from the underarm position, but I wouldn't want either of these fine weapons at my disposal for house-to-house, or close-in jungle fighting. These places are SMG country. I don't need the kind of power such weapons dispense at the expense of the absolute control I could have with the SMG. The heavier, rifle-caliber weapons belong in situations where the ranges are more than 100 meters and/or where targets are likely to be barricaded, etc. Here the increased power is an advantage rather than a wasted liability.

So, having considered these basics, let's delve a bit into the more abstract factors. How about *ability* for a start? One man's prize is another man's bane, eh? Like Dirty Harry decking three guys at damn near 100 meters, offhand, with a S&W M29 .44 Magnum, while under fire, no less! Well, maybe some guys can do that, but I can't, and what's more, I don't know of anyone who *can*. Along these lines, you *must* seriously evaluate your skill with the weapon that you will be using in that life or death situation, and evaluate it *realistically*. If you don't, ego problems will be the least of your worries, because you'll be a dead man.

The *tactical situation* is another, critically important facet of consideration. Those of us who have been in com-



When The Going Gets Tough,



The Tough Call On

The **En**forcer®

**Finally, A Small .45 That You Design;
Yet, It's Priced Like A Standard!**

For the professional. When your life is on the line. Rely on the Enforcer®. A pistol where you choose the type of sight, the finish, the mainspring housing and your type of grip. More importantly, the Enforcer's base price is less than you'll pay for most *standard* .45's of lesser quality.

The Enforcer is obviously designed for Combat Shooting. Trim. Lightweight. Powerful. Deadly Accurate.

You can choose a finish of either hard chrome, sand-blasted to a satin finish; or, Teflon*-coated for a rugged, durable ebony finish. Internal parts of the latter model also coated with Teflon to eliminate lubricant problems in cold or dusty areas.

Four Basic Styles:

- For Combat Use—Short Barrel (as illustrated).
 1. Standard. 2. Custom.

- Sight Radius—6.0 inches.
- Barrel Length—3.8 inches.
- Depth (Grip)—4.9 inches.
- Weight (empty)—2 lbs., 3 oz.
- Weight (load)—2 lbs., 8 oz.
- Capacity—7 rounds in clip; 1 in chamber.

- For the Match Shooter—5.0-inch Barrel for greater accuracy.

3. Standard. 4. Custom.

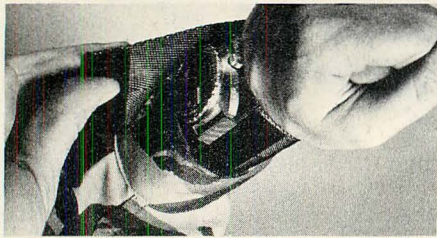
Order now for 1978 delivery . . . through the Gun Dealer you specify.

*TM - DUPONT.

Send \$1.00 for the exciting M-S Safari Arms Catalog
For complete details, call: (602) 966-0445.
Or, write: The Enforcer • Dept. SF
M-S SAFARI ARMS • P.O. Box 28355 • Tempe, AZ. 85282

COMMANDO WATCHBAND

INDESTRUCTIBLE NYLON BAND WITH EXCLUSIVE CRYSTAL COVER STRAP!

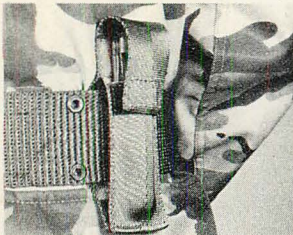


Protects Your Watch
Conceals Nighttime Glow!

Heavy-Duty Type VIII Mil-Spec webbing, combined with rot-proof thread make our watchband really indestructible. Velcro® closures secure the cover strap and our unique double-locking wrist band prevents accidental loss. Send wrist measurement to nearest 1/4".

\$5.50 Postpaid

KNIFE POUCH



Get a matching set! Our pouch fits most regular size pocket knives and all belts. Velcro® protective flap keeps knife safe and ready when you need it.

ONLY \$3.95

Custom sizes for Buck, etc.

ONLY \$4.95

Choose from O.D., Black, Sage Green & Navy.

TACTICAL GROUP JACKET

Medium weight, coat used by Canadian Police & Army tactical units. Water Repellent cotton/nylon shell with zip-in sleeveless liner. Leaves arms free for maximum swing. Features 4 roomy flap pockets, drawstrings, button cuffs & epaulets. Great combination with our "Woolly Pulley" sweater.

Olive Only - Sizes 36 to 46.

Special . . . \$39.95



Order these action products by sending your check or money order to:

Brigade Quartermasters, Ltd.

Box 108-L, Powder Springs, Ga. 30073

Phone Orders: (404) 943-9336

**MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**



bat usually have a difficult time remembering the order in which events transpired because we were *too busy adapting ourselves to whatever tactical situation was presenting itself at that particular time*. Who has time to worry about it, right? You'd best try, at least, or you'll find yourself ill prepared to address the events you'll have to face in battle.

Generally, a person of average build and skill should not use a select-fire weapon in the full-auto mode past 35 meters, provided the weapon is being fired unsupported. A sweeping statement? Not in actuality, based on my experience. Most people cannot hit a man quickly at ranges in excess of 35 meters without expending excessive quantities of ammunition in the process. This creates a condition of logistic headache at best, and is easily precluded by leaders insuring that their men use their weapons within their capabilities.

There are more factors, but these alone will suffice to make my point. As with anything that you are literally betting your life on, *think about it* — NOW, not after you're out in the bush. Then it's too late.

I value my hide quite highly — you should too. If you don't — you deserve what you get, right?

Use of Bullets Other than Ball-Type In Military Arms

Over the years, I've been told countless times that one should only use ball ammunition in military and automatic arms. Though as a junior officer I blindly believed this, I eventually became suspicious of the basic philosophy involved. It just didn't make sense that military weapons, which must be versatile, dependable, accurate, and rugged should be confined to using only military ammunition. What if one only had commercial or handloaded ammo available?

I've done some serious testing of my own, and am happy to report that the "ball-ammo-only" theory is pretty much hogwash. The following cross-section of weapons were tested and all functioned normally and shot accurately with HP/SP ammunition of both the commercial and handloaded variety.

1. M1921/M1928/M1/M1A1 cal. .45 ACP Thompson SMG.
2. M3/M3A1 cal. .45 ACP "Grease gun" SMG.
3. S&W M76 cal. 9mmP SMG.
4. Reising M50/M55 cal. .45 ACP SMG.
5. M1918/M1918A2 (BAR) cal. .30-06 automatic rifle.
6. M1919A4/M1919A6 cal. .30-06 LMG.
7. M60 cal. 7.62mm NATO LMG.
8. M14 cal. 7.62mm NATO rifle.
9. Armalite AR10 cal. 7.62mm NATO rifle.

Continued on page 90

Today is the day for... the JAKAL

SPECIFICATIONS

Blade: 5" x 1"; Double Edged, Hand Ground 440c Stainless Steel; Spear Point; Satin Finish

Handle: Black, Injection Molded Lexan Compound

Sheath: Black; Top Quality Leather; Hand Finished; Nickel Hardware

Adaptability: Classic Clip for Boot/Belt Carry

Weight: 5 oz.

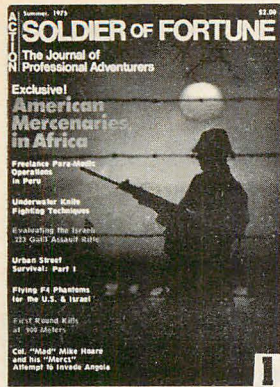
Special Features: None Necessary

Uses: Optional

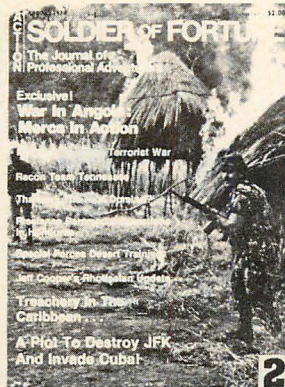
To Order Send 49.95 to
**ARMAMENT SYSTEMS
PRODUCTS, UNLTD.**
P.O. Box 18595/SOF
Atlanta, GA 30326

Dealer Inquiries Are Invited

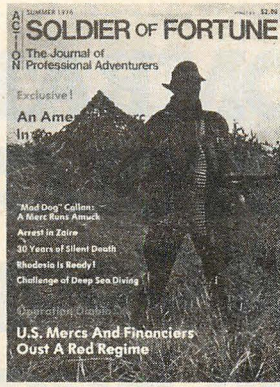




ISSUE NUMBER ONE \$4.00
 U.S. Vietnam Vets Attempt To Fight For Saigon/CIA Assassination Of Trujillo/Col. Hoare & His Mercs In Angola/American Mercs In Africa/Jeff Cooper On Rhodesia/Amazing New Israeli Galil Assault Rifle/Springfield Army M1A & ART/OSS's Super-Secret Spy Lab/Underwater Knife Fighting/Flying F-4 Phantoms For U.S. & Israel



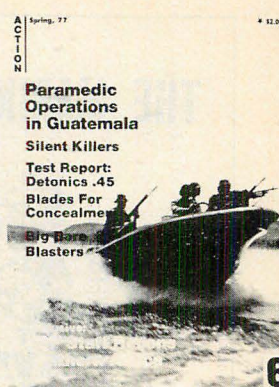
ISSUE NUMBER TWO \$4.00
 Bayo-Pawley Affair/War In Angola/Mythologies Of The Terrorist War/Rhodesian Update/Special Forces Desert Training/Recon Team Tennessee/Thailand: The Next Domino?/World Combat Pistol Match/Second Chance Police Combat Shoot/ParaMedics Jump Into Honduras/Another Look At The CIA/Onset Of The Dark Ages/Reunion Of Professionals



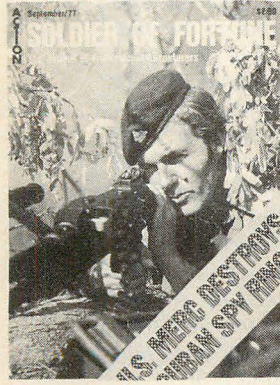
ISSUE NUMBER THREE \$4.00
 Operation Diablo/Angola Flashbacks/SOF Interviews A Nam Vet — FNLA Merc/Mad Dog Callan-A Merc Runs Amuck/Angola Now... Where Next?/Rhodesia Is Ready/Arrest In Zaire/The Murderous Skies Of Mozambique/The Vietnam Disaster/Spy Watch/The Challenge Of Deep Sea Diving/The Bushmaster/SWAT Remote Control Explosives Techniques/Silhouette Pistol Matches



ISSUE NUMBER FIVE \$4.00
 Ralph Thorsen: Modern Day Bounty Hunter/Murder in Luanda/SOF Interviews Sir Robert Thompson/Terror In Beirut — An Inside Look At The PLO/War In Rhodesia/The Great Pot Plot/Mercs Of The American Revolution/Snake Bite! Part 2/American 180: Test & Evaluation/Star PD 45 Auto: Test & Evaluation/MAC Stinger/Spinning Death: Test & Evaluation/An Intrusion Detection System/Urban Street Survival



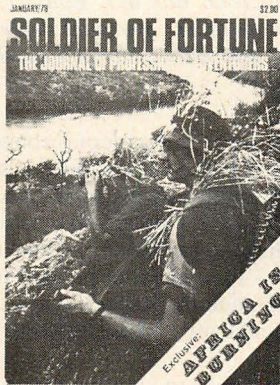
ISSUE NUMBER SIX \$4.00
 SOF Interviews Major Nich Lamprecht: Rhodesian Army Recruiting Officer/SOF Recon: Action In South Africa/ParaMedics In Guatemala/Big Bore Blasters/Detonics .45 Auto: Test & Evaluation/NRA Survival School/IPSC Combat Sectionals/Black Water, Bombs & Bodies/Blades For Concealment/NYPD Under Cover



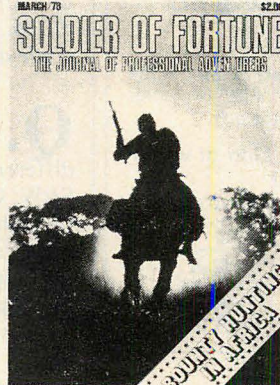
ISSUE NUMBER SEVEN \$4.00
 Betrayal In Vietnam/American Merc Destroys Cuban Espionage Ring/Rhodesia's "Castle Keep" Operation/Linebacker II/SOF Exposes International Rip-Off/Tigers Of Korea/R-76 Submachine Gun/M-16: Terror Or Toy?/Mike Echanis: Modern Master Of Ancient Skills/SOF, Special Forces & Goretex



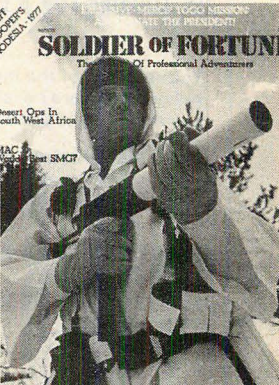
ISSUE NUMBER EIGHT \$4.00
 Let's Print The Truth About Rhodesia/Israeli Defense Force: Ready & Waiting/A Firefight In Rhodesia/South African Army Prepares For War/French "Dogs Of War" Strike Out/SOF Interviews Mike Echanis/NRA Shakeup: A Victory For Gun Ownership/Linebacker II/Best Combat Shooters In U.S.



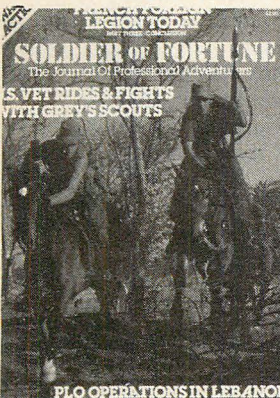
ISSUE NUMBER NINE \$4.00
 Africa Is Burning/A Professional Soldier Evaluates CIA/Cuban Exile Operations/Free-lancing In Cambodia/Silent Death In Vietnam/The New Sidewinder: Tomorrow's SMG Today/Great Expectations — The Ar-10/Blackjacks & Billies/Sentry Removal/Home Drying Journey Food



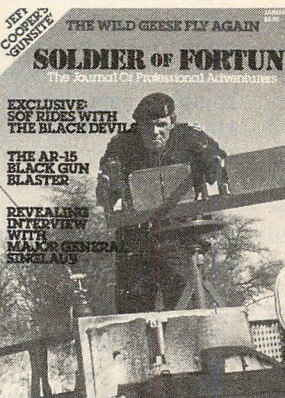
ISSUE NUMBER TEN \$4.00
 The Sanctioning Of Tyranny/Big Story/Tet 68: Rangers In Action/Africa's Next Hot Spot/Bounty Hunting In Africa/Grey's Scouts Ride Again/IPSC World Championships/And They Were The Pros-Part 2/P-38K: Short Barreled Dynamite/Combat Pistol Craft



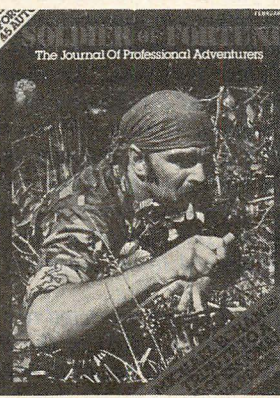
ISSUE NUMBER ELEVEN \$4.00
 Mercs' Togo Mission: Assassinate The President/Thailand: In The Front Line Against Communism/Yank Levy: Prince Among Paladins/Ed Arthur: Soldier Of Fortune/Rhodesian Unbowed/Cubans Torture U.S. POWs In Vietnam/MAC 10: World's Best SMG?/Desert Ops In SW Africa/Special Weapons In Rhodesia



ISSUE NUMBER FOURTEEN \$4.00
 ST-23 Fighting Knife/SWAT In Action/The Cavalry Rides Again/South Africa VS SWAPO Terrorists/South African Strike Into Angola/PLO Operations In Lebanon/L-Tronic Night Sight/French Foreign Legion Today-Conclusion/America's Gestapo In Action



ISSUE NUMBER FIFTEEN \$4.00
 SOF Interviews General John K. Singlaub/Jeff Cooper's "Gunsite"/The Black Devils/Black gun Blaster/SouthWest Africa Update/The Wild Geese Fly Again/The Cavalry Rides Again/1978 Second Chance Pistol Shoot/M16A1 In Automatic Rifle Role/Triflon/Over-drink For Survival/The Man Behind Tekna/The Ninja



ISSUE NUMBER SIXTEEN \$4.00
 Along The Angolan Border: Black Against Black/The Straphangers War/A Dynamite Combat Custom .45 Auto/Fairbairn-Sykes Commando Knife/ In Memoriam: Tribute To a Professional Warrior — Mike Echanis/Rhodesian Goatman/French Foreign Legion Jump Into Ahaba/French Foreign Legion Update/Riding & Fighting With Grey's Scouts — Conclusion/Test Your Skill With A SMG!

SOF/20 ORDER FORM

SIX ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION TO SOLDIER OF FORTUNE FOR ONLY \$10.00

TWELVE ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION FOR ONLY \$18.00

NAME (PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

IMPORTANT: PLEASE NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

BILL ME MY PAYMENT ENCLOSED, AMOUNT \$ _____

FOR SIX ISSUE SPECIAL POSTAGE ADD:

\$ 7.00 — DOMESTIC FIRST CLASS

\$12.00 — AIR EUROPE & LATIN AM

\$ 3.00 — AIR CANADA & MEXICO

15.00 — AIR OTHER CONTINENTS

FOR TWELVE ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION SPECIAL POSTAGE ADD:

\$14.00 — DOMESTIC FIRST CLASS

\$24.00 — AIR EUROPE & LATIN AM

\$ 6.00 — AIR CANADA & MEXICO

\$30.00 — AIR OTHER CONTINENTS

SOF/20 ORDER FORM

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE BACK ISSUES — \$4.00 EACH

PLEASE ADD 50¢ FOR EACH ISSUE TO COVER P&H

I ENCLOSE CHECK/MONEY ORDER FOR \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

RETURN TO: SOLDIER OF FORTUNE BACK ISSUES
 P.O. BOX 693, BOULDER, COLORADO 80306

PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. THIS OFFER EXPIRES JUNE 1, 1979.

#1 #7 #14

#2 #8 #15

#3 #9 #16

#5 #10

#6 #11

PLEASE AFFIX OLD ADDRESS LABEL HERE

IF RENEWING OR CHANGE OF ADDRESS

RETURN TO:
 SOLDIER OF FORTUNE SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., P.O. BOX 693, BOULDER, CO 80306

PLEASE ALLOW 60 DAYS FOR FIRST COPY OF YOUR SUBSCRIPT

THE MARINES....



ARE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD MEN

You've heard of the meanest mother in the valley. Well, here he is! 17" x 22" two color poster just \$3.50 each postpaid.

Our latest illustrated catalog of world wide military gear, \$1.00

When in Houston, visit our shop at 2409 Times Blvd.

LANCER MILITARIA
P.O. BOX 35188
HOUSTON, TX. 77035
(713) 522-7036



COMBAT PISTOLCRAFT

Jeff Cooper & Ken Hackathorn

SOF's Combat Pistolcraft column welcomes letters from our readers. If you have a good question or contribution, send it in to Jeff Cooper, care of Soldier of Fortune, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306. For a quick, personal reply, include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Q. I have been wondering about the different .357 mags. I know the quality of S&W, Colt, and Dan Wesson, but what of the other makes? I would like to know what you have to say about the quality of .357 mag. — for combat or police duty — of High Standard, Ruger, Astra, and Taurus. Would any of these be worth buying?

I would also like to know your thoughts on the .41 mag. for police service.

D.B.
Kaysville, Utah

A. *Quality control is a very tricky subject. As fast as one forms an opinion about the care used in weapons manufacture by the various companies, they seem to change their personnel, or their policies, or both, and invalidate one's conclusions. I cannot, in truth, tell you that a Colt, a Smith & Wesson, a Ruger, etc., is of such-and-such quality. Some are and some aren't. It's unfortunately a matter of picking out the individual piece and having it examined by a competent person.*

I think that if I were restricted to a .357 revolver I would look first to the Ruger Security Six. If I could not find an example of proper quality I would then branch out. Colt and Smith & Wesson revolvers have been produced in the past of quality second to no machine product in the world. The times and runs change.

Q. My questions are in reference to reloading explosive projectiles: Are they effective and accurate? How about for long range? Which is best for combat? What type powder would you use and how much? Would it be effective against body armor or useless? How about self-made mercury bullets?

K.A.T.
Savannah, Georgia

A. *Explosive projectiles for small-arms ammunition have been experimented with by the ordnance departments of the various nations of the world for generations. The consensus seems to be that more can be done by utilizing the impact energy of a homogeneous missile than by trying to increase it by the use of an explosive charge contained within it. Very little can be packed into a small-caliber bullet, and the fusing problem poses considerable hazard in handling.*

That mercury-filled bullet concept that Forsythe put into the Day of the Jackal was something of a joke. In general, British novelists should stay away from the technicalities of weaponry since they seem to have no background in it.

Q. Please voice opinion on numerous stainless steel accessories for 1911 Colt .45. Do top combat match competitors use any, all, or just a select few of these accessories (such as stainless steel extended slide release, stainless steel extended safety, other internal parts)?

Also, which do you think has the best complete handgun for combat use: AMT Hardballer, AMT "Skipper 4," Vega stainless .45, Crown City "Condor" stainless .45?

Do you think a Colt Government blue model with a few combat accessories is the way to go rather than an all-steel, off-brand gun?

G.M.B.
Anchorage, Alaska

A. *Stainless steel components for the 1911 series pistol are becoming more widely used all the time. Some manufacturers are better than others, of course, but the rust-proof nature of these items has definite advantages in a moist climate such as that of Anchorage.*

As of now, I feel that the Colt is still the best version of the 1911 pistol. The other manufacturers do not yet seem to have solved the problem of quality control. (This does not include the Browning BDA or the Heckler & Koch P-9S, both of which are very well made arms, but in my opinion overly clumsy in the shooter's hand.)

MG-COAT

A SUPER RUST INHIBITING COMPOUND

Will provide a flat Grey-Black NON-REFLECTIVE rib down the top of the barrel and sight of your stainless steel piece. When properly applied, this product will not chip, peel or rub off (with normal use). MG COAT is not a paint, it is a rust inhibiting compound that must be baked on and will penetrate the pores of the metal. MG COAT has been used by military gun collectors for years for touch-up or total refinish. The only way to remove this protective coating is to sand blast it off. Acids will not touch it, neither will alkalines or epoxy paint remover. In (FTM 1S1 A) accelerated salt spray (FOG) testing on cold rolled steel test panels, NO CORROSION appeared after 30 year marine atmosphere exposure equivalent.

Customers use it on tools, camera parts, knives, camp gear, motorcycle exhaust pipes and engine parts. The newest one being the black rib on stainless hand guns, like the 45 auto or some of the Dbl. action 357 mags. To apply, tape the sides of the slide or barrel, leaving the top of the barrel and frame on revolvers exposed, sand blast this area to make a matte surface. Warm the gun, spray the light fog passes of coating and bake at 300° for 1 hour.

LET YOUR IMAGINATION RUN WILD

Anything that you want to eliminate reflection, rust or gall from and can be baked at a minimum temperature of 250° for 1 1/2 hours can be treated. TRY IT — YOU WILL LIKE IT.

Send S.A.S.E. for info. — or \$6.50 and we will send post paid, in the 48 states. Add \$1.00 for delivery outside the 48 states — If you are interested in accessories and parts for the AR15, request our products list.

LOCK STOCK 'N BARREL

208 Anderson Dr., Prescott, Az. 86301

Q. As a reserve police officer I am in need of a concealable off-duty weapon. Unfortunately, most small weapons use "small" ammo which I would not want to trust my life to. I am very impressed with the Detonics .45.

I agree with you: the way to carry an auto is "cocked and locked." I am a southpaw, however, and have trouble with the Detonics safety. Will Swenson's ambidextrous safety work on it? If not, would a competitor be able to manufacture one?

Also could you comment on the reliability of the 5.56mm Bushmaster.

D.P.H.
Seattle, Washington

A. *There is no particular difficulty (apart from expense) in fabricating a left-handed safety for the Detonics. However, my personal preference would be for the aluminum Commander with Swenson (or other) left-hand safety fitted as standard. It may be that a standard "left-handed safety" will fit the Detonics pistol, but I do not have first-hand knowledge of this.*

I have used only one example of the "Bushmaster" and it was a highly unsatisfactory arm. It was not only marginally reliable, but extremely difficult to use and of dubious utility.

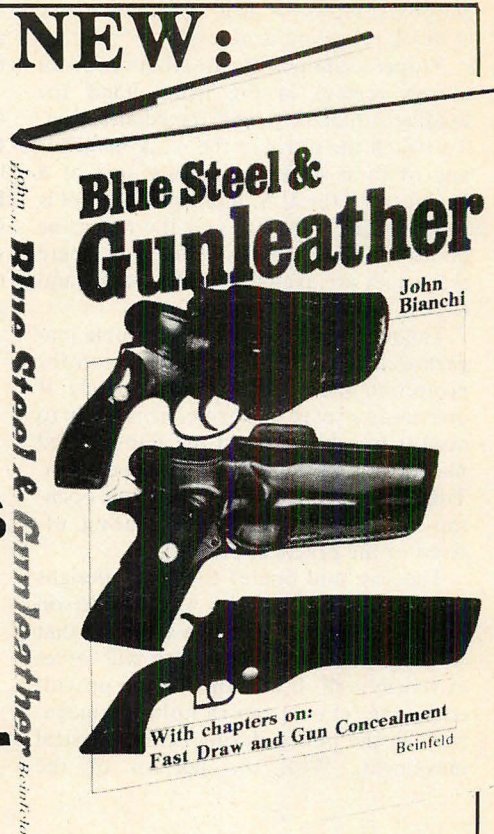
T HIS month Ken Hackathorn analyzes magazine carriers for combat shooting and police work. He cites the advantages and disadvantages of covered and open-top carriers, listing their top U.S. manufacturers. He also analyzes concealed-carry pouches and front and side magazine carries.

T HE practical pistolero has pretty well settled on the semi-autoloading pistol for his choice of sidearm. The superior fire power that this style of pistol offers is one of the most decisive reasons for this choice. The key to this advantage is in the concept of spare ammunition carried in extra magazines worn on the belt.

From the 1911's introduction, the system for spares has been a double magazine pouch with protective flap to cover the magazines. In his book, *A Rifleman Goes To War*, McBride describes the method of wearing both the service pistol and spare magazine pouches in the small of the back. This way, trench raiders protected pistol and magazines from the ever-present mud of no man's land.

The covered magazine pouch is still the most logical choice for the soldier, and the original G.I. issue is hard to beat. European police and military forces were fond of putting the spare magazine in a pouch attached to the holster, since it keeps both pistol and magazine together for issue

Great Books About Guns, and Holsters and Their Competent Use



BLUE STEEL & GUNLEATHER
John Bianchi **\$9.95**

The long awaited book by America's most prominent manufacturer of quality gunleather products. In addition to chapters on holster history and development, Bianchi explains how and why as well as when certain holsters should be used. Chapters on quick draw, concealment and supporting information make this book a valuable permanent reference. A must for law enforcement officers.

HISTORY OF SMITH & WESSON **\$15.95**
Roy G. Jinks

This all-new book by renowned Smith & Wesson authority Roy G. Jinks carefully details the evolution of the company and, step-by-step, describes the development of each of their firearms from 1852 through the including 1977. Presented for the first time are facts, production information, and data on variations and modifications of all post-1945 Smith & Wesson firearms, information necessary to every gun collector and dealer.

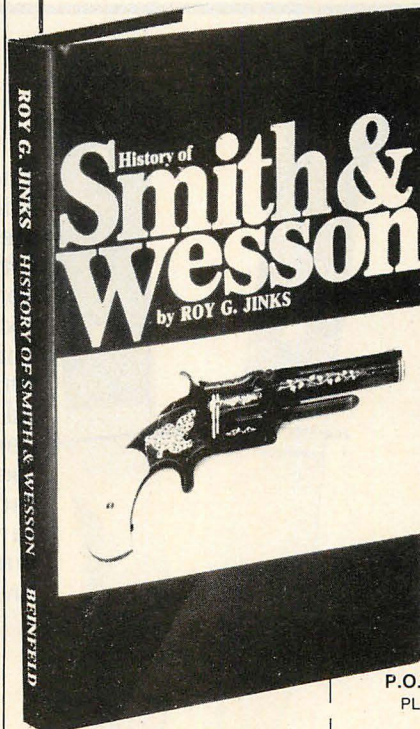
BEINFELD BOOKS

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE
P.O. BOX 693, DEPT. BB, BOULDER, COLORADO 80306
PLEASE ADD \$1.00 PER BOOK FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
COLORADO RESIDENTS ADD 3% SALES TAX

I ENCLOSE \$ _____ FOR _____ COPY(S) OF
BLUE STEEL & GUNLEATHER AT \$9.95 EA.
I ENCLOSE \$ _____ FOR _____ COPY(S) OF
HISTORY OF S&W AT \$15.95 EA.

NAME (PRINT) _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____



THE BEST SELLING GUN BOOK EVER NOW IN ITS FIFTH PRINTING!

purposes. However, it is slow and clumsy if quick reloading is necessary.

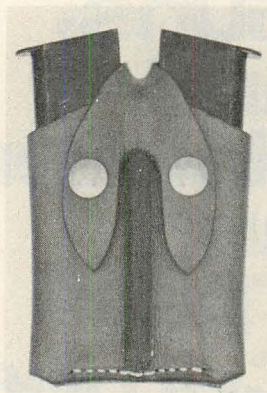
Proper technique dictates that the pistol always remain in the firing hand for loading, unloading, and remedial action. To switch the pistol to the weak hand for any of these actions is a sure sign of a beginner. In the U.S. military the pistol is worn on the right hip and the magazine pouch is on the left. This way spare magazines are available to the weak hand for the quick change.

The market is flooded with double magazine carriers with flaps over the top for protection and security. Unfortunately, if one needs a spare magazine, he is likely to need it in a hurry. And the flap-covered pouch is a distinctly slow operation. Times have changed with numerous open-top double-magazine carriers being offered to the practical pistolero.

The first and one of the finest designs ever offered was built by Andy Anderson over a decade ago. It is the standard that we judge the others by, and it still serves extremely well. It uses the tension provided by the retainer tab to hold the magazines in the pouch during active physical movement. With the bottom of the

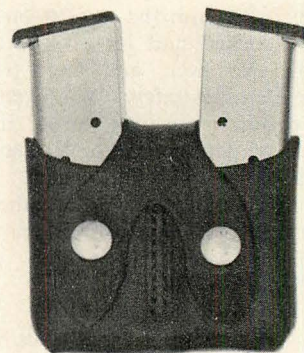
magazine exposed, the wearer can grab and pull the magazine free, then insert it into the weapon with one swift motion.

This trick sets auto pistols such as the Colt Government Model and the P-35 Browning way out in front when reloading and fast followup shots are needed. Even the best revolver men can barely hope to catch up with the slam loader when the user knows what he is going. Try reloading a revolver in the dark or on the run.



Andy Anderson

The auto pistol has no equal in this respect. The Andy Anderson double magazine pouch is available from Roy's Custom Leather Goods, Inc., P.O. Box G, Highway 132, Magnolia, Arkansas 71753.



Milt Sparks 1-D

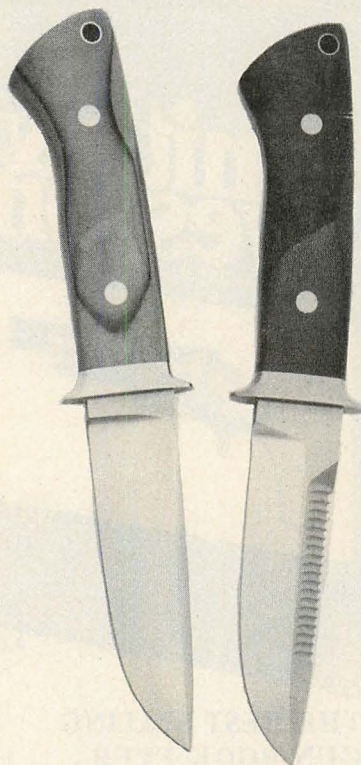
The practical shooter's current favorite is Milt Sparks' Model 1-D magazine carrier. It is extremely well made, offers plenty of security, and provides a good grasp on the magazine itself, since almost half

Natchez®

The **Natchez®** is a medium size combat knife built by hand to exacting standards of quality. The 4 inch blade is ground and finished by hand from 440-C stainless. The Micarta handle is fitted with brass double guard and brass rivets and lanyard hole liner. The sheath is made from the finest leather and is designed with a built-in steel retaining spring and a clip for boot or belt carry.

\$55.00

Complete with sheath



Argonaut®

The **Argonaut®** with black Micarta handle and stainless steel mountings is designed for underwater use or any conditions which might be too corrosive for ordinary knives. Divers will find the serrated blade especially useful as will anyone who might need a highly specialized tool for escape and evasion tactics. The **Argonaut®** is furnished with an exclusive waterproof sheath and leg harness.

\$65.00

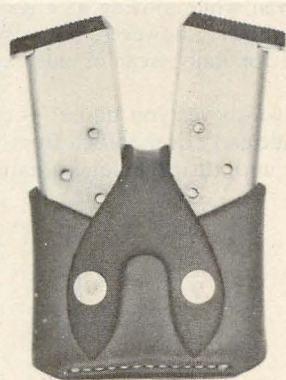
Complete with sheath

Write for our free color brochure

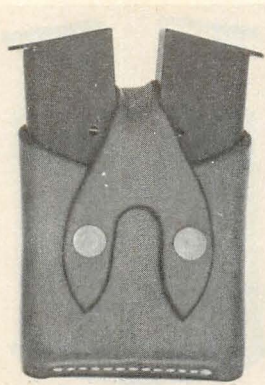
BenchMark®

A DIVISION OF JENKINS METAL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 998-B Gastonia, N.C. 28052

of the magazine is exposed. Milt's double carrier also allows you to wear both magazines facing to the front for speed loads with both spare mags. Milt Sparks, Box 7, Idaho City, Idaho, 83631 offers this carrier in a number of finishes and mates it to his various combat holster rigs.



Gordon Davis Bikini



Gordon Davis .45 MP

California 91006. His current design is ideal for both combat match shooters or the police duty belt. Gordon Davis did make a very low cut double pouch that left less than half the magazine encased. It was very fast to use, but offered only fair security. I use one for fast reload stages in matches where time is critical such as the "El Presidente."

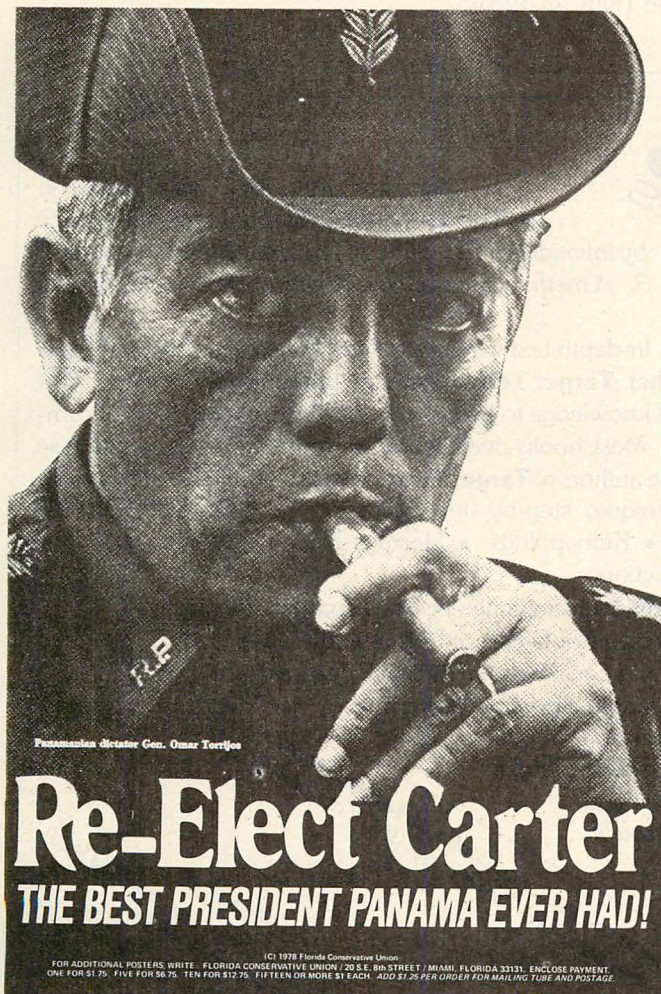


Bianchi Model 30 Clip-Grip

Another popular double carrier used by competition shooters is the 45MP made by Gordon Davis, P.O. Box 446, Arcadia,

Bianchi now markets their Model 30 Clip-Grip. It is a very secure pouch with

All these double magazine carriers are made of heavy construction that should



DRIVE JIMMY UP THE WALL!

Remember the Canal! And make sure the voters remember, too, with this two-foot-by-three-foot wall poster featuring Panama's Dictator, Omar Torrijos.

Acquire several of these two-color (black and yellow . . . to match the streaks running down our politicians' backs) which are sure to be a collector's item. Ideal for display between now and 1980—especially wherever people congregate (offices, gas stations, stores, meeting halls, truck stops, lodges—your own den or family room).

YES, I'd like to hang Omar and Jimmy on my wall. Rush me poster(s) at the rate of 1 for \$1.75; 5 for \$6.75 (save \$2); 10 for \$12.75 (save \$4.75); 15 or more \$1 each (plus \$1.25 PER ORDER to cover handling, special mailing tube and postage).

RUSH__POSTER(S).
 COST OF POSTER(S): \$ _____
 PLUS \$1.25 HANDLING, ETC.: \$1.25
 TOTAL CONTRIBUTION ENCLOSED: \$ _____
 (check or money order payable to Florida Conservative Union [a nonpartisan, nonprofit corporation organized under Florida laws])

Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

MAIL COUPON WITH CONTRIBUTION TO FCU, c/o SOF Magazine, Box 693, Boulder, Colo. 80306

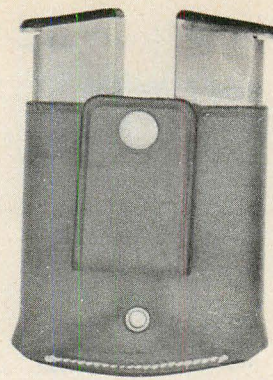
SOF

(c) Copyright 1978 Florida Conservative Union, Inc.

be ideal for police duty or military use. Their rugged design will make them top choice for the combat match shooter also.

PACKING spares when carrying a concealed pistol requires a much more specialized magazine carrier. The pouch must be less bulky and be comfortable for periods of long wear. The belt slot is usually 1 3/4 inches for the trouser belts that concealed use requires. For plain clothes police or even bodyguards, the double mag pouch must be secure, yet easy to reach from under a coat or sweater.

Lou Alessi, 2465 Niagara Falls Blvd., Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150, makes two of the best. His inside-the-pants version works very well and is placed correctly for a good grasp of the magazine. He also offers a snap-on-the-belt model (S/S Double Mag Case) that is handy and a nice mate to his excellent Summer Special Holster. For normal duty or concealed carry, the double mag case is worn on the left side of the body (for a right hand shooter). This way the empty magazine is dropped from the gun while the pistol is in the firing hand. At the same time the other hand (left) goes to the mag pouch, draws the magazine with the bullets pointing to the front, inserts it into the butt of the pistol, and resumes firing. The left-side carry has



Lou Alessi Inside-the-Pants

been standard and is a basic teaching point at Jeff Cooper's A.P.I. School.

IN the past few years many top competition shooters have gone to wearing the magazine pouch in the front slightly right of the belt buckle. The first person to use this method in the circles that I travel was IPSC Vice President Dick Thomas. Since Dick used a shoulder holster, he had to change his mag case from the left-side carry. By using the front position, his reloading was made easier due to the economy of movement, plus the whole changing operation is in front for speed and visual guidance.

Top U.S. shooters can demonstrate amazing speed reloads with this system. John Davis, IPSC "A" class shooter, performs this feat with only one-second delay from shot to shot with a magazine change in between. Raul Walters, top U.S. contestant (IPSC "AA" Rated) has mastered the front magazine carry with exceptional speed even while moving at a dead run. This method is, however, not very comfortable for daily wear or duty applications.

Pick whichever you desire — conventional side carry or modified front — and practice until this technique is natural.



Target Terrorism: PROVIDING PROTECTIVE SERVICES

ter . ro . ism (tēr / ərɪz / am), N.
 1. The use of methods to dominate or coerce by intimidation. 2. State of fear and submission so produced. 3. A method of resisting a government or of governing.

This timely, in-depth text explains how all the pieces of the terrorism puzzle fit together. **Target Terrorism** is a "how-to-do-it" resource that provides answers and knowledge to help you understand and effectively combat the threat of terrorism. Most books dealing with terrorism focus on single case studies or theoretical analyses. The authors of **Target Terrorism** adopt a different approach as they take the reader through a unique, step-by-step discussion on the subjects of: The Targets of Terrorism • Assassinations • Kidnappings • Hostage Taking • Bombings • Extortion • Noxious Substances • and Risk Reduction.

Written by two experienced protective services practitioners and trainers, Dr. Richard W. Kobetz, an assistant director, International Association of Chiefs of Police, and H.H.A.

Cooper, president, Nuevevidas, Inc., and consultant to the IACP, **Target**

Terrorism packs as much vital knowledge as possible into a handy, readable, and useful form. This book does not belong on your bookshelf, it belongs on your desk. Read it.

Study it. Analyze it and plan what you would do to respond to *tomorrow's* threat of terrorism *today*.



International Association of Chiefs of Police
 Eleven Firstfield Road/Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760
 301/948-0922

Please send me _____ copies of **Target Terrorism: Providing Protec-**
tive Services at \$12.75 per copy. (IACP member price \$10.20).

Name _____ Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If payment accompanies order The IACP will pay shipping charges.

Total \$ _____ IACP Mem. No. _____

Dept. SF5

MAKE MONEY! HAVE FUN TOO! Start Right Now! No Previous Experience Necessary.

Be Your Own GUN EXPERT!

IN YOUR FIRST LESSON we reveal a secret of ballistics that can increase your hunting accuracy so dramatically **ALL YOUR FRIENDS WILL BEG YOU TO SHOW THEM HOW TO DO IT!**

The men you shoot with will scarcely believe their eyes when they witness your sensationally improved shooting accuracy. (You may even have trouble believing it yourself!) It seems like a miracle — yet, it's part of your training on the way to becoming a gun pro. The way you do it is the simple application of revealing new information concerning ballistics that is explained with a simple, easy-to-understand chart that accompanies your first lesson. **And this is just one example** of the dozens of inside tips and gun secrets that will be revealed to you as you progress through this exciting course.



Top-Flight "Gun Pros" Tell You What To Do, How To Do It, Guide You Every Step of the Way.

You'll see how to take apart and repair almost every well-known rifle, shotgun, pistol and automatic. We take the mystery out of ballistics. Show you how to smooth up actions, fit and repair stocks, rechoke shotguns, customize handguns. Includes bedding techniques, stock inletting, how to buy and sell new and used guns. We explain how to start your business... how to set up your shop, get customers, buy, sell, repair guns for profit. Now at home in your spare time, you can learn the basics you need to start your own gun repair business or work for others.

Everything Explained in Easy-to-Understand Language so Even a Beginner Can Follow

Explanations include photos, diagrams, drawings and charts. We send you all the tools you need so you actually learn by doing as you follow the lessons. You receive catalogs, bargain bulletins, requirements for Federal Firearms License.



SPECIAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT ARE INCLUDED WITH YOUR COURSE

You get precision gauges, fine gunsmith's screwdrivers, honing stones, checking tools, pull and drop gauge, plus much, much more.



First and Only Complete Course of its Kind.

You get it all! How to buy and sell guns... customize, repair and accurize them... fit and finish stocks... do hand-loading... zero-in scopes... understand ballistics... restore antique firearms... use black powder weapons... import guns... adjust chokes... and answer every question about almost anything in the field of guns, ammunition or shooting!

Because you study at home, you can go as fast as you want... or take it as easy as you wish. Set your own pace. Finish the course in months... or take up to two years. You are guided each step of the way by our expert faculty... and tested to make sure you understand each lesson before you go on to the next.

When you complete the course, you will be awarded a handsome Diploma that proclaims you a "GUN PRO." It's suitable for framing, and you can proudly display it in your own shop or wherever you work.

GUN REPAIR, BALLISTICS, SHOOTING SKILLS, REVEALED TO YOU BY EXPERTS

Covers everything you ever wanted to know about guns. Gives you the start you need to go into your own business or apply for a good job.



- CUSTOMIZING** **RE-LOADING**
- CHECKERING** **SPORTERIZING**
- CUSTOM AMMO** **GUN REPAIR**
- SALES, IMPORTING • ACCURIZING**
- TROUBLE-SHOOTING**
- and MUCH, MUCH MORE**

Send for FREE FACTS! No cost or obligation! No salesman will call!

As a "Gun Pro" trainee at North American WE SHOW YOU HOW TO APPLY FOR A FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE

If you qualify otherwise, you may obtain a Federal License to buy and sell guns, ammunition and accessories without inventory... while you are still a student at North American.

This means you can begin making extra cash almost immediately — ordering guns for others on a cost-plus basis. It also helps you get started toward a business of your own... if that is what you want after you graduate.

Gun Sales Mean Profits For Repairmen

Gun repair, custom ammo-making, sporterizing, custom stocking, sales — all can be money-making opportunities for the expert. Now, at home in spare time, you can learn the basics you need to become that expert. We do not know how many of our graduates have started their own gun shops, but we do have letters on file from some who have. And we'll send you the results of a survey showing the employment success of our graduates. Because opportunities vary from time to time and from one part of the country to another, we encourage you to check on the job market in your area.

Start Your Own Home Business

Send for FREE FACTS

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF FIREARMS, Dept. RS059
4500 Campus Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92663

Rush FREE color brochure and full information on how I can learn gun repair at home and become a Gun Pro for only a few dollars a month.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

North American School of Firearms,
4500 Campus Dr., Dept. RS029 Newport Beach, CA 92663.

Lawyer Exposes Entrapment Tactics & Techniques

BATF Gestapo

by David T. Hardy

David T. Hardy is a partner in Sando and Hardy, a Tucson, Arizona, law firm. He was formerly associate editor of the Arizona Law Review, has worked on gun control issues with the Second Amendment Foundation and the National Rifle Association, and has published legal articles on gun control in the Chicago-Kent Law Review, the William and Mary Law Review, and Business and Society Review. He has served as task force director of the Task Force to Investigate BATF Enforcement Activities, sponsored by the Second Amendment Foundation, whose report will shortly be published in book form.

A previous draft of this article appeared in Arms Gazette, March 1979.

THE enforcement activities of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms depend heavily upon surprise and entrapment. The gun owner or dealer is usually maneuvered by the Bureau into a position where he believes he is acting in a legal manner, but the Bureau notes or can argue in court that the activities are technically illegal. Since lack of intent or knowledge of the law is no defense — one court has even ruled that reliance on the opinion of an attorney is no defense to a prosecution under the 1968 Gun Control Act — the Bureau can then take advantage of the person to be prosecuted.

Too many honest gun enthusiasts believe that their activities are completely legal and their intent is to be law-abiding, and thus conclude that "it can't happen to me." The truth is almost exactly the opposite. The bureaucrats within the BATF are faced with a serious problem. The BATF's traditional area of enforcement was illegal alcohol. But this has virtually become extinct due to rising sugar prices; the number of illegal stills raided has fallen from 15,000 in 1956 to under 300 in 1978. In short, the Bureau is faced with bureaucratic extinction unless it is able to shift quickly into the firearms enforcement field. But to shift from one field into another requires that an agency convince Congress and the public that its efforts are needed and will be successful.

The agency must produce a "body count," of arrests, convictions, and con-

fiscations. Arresting and confiscating firearms from a radical group, organized criminals, or even ordinary street criminals is apt to be extremely dangerous: moreover, undercover infiltration takes time and skill. Arresting and confiscating firearms from someone at a gun show, or a licensed dealership, on the other hand, is quite safe and takes little time. If a given office of the agency desires to claim 20 arrests and 500 guns confiscated in the next three months, it is far easier to entrap 20 gun collectors than it is to hunt down 20 radicals or mobsters. Proof of this was obtained when I requested, under the Freedom of Information Act, the BATF's "Reports of Property Subject to Judicial Forfeiture," which listed firearms confiscated by the Bureau during 1977 and 1978. The list ran to 760 pages: after a lengthy, gun-by-gun analysis, I concluded that (although the Bureau has repeatedly claimed that the "Saturday night special" is used in the majority of street crime) only 4.04% of firearms confiscated were in fact "Saturday night specials" within the Bureau's definition. On the other hand, the Bureau had found time to confiscate 23 Lugers (including several Eagle models, a DWM 1910, and a Snail Drum), over 20 1896 Mauser automatics, and many other collector items. Thus it is apparent that the most honest person is, in fact, the favorite and best target for Bureau activities.

And those activities can be large scale. One BATF report, received by me in the course of a Freedom of Information Act lawsuit, boasted of seizing 1,300 guns from gun shows in the counties surrounding Washington, D.C., over a period in 1976-77.

TO defend yourself after an arrest is costly in terms of finances, worry, and reputation. The best weapon against entrapment is a full knowledge of the schemes which are used to entrap honest gun owners and how to recognize them. While there have been a great many articles complaining of ATF activities, very few of them describe precisely what those activities are. I will attempt here to outline the more popular entrapment forms, in

the hopes that gun owners will be able to recognize when they are being "set up." The two most popular are the "straw man" and what I call the "implied dealership" schemes.

THE STRAW MAN

The "straw man" entrapment is directed almost exclusively at FFL dealers. Most shooters are familiar with the manner in which so many children obtain their first firearm — their father buys it for them on Christmas or a birthday. The "straw man" entrapment uses a variation of this, with the Bureau arguing that the purchaser (in this example, the father) is really only a "straw man," the real purchaser being the person to whom the gun is given by the "straw man."

For reasons of jury appeal, the ATF does not use adults buying for children. Instead, a resident buying for a non-resident, or a person with a clean record buying for a felon, is used. The basic "set up" goes something like this:

1. A non-resident or felon goes into a gun store and asks to buy a particular gun. The deal proceeds normally, but when the prospective purchaser gets around to the 4473, he announces that he cannot sign it. He may go farther and say that he is a felon or non-resident, or he may simply insist that he can't sign it. The dealer of course refuses to make the sale.

2. The prospective purchaser asks if he could get someone else to purchase it for him, who is a resident or has a clean record. The dealer says, "Yes, I will sell to that other individual, and if he gives it to you that is his responsibility."

3. The prospective purchaser returns at a later date with another person, who produces local identification or claims to have a clean record.

4. At the time of the sale, the non-resident or felon is the one who produces the money, and usually picks up the gun from the counter.

5. After a time, which may range from a month to six months, the dealer is indicted on charges that he really sold to the felon or non-resident. He is usually charged

with two counts for each sale — one of selling to a prohibited person, one of keeping incorrect records (reporting the wrong buyer).

IN the course of this study, I obtained a transcript of an administrative hearing in which a "straw man" testified in an attempt to secure revocation of a dealer's license. At the request of the attorney handling the matter, names and locations have been omitted: the testimony opens with questions from the Bureau's attorney, followed by cross-examination by the dealer's attorney. It is interesting to note that the informant's story changes when the details are brought out and the various means by which he sought to make the sale more palatable to the dealer.

It goes without saying that both the non-resident or felon and the supposed buyer are ATF agents, usually equipped with recording devices to tape record the dealer's statements. The above are the major signs of an entrapment of this type. Other signs which should put the dealer on alert, but are not always present, include the following. The agents will usually be interested in purchasing pistols rather than shotguns or rifles. They may be especially interested in very cheap pistols or Magnums (to accuse a dealer of selling very cheap handguns, or Magnums, makes for dramatic press releases). They may complain of the federal firearms laws, hoping to get the dealer to make a statement on tape that he will help them get around the "paperwork." In many cases, the first sale is followed by a second solicitation, anywhere from a week to a month afterward, in order to demonstrate that the dealer is willing to make repeated sales of this type.

THE one good point of the "straw man" entrapment is that it is relatively easy to recognize. Dealers can guard against it simply by refusing to make a sale of the above type. A person who comes in, states that he cannot sign the 4473, or is a felon or non-resident, should always be treated with great suspicion and the dealer should, of course, refuse to make the sale. If he suggests that another person — a friend, a girl friend, or otherwise — would buy for him, the dealer should likewise refuse. If he leaves and returns with that person, and then produces the money to purchase the gun, a dealer may be virtually certain that he is dealing with an attempt at entrapping him.

"IMPLIED DEALERSHIP" ENTRAPMENT

A second form of entrapment is reserved for non-FFL dealers. It has not acquired a formal title, but I like to call it the "implied dealership" gambit. It is

especially deadly when used against collectors and those displaying at gun shows. Any collector who swaps or sells at a gun show, and does not have an FFL, should be especially alert for this manner of entrapment.

This ploy is permitted by the vague nature of the 1968 Gun Control Act. That Act requires all "dealers" in guns to obtain FFL licensing. The Act does not really define "dealer." Court cases which interpret that word have generally found that you are a dealer if you do *any* business in guns with an aim of making a profit. When I say *any*, I mean it. Courts have specifically held:

1. You can be a dealer in guns even if that is not your main work and you have full time employment at a non-gun job.

2. The government does not have to show any minimum number of gun sales or profits (contrary to some ATF agents' statements that a certain minimum number is required before you become a dealer).

3. You can be a dealer even if you did not show a profit, so long as it looks like you were hoping for one.

In *United States v. Williams*, 502 F.2d 581 (8th Cir. 1974), a conviction was upheld based on five firearms sales to an agent: the court expressly noted that there is no requirement of any minimum number of sales, volume of profits, or use of employees. It stated rather that "dealer means anyone who is engaged in *any* business of selling firearms" (emphasis from the Opinion).

In *United States v. Gross*, 451 F.2d 1355 (7th Cir. 1971), the appeals court upheld conviction of a store clerk who purchased used guns from customers (the store would not accept trade-ins), on the basis of the sale of six pistols and the agents' assertion that the prices were in excess of fair market value.

In *United States v. Day*, 476 F.2d 562 (6th Cir. 1973), another appellate court upheld a conviction based on four firearms sold to agents over a period of two months, with the defendant admitting at least one more sale to another person.

In *United States v. Jackson*, 352 F.Supp. 672 (S.D. Ohio 1972) a military firearms collector was convicted on agent testimony that he had 40 guns on display during a gun show, in a glass case (which the court for some reason considered important) and was observed negotiating with numerous people (although only two actual sales were witnessed).

In other cases, convictions have been upheld where an individual had a full time job with the YMCA, and had made a total profit of \$350 from gun sales over 17 months (*United States v. Wilkening*, 485 F.2d 234 (8th Cir. 1973), and in a case where the court admitted that "whether he actually realized a profit from these transactions is unclear" but noted that

"his purpose was certainly to obtain money," *United States v. Powell*, 513 F.2d 1249 (8th Cir. 1975). The decision in *Powell* went on to uphold the conviction despite the defendant's testimony that he had relied on the advice of an attorney that his activities did not constitute dealing: the court noted that a mistake of law is no defense to the charge.

SINCE the test is so vague, the BATF effort is directed at getting enough evidence to "get the case to the jury," and also at obtaining some material to prejudice the jury. The following tactics are often used, although they may be dispensed with in any individual case:

1. The intended victim is watched at several gun shows, and the number of sales are listed.

2. An undercover agent approaches the intended victim. He expresses interest in some of the guns. The victim usually asks if he wants to swap. The agent will instead suggest that he would like to buy. Several buys may be made by the same agents or by different agents at different gun shows.

3. The guns are traced back and the price of which the dealer bought them is determined. The agents will usually buy at a high price with little negotiation; this ensures that the seller can be shown to have made a profit when he sold to them.

4. The agents may suggest that they would like to buy guns which the collector doesn't already own. If the collector says he can trade for them and perhaps come up with them later, he has just offered to sell guns which he doesn't already own — essentially, to serve as a middle man.

5. To bias the jury, agents will often pretend to be worried about gun confiscation and suggest they'd like guns without "paperwork." If the collector goes along with their statements, his words are later twisted to make it sound like he wants to deal "under the table."

If the dealer goes through with the above, he is generally indicted after a period of one to six months. Under the 1968 Act, agents can confiscate all guns being used in a violation of the law.² For this reason, the agents will frequently try to get the collector to say that he is willing to sell any of his guns. Then, when the arrest is made at a gun show, they can seize every firearm that he owns or has with him.

TO obtain the return of the firearms, the dealer most often has to file a \$250 bond (for the costs of the government should he lose), retain an attorney at an expense of several thousand dollars, and endure substantial delay. In one of the confiscation reports obtained under the Freedom of Information Act, the Bureau's own records show a seizure of
Continued on page 77

1979 National Sporting Goods
 Association Show
NSGA Show:
State-of-the-Art Hardware
 by N.E. MacDougald

THIS year's National Sporting Goods Association (NSGA) Show seemed quieter than the last two that SOF covered. Held in Chicago's McCormick Place, the show

was similar to most, but we felt a couple of conditions contributed to its lackluster quality. First, the SHOT show held last month in St. Louis [see May SOF] stole thunder from the firearms/knives exhib-

its. Second, record snowfalls plus sub-zero wind-chill factors scared off all but the hearty.

Following are items of interest from both the NSGA and the SHOT Shows.

CLOSE TO THE VEST

GARTH COMPANY, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 14354, Tampa, Fl 33690, sells a product called Uni-vest that incorporates a holster on the left side. According to sales manager Garcia, the vest accommodates handguns with barrel lengths from 2" to 6½."

Made of blue indigo denim, it is available in S-M-L-X. Price is \$39.95. Literature can be obtained by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope.

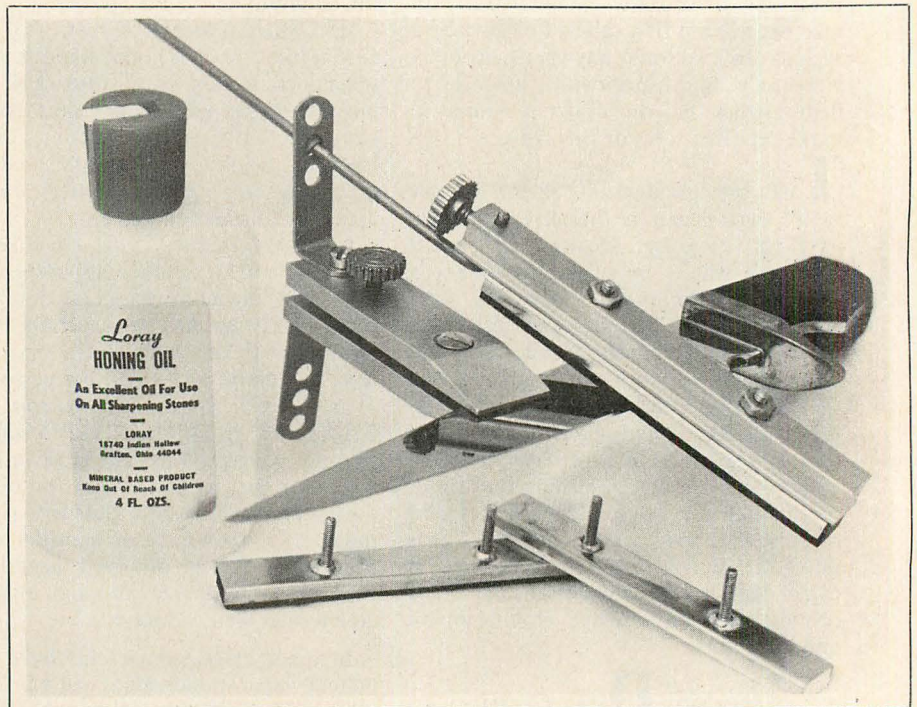


Vest holds Colt .45 plus two magazines.

KEEN HONE

LORAY KNIFE SHARPENER, Dept. SOF, 16740 Indian Hollow, Grafton, Ohio 44044, claims anyone can put a razor edge on a blade, thanks to their sharpening system. The basis of the system is a hone holder that keeps the blade at a cons-

tant angle, which is adjustable by the user. The kit also contains honing oil, one each: fine, medium and coarse stones. Price \$24.95. The Loray Knife Sharpener is also available from HORIZON INDUSTRIES, P.O. Box 18859, Dept. SOF, Irvine, CA 92713, (741) 835-7232.



Contents of Loray's honing system, knife not included.

DIVING/SURVIVAL KNIVES

WENOKA CUTLERY, Dept. SOF, 85 North Avenue, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 655-2615, has just introduced three new knives, known as the Wenoka PRO® Series.

Model 7901 (left), a working knife with chisel-head blade; model 7902 (center) a survival knife with pointed blade; and the 7905 (right) a scaled-down version of the 7901 that can be used as a piggy-back sheath model.

Blades are 400 series stainless with a brushed finish; hand-cut saw blade; and hand-tooled line cutter. The solid rubber handle has an integral quillion and is contoured for a better grip. A swell near the butt of the knife protects the hand when the butt cap is used as a hammer. The full-length tang is welded to the butt cap.

Wenoka also makes 40 other models of diving and sportsman knives. Price for the 7901 and 7902 is \$45, price for the 7905 is \$22.50.



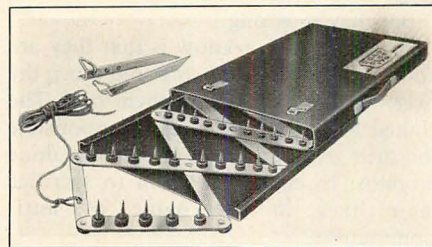
Left to right: Model 7901, Model 7902, Model 7905.

STOPPING INFLATION

HLB SECURITY ELECTRONICS, LTD., Dept. SOF, 211 East 43rd Street, New York, NY 10017, (212) 986-1367, sells the Road Bloc 170, a portable self-contained tire deflator. The "expandable tong" allows the 170 to be deployed in less than 15 seconds to a length of 21 feet, according to HLB.

Detachable "air valve" spikes are designed to break off the frame and quickly deflate tires, bringing the vehicle to a halt. Once imbedded into the tire, the spike acts as a quick release valve. Spikes are retrievable and reusable.

HLB claims the 170 has proven 100% effective at speeds above 20 miles per hour. Originally designed by the British Army, who conducted over 70 test runs on steel belted radials, the 170 has proven effective and safe according to HLB. Price on request.



NEW PACK/HARNESS

LOCO'S IEM, Dept. SOF, P.O. Drawer B, Lafayette, CO 80026. Photo credit: G.A. Martin/Design a la Mode. New frameless pack/harness system is a welcome addition to those available to the professional adventurer. It borrows heavily from LAS's excellent expedition pack (see SOF, Sept. 1977) and goes it one better by including an integral harness for climbing, rappelling, and parachuting. For anyone frequently using both pack and harness, this seems the answer. Non-glare, black exotic plastic hardware and nylon pack material make the new Loco a natural for low profile, er, camping. Don't be surprised to see a test and evaluation of the Loco in a forthcoming issue.



Loco's harness used here to rappel. Note side pocket.

Administration Sells Out UNITA & FNLA

Carter Betrays Angolan Freedom Fighters

by Ernie Volkman

To the guerrillas of FNLA and UNITA forces still fighting Angola's Marxist regime — and its 25,000 Cuban "advisers" — eventual victory, while not exactly around the corner, seems at least possible. In the ancient maxim of guerrilla warfare, they can win by simply not losing — and the longer they can inflict casualties on the Cubans and the longer they can keep Angola's economy paralyzed, the better their chances seem to be.

But they're wrong.

What they don't know is that they are now in the process of being sold down the river. And who is selling them out? The United States, which is most responsible for their existence, and which has done the most to encourage them to sacrifice their lives in the name of anti-Communism.

In short, UNITA and FNLA have become pawns in a complicated game of international politics — and those pawns are now being sacrificed in a gambit the Carter administration says will "restore stability" to southern Africa. Officially, the administration's move is called "strategic pragmatism," although the fact



MPLA troops pass in review. Russians have provided MPLA and Cuban mercenaries with continuing stream of modern ordnance.

of the matter is that the United States has decided that anti-Communist guerrillas in Angola have outlived their usefulness.

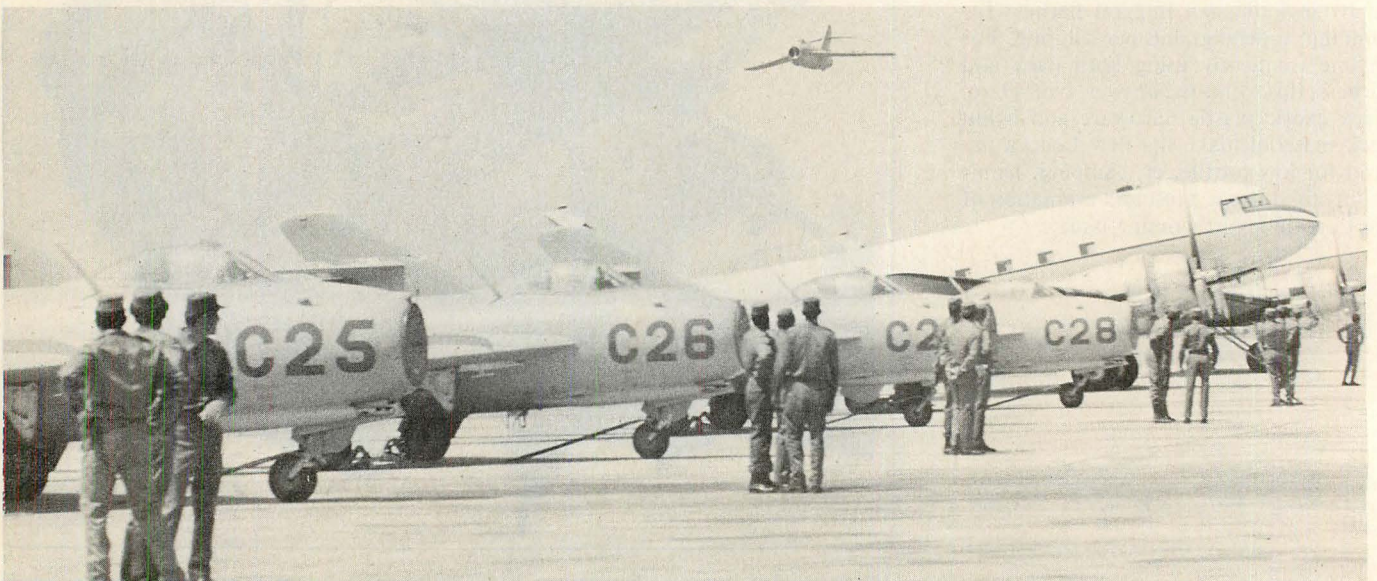
Basically, here's what's happening:

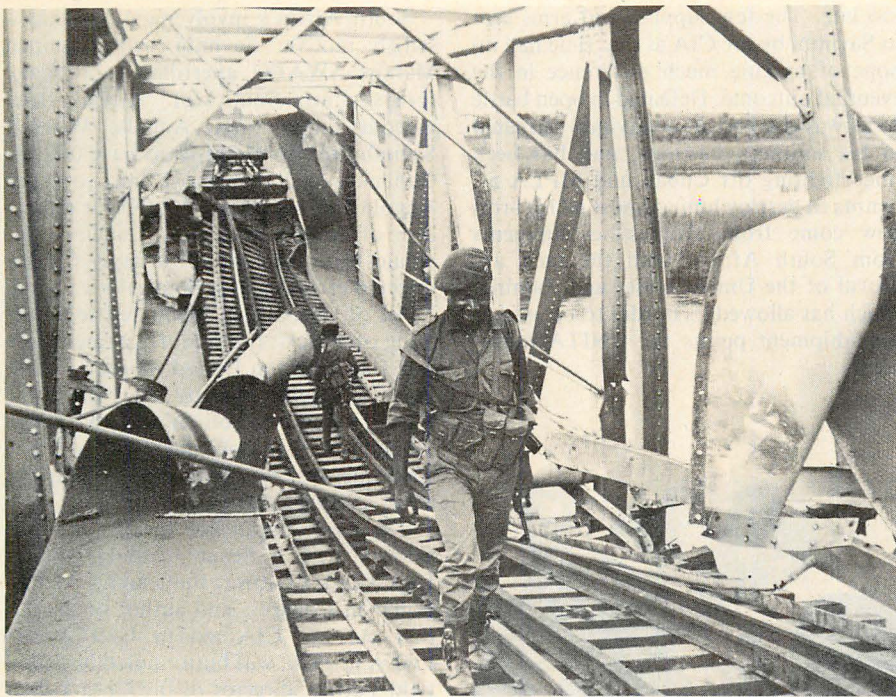
In July 1978, President Carter sent Ambassador Donald McHenry on a secret

mission to Angola. During talks with Angolan officials, McHenry said Carter wanted "peaceful relations" with that country's Marxist leaders. As a demonstration of "good faith," McHenry told the Angolans, the United States would pressure Zaire to stop supporting FNLA guerrillas under Holden Roberto and move to end support of UNITA guerrillas under Jonas Savimbi. The United States would also negotiate a new agreement with Angola and Zaire guaranteeing each other's borders. Also, an agreement would be worked out between Angola and Zambia, under which Zambia would stop providing help to UNITA.

Now, here's what everybody got out of the deal. First, Angola, in one swoop, got rid of two guerrilla movements that actually own various parts of the country and prevent any economic progress. Most importantly, the United States was promising to help reopen the Benguela Railway, Zambia's lifeline to the sea across Angola. Used for transport of Zambian copper, the railway is an important source of income for Angola, but has been closed for three years by UNITA

Russian MiG-17s supplied to Communist-backed MPLA at Luanda Airport.
UNITA and FNLA have no air capability.





Vital Benguela rail bridge, destroyed during guerrilla war in Angola. This rail line is main route for Zairian copper shipments to Atlantic coast. Sloppy demo job.

guerrillas. In return, Angola has agreed to remove Katangese secessionists from the Zaire border areas (they carried out a big raid in Shaba Province, Zaire, last year, leading to French military intervention: see "Jump into Shaba," *SOF*, February 1979). Additionally, Angola has agreed to "think about" removing 25,000 Cuban troops from the country.

Zaire not only gets rid of the Katangese problem, but is also promised considerable American aid — recently, Carter approved a \$26-million aid package for its faltering economy. Zambia gets the Benguela railway reopened.

Neither FNLA nor UNITA was consulted on this little deal, of course, and considering the arms, advice, and encouragement the United States has given them over the years, their betrayal at this point is bitterly ironic. They should not be surprised, though, for as the Taiwanese, South Vietnamese, Laotians, and others have learned at terrible cost, there is often a big gap between what America promises and what it ultimately delivers. Cuban exiles, just to cite one example, are familiar with the pattern of being trained, armed, and encouraged to die in the name of American foreign policy, then later being told that the policy has changed, and they are no longer needed.

In the case of the anti-Communist guerrillas in Angola, precisely the same pattern is now being repeated. Like many others before them, they believed what the Americans told them: no matter what happens, the United States will always be

behind you. The betrayal in Angola was especially abrupt, and it might be valuable to take a close look at how it evolved, for it tells us much about how the covert war — or what's left of it — against international Communism has become so totally fouled up.

Dr. Jonas Savimbi, charismatic leader of UNITA, continues to fight primitive guerrilla war with minimum of weapons, supplies.



To begin at the beginning, you'll recall that UNITA and FNLA grew out of the factionalized guerrilla war against the Portuguese colonial government in Angola. That war, which went on for nearly 20 years, abruptly and unexpectedly ended in 1974, when a revolution in Portugal ended colonial rule in Angola. That led to a civil war between the Marxist guerrilla faction, MPLA, and UNITA and FNLA, the pro-Western factions. Thanks to Soviet and Cuban military aid, MPLA gained the upper hand early in 1976. The other two factions have continued a guerrilla war against the MPLA government, propped up by 25,000 Cuban troops.

Both FNLA and UNITA were covertly supported by the CIA, along with South Africa (which provided arms to UNITA), Zaire (which provided sanctuary to FNLA), and Zambia (which provided low-level logistics aid to UNITA). But the aid was nothing near the massive amounts of arms, including tanks and missiles, provided the MPLA by the Cubans and Russians, and not surprisingly, the MPLA got the upper hand. And even that low relatively low amount of support for the pro-Western factions was cut off by the U.S. Congress in 1976 after it found out about the secret CIA aid.

To be fair about it, Congress had a point: if we were going to help the pro-Western factions against all the military might shipped in by the Russians and Cubans, then a secret \$20-million aid program to UNITA and FNLA was half-assed and a waste of money. Either really help those people or get out.

And half-assed the CIA program was. In fact, Angola amounts to one of the agency's worst performances. Ineptitude was apparent from the beginning: in 1967, despite the fact that Angola's mineral wealth and location on the African sub-continent make it one of the most vital strategic areas in that area of the world, the CIA had a grand total of one man watching over things. And that one man was removed later that year when CIA headquarters didn't see much value to what he was telling them about Angola.

In 1970, The CIA suddenly realized that Angola might be important and sought to establish links with pro-Western guerrilla forces. Initially, CIA interest was focused almost exclusively on Holden Roberto's FNLA; Roberto was put on the agency payroll to provide information on the guerrilla situation. Incredibly, Roberto's duties included reports on UNITA, whose leader, Jonas Savimbi, was his rival. Naturally, Roberto's view of UNITA was somewhat jaundiced — at one point, he described Savimbi falsely as a "thief" who had stolen \$50,000 from FNLA after quitting Roberto's movement. At the same time, Roberto didn't bother telling the CIA that he was receiving arms aid from the Chinese and North Koreans.

For that reason, the CIA tended to underestimate the UNITA movement, despite the fact that Savimbi's followers were concentrated among Angola's Umbundu tribes, which form over a third of Angola's population and control the country's central highlands and southern plateau agricultural region. The CIA did not seem to understand that nobody could control Angola without the Umbundus — and it was Savimbi who controlled the Umbundus.

The agency was badly misled by numbers. By July, 1974, when the Portuguese revolution dramatically changed things in Angola, Roberto had 24,500 troops and Sam Savimbi only 3,000 — although Savimbi had greater popular support among the people in areas he controlled. Thus, the CIA bet most of its chips on Roberto, whose ill-trained troops proved to be no match for tanks and other modern weapons. And not surprisingly — FNLA troops were used to guerrilla warfare, not slugging matches using conventional tactics. The CIA made a second mistake: it assumed that Savimbi was militarily helpless, and when the Angolan transitional government took control on January 30, 1975, Savimbi's request for a mere \$100,000 in aid was rejected by the agency.

Savimbi turned to the South Africans for aid, with later disastrous consequences; hated by black Africans, the South African connection left a stain on Savimbi's movement from which he never recovered politically. By July, 1975, when the CIA realized it had made a mistake by betting exclusively on the FNLA, it was

too late. The few supplies and arms sent to Savimbi by the CIA at that time had no hope of making much difference in the eventual outcome. Defeated in open battle — as was the FNLA — Savimbi retreated to his southern bastions, and has been since fighting off Cuban and MPLA attempts to destroy him. Almost all his arms now come from clandestine shipments from South Africa, with the tacit approval of the United States and Zambia, which has allowed its border to be used as transshipment points for UNITA movements.



Youngsters start learning art of war at early age.

As for Roberto, he operates out of sanctuaries in Zaire, with aid provided by Zaire's president, Joseph Mobutu. The arrangement works well for Mobutu, who also supports a small guerrilla movement called FLEC (Front for the Liberation of the Cabinda Enclave), which is trying to take control of a small strip of Angolan land rich in oil wells. Mobutu has used FNLA, primarily, as a counterweight to Angolan ambitions and the ever-present danger of invasion by Katangese separatists now covertly trained and armed by the Cubans at camps in northern Angola.

South Africa's involvement also has a selfish motive: Savimbi helps dampen Marxist SWAPO guerrillas, who make forays into Southwest Africa from hideouts in southern Angola. Without Savimbi, the South Africans have felt, the Cubans would then move into southern Angola and organize SWAPO for a takeover of Southwest Africa. That, in turn, would form the base for a larger Cuban-directed effort against South Africa itself.

All of this, which amounted to something of a Mexican standoff, seemed to be just fine with the United States — until, that is, several months ago, when the Carter administration moved to change things. And that move may have awesome consequences, not only for Angola, but all of southern Africa as well.

The move began last spring, in a corridor of the U.S. Senate building. Senator Dick Clark of Iowa, the leading African expert in Congress and author of the law that cut off CIA aid to UNITA and FNLA in 1976, was buttonholed by Stansfield Turner, director of the CIA. Turner said he wanted to talk to Clark about Angola, and showed the senator a typewritten piece of paper stamped TOP SECRET. On the paper, Clark read of a plan to covertly send arms shipments to UNITA and FNLA forces via France. The arms list included Redeye surface-to-air missiles for use against Cuban jets operating in Angola.

Turner's conversation with Clark, an attempt to get the senator to support a new CIA effort in Angola, was the culmination of a fight that had raged for months within the Carter administration. On one side was Zbigniew Brzezinski, the President's security affairs adviser, Secretary of Defense Harold Brown, and Turner. Alarmed at growing Cuban influence in southern Africa, they argued that only covert American intervention against Cuban forces in Angola would force the Cubans out. Brzezinski noted that UNITA guerrillas, though vastly outnumbered and outgunned, were tying down thousands of Cuban troops in the wilds of southern Angola. Both Brzezinski and Turner argued that American aid to UNITA — and to FNLA guerrillas fighting a low-scale war in the north — would turn Angola into "Cuba's Vietnam," ultimately costing them so many casualties, they would simply quit.

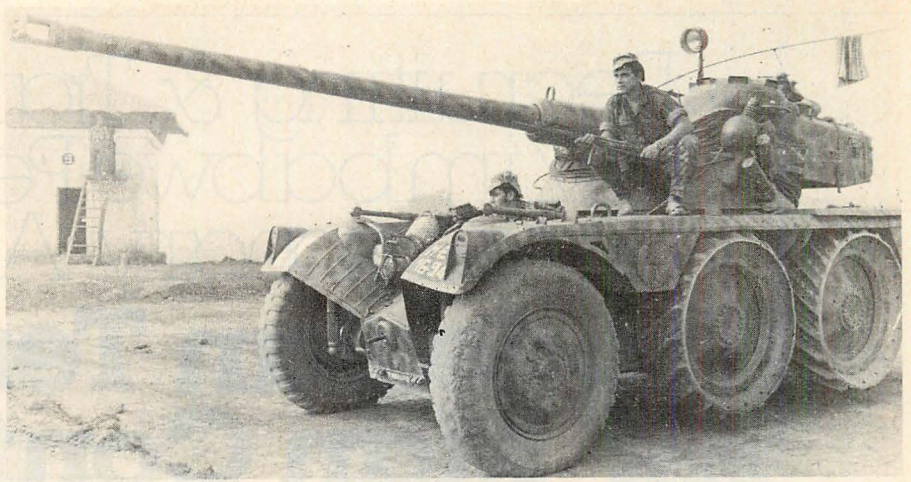
The argument was a supreme piece of cynicism, of course. As Turner and Brzezinski well knew, UNITA had no hope of decisively defeating the Cubans — but they hoped UNITA would be willing to sacrifice their lives in a war of attrition that would cause the Cubans large casualties and lead to their withdrawal from Africa.

On the other side, Secretary of State Cyrus Vance and others argued that the plan wouldn't work — the Cubans would

simply send in more troops, and the Russians would send in bigger weapons. Vance said that the only possible solution to the problem of Cubans in Africa was political: the United States would have to negotiate some sort of a political settlement in Angola. And if that meant the end of UNITA and FNLA, that was just too bad.

Carter was in the middle of the argument, and while trying to make up his mind, ordered Turner to draw up what he described as a "contingency plan" for CIA aid to UNITA and FNLA. It was at this point that Turner took a copy of the plan to Clark. When Carter found out, he was furious, suspecting — rightly — that Turner was trying to force his hand. For that indiscretion, simply the latest in a long series of CIA blunders in connection with Angola, Turner lost the argument; Carter opted for the Vance plan for political negotiation.

And so we come to the diplomatic mission mentioned earlier in this account. Obviously, the American offer was attractive to Angolan Marxists, since it required them to give away very little. In exchange for curbing the Katangese — who had gotten the Angolans into hot water with the French and other Western European nations anyway, because of excesses during last year's invasion of southern Zaire — the Angolans got rid of two festering guerrilla problems. The United States agreed to pressure the South Africans to stop aiding Savimbi and to convince the Zambians to close their border to UNITA movements. At the same time, the Amer-



Most of FNLA and UNITA armored capability, such as this obsolescent Panhard armored car, have been destroyed. White mercs pictured here have long gone.

icans agreed to curb the FNLA by telling Mobutu that one condition of a new American aid program to get his economy straightened out was an end to support of the FNLA.

And what about the Cubans? The Angolans made vague promises about asking them to leave the country — someday, maybe. Since this was the ostensible reason for the whole American idea of political negotiation, selling FNLA and UNITA down the river without getting a firm guarantee of Cuban withdrawal seems a bad bargain. It seems even more so when you consider the fact that the

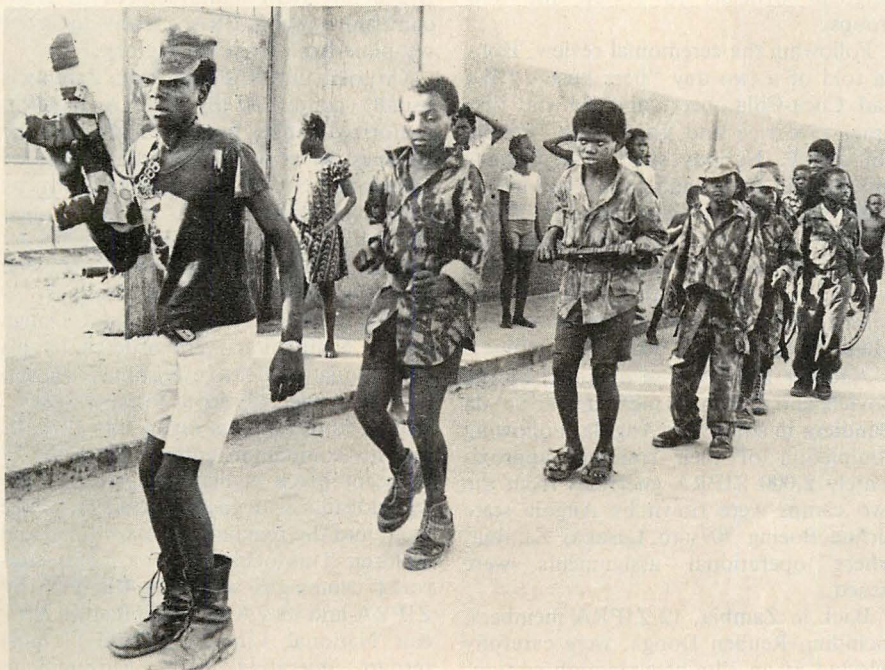
Angolans have claimed all along that the only reason they have Cuban troops in the country is to battle anti-government guerrillas.

So here's how the deal now looks: Zaire and Angola, under American prodding, have established "normal relations." Zaire has stopped support of the FNLA and FLEC. That latter group will now have to stop guerrilla operations, which threatened the safety of the oil-drilling complex operating there by Gulf Oil, whose \$500 million annual concession fee to Angola forms that government's major source of foreign exchange. Zambia has also established "normal relations" with Angola under American sponsorship, and the Zambians hope soon to begin shipping the huge backlog of copper ore that has been waiting for the Benguela Railway to reopen. Angola has disarmed and moved the Katangese away from border areas. The Southern Africans are being pressured by Washington to end support for Savimbi, in exchange for which the United States will support a political settlement in Southwest Africa that excludes SWAPO. Meanwhile, the Cubans remain.

And what about UNITA and the FNLA? As noted earlier, they have become expendable pawns. They will either have to make a political accommodation with a Marxist government they detest or fight on in the jungles against impossible odds.

Either way, they will die.

As is typical of communist countries, youth are introduced to art of war at early age.



Recruiting & Training In Zimbabwe People's Revolutionary Army

Rhodesian Terrorist 'Hit' Man Confesses

by Lewis Stoneham

Several American volunteers using the bar at Salisbury's Park Lane Hotel as their favorite "watering hole" noticed the disappearance of Matabele bartender Reuben Donga in February, 1977, when he failed to return from a visit to his mother in southern Rhodesia, near the Botswana border. His absence was soon forgotten. Memories were refreshed, however, when Donga was captured with a Soviet AKM assault rifle following a brief fire-fight by Rhodesian security forces in July, 1978, which left one of his companions dead and four others scampering off at top speed in the tall African veldt. Thorough interrogation by intelligence specialists brought forth some interesting confessions of a ZIPRA (Zimbabwe People's Revolutionary Army) "hit" man who sadly regretted leaving the Park Lane Hotel bar.

Reuben Donga claimed he was coerced into ZIPRA ranks while near his mother's home by three ZIPRA terrorists who took him and two other Matabeles across the border to a small guerrilla camp 50 miles inside Botswana near Francistown, where they spent six weeks together with 24 other "recruits." From Francistown they were flown to Lusaka, Zambia, and taken to the ZIPRA transit camp at Nyampundu in which some 4,000 soldiers and ZIPRA recruits were quartered. Zambian troops at the camp wore Soviet-bloc camouflage uniforms. Following transfer to a smaller camp some 30 miles northwest of Lusaka on the road to Angola, 2000 male and female recruits were crowded into 55 Soviet trucks guarded by Cuban troops and convoyed in a six-day trip to a major training camp at Boma township outside Luso city, 150 miles inside Angola.

The interrogators were told by Donga that hundreds of Cubans and 80 Russian military instructors were based at that camp. Training was conducted in English, using Soviet-supplied texts. There, the

Communist weekly training schedule included two days in guerrilla warfare, one day in close order drill, a day in explosives and demolitions, a day in "sambo wrestling" (judo and karate) and small arms marksmanship, and a full day of Marxist political indoctrination with alternate lectures by Cuban and Russian instructors.

Donga related, "We learned the life of socialism and that there was no God. In socialism, Africans and Europeans are one. You live together, you work together and everyone is paid the same, even the man who works on the roads.

Due to his superior marksmanship and weapons handling, Donga was selected with 47 other recruits for intensive guerrilla training, which ended in November, 1977, when Joshua Nkomo, head of the "Zimbabwe African People's Union" (ZAPU — of which ZIPRA is its armed force), flew in with Cuban, Soviet and Angolan officials to review his new troops.

Following the ceremonial review, Donga told of a two day "beer bust": "We had Coca-Cola, beer, and for the first time, nice rice and good soup. People got drunk. Nobody slept. The Cubans brought out drums and guitars and everybody sang. The Russians joined in. There were Cuban and Soviet girls there. The girls of the Soviet even danced with us, I will always remember that." Embracing, willing, white Communist females was the Matabele bartender's thrill of a lifetime.

Another ZIPRA base operated by the Soviets and Cubans is located near Sa' da Bandiera in southwest Angola. Following completion of their training, approximately 2,000 ZIPRA guerrillas from the two camps were flown by Angola state airline Boeing 707s to Lusaka, Zambia, where operational assignments were issued.

Back in Zambia, 12 ZIPRA members, including Reuben Donga, were carefully selected as an elite assassination section.

Nkita Mangena, the late ZIPRA field commander, at his Lusaka headquarters, gave the section its assignment: "Kill Bishop Abel Muzorewa! Kill Chief Jeremiah Chirau! Kill Reverend Ndabaningi Sithole! Kill James Chikerema! . . ." The four persons targeted are Negro members of the multi-racial Rhodesian Executive Council who are seeking an "internal settlement" without violence. Bishop Muzorewa heads the United African National Council (UNAC). James Chikerema, a former Nkomo deputy, is now UNAC vice-president.

The ZIPRA assassination section was subdivided into two hit squads, each headed by a Soviet-trained demolitions expert. Mangena instructed the assassins to live off the land after crossing the border enroute to Salisbury where the liquidation of the four moderate black leaders was planned to occur. Donga was issued an AKM manufactured in 1976, confirming that ZIPRA is receiving Soviet weapons fresh from the factory.

Crossing into Rhodesia from Zambia is usually conducted by ZIPRA units in motorized rubber boats at night over the Zambesi River or Lake Kariba. On some occasions, Soviet helicopters flown by Cuban pilots are known to have landed ZIPRA terrorists deep inside the border region. Zambian troops normally provide cover for the ZIPRA water crossings.

After infiltrating into Rhodesia, Donga and a companion were ordered by his "hit" squad leader to exterminate a group of blacks allegedly loyal to Rev. Sithole. Donga confessed that on 14 July 1978, he and his companion gunned down the 17 innocent black civilians fingered by the squad leader with their AKMs. Two were men, and the remainder were women and children. This incident is typical of the terrorist campaigns waged in Rhodesia by ZIPRA and its ZANLA (Zimbabwe African National Liberation Army) counterpart operating from Mozambique

under the auspices of ZANU (Zimbabwe African National Union). ZAPU, operating from Zambia, and ZANU, operating from Mozambique, constitute the so-called "Patriotic Front" which is armed by the Soviet Union and trained by Russians, Cubans and East Germans. The bulk of the Soviet support, however, is behind the more warlike ZAPU and ZIPRA.

Following the July 14th massacre, Donga's "hit" squad encountered Rhodesian troops and panicked following a brief encounter which left one ZIPRA terrorist dead and another, Reuben Donga, captured. Upon completion of intelligence interrogation, Donga was permitted to be interviewed by newsmen. He told the reporters that Soviet and Cuban instructors "said we were to kill whites." A main

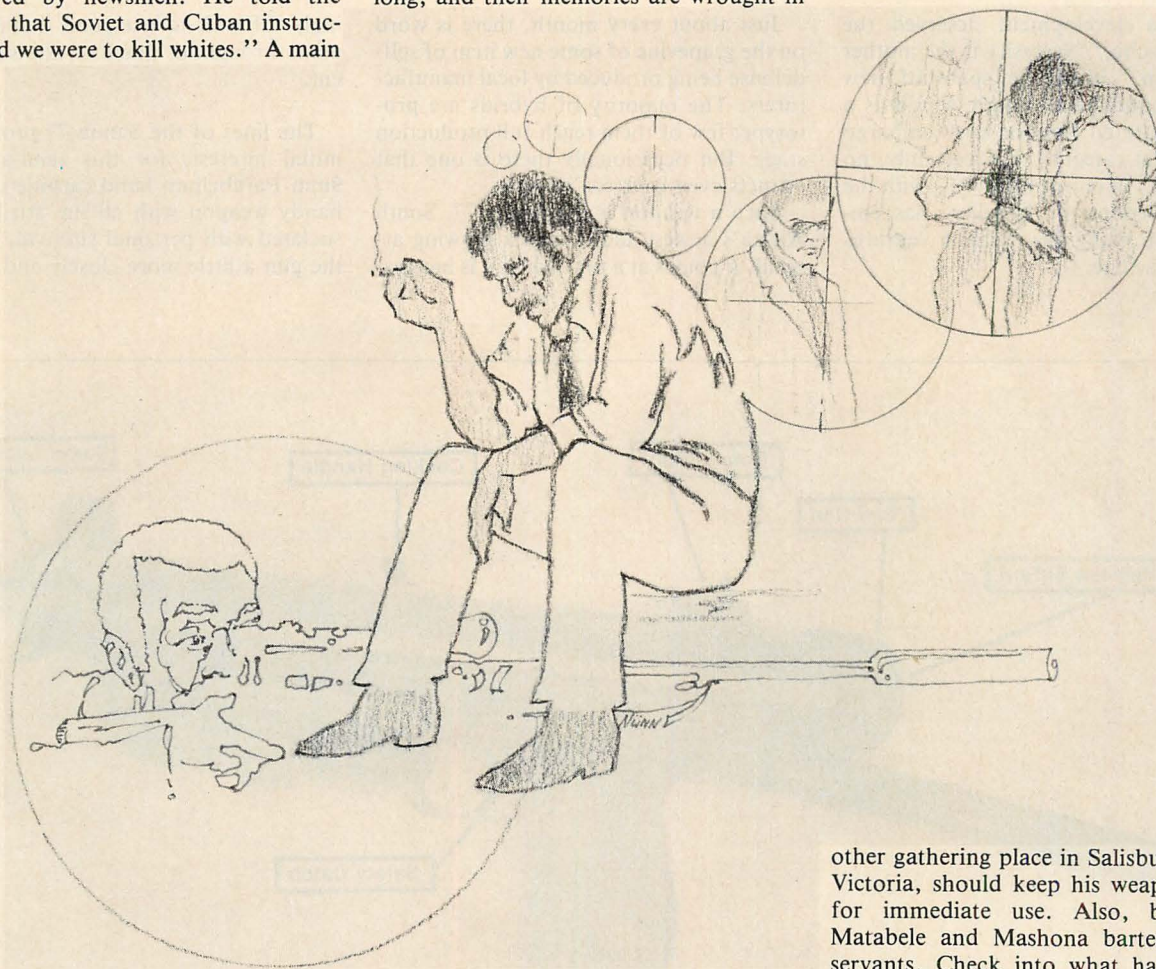
Rev. Sithole, James Chikerema, or anyone else of high rank or importance.

It is believed that ZIPRA has dispatched other "hit" teams into Rhodesia on the same mission. From Mozambique, it is known that ZANLA has also sent in terrorists to kill three of the moderate Negroes. ZANU's official publication, the *Zimbabwe News*, has recently issued a page one article headlined. "WHY SITHOLE, MUZOREWA AND CHIRAU MUST DIE!" It charges the three with collaboration with Ian Smith and the Rhodesian whites who built the country, and concludes: "We firmly hold to the view that Sithole, Muzorewa and Chirau will have to die. The people's hand is long; and their memories are wrought in

Matabele warriors to seize cattle and recapture former Mashona slaves in 1893, King Lobengula was defeated and Matabeleland was annexed to Mashonaland, thereby forming modern Rhodesia.

Should the whites lose control of the situation, "Zimbabwe" (a term coined by Arab slave raiders and originally applied to the "Zimbabwe ruins" where an ancient mining industry once existed) may once again become a divided country with Matabele ZIPRA hit men attempting to assassinate ZANU's Robert Mugabe and Mashona ZANLA hit men attempting to assassinate ZAPU's Joshua Nkomo.

In the meantime, any American sitting at the Park Lane Hotel bar, or at any



Communist theme was that Rhodesian whites sat in bars and had large swimming pools. Donga demonstrated for the Western newsmen how he had been trained to place grenades at the corners of swimming pools with a string attached to the pull ring.

Two of the 12-man ZIPRA assassination team sent into Rhodesia from Zambia to kill the top four moderate blacks have been accounted for, but the other 10 are presumably still alive and may now be walking the streets of Salisbury or lurking in the nearby countryside waiting for their chance to kill or maim Prime Minister Ian Smith, Bishop Muzorewa, Chief Chirau,

blood and their punishment is certain. So it is written, so let it be done."

Whether or not the ZIPRA/ZANLA hit men will succeed has yet to be demonstrated. Should, however, the Communist-led terrorists gain control of Rhodesia, it is almost a certainty that a civil war will erupt between the Matabele ZAPU and the Mashona ZANU, and their respective ZIPRA and ZANLA armed forces. Moscow is weighing the odds in favor of ZAPU.

It was Cecil Rhodes and the white pioneers who freed the Mashonas from Matabele enslavement in 1890 — after Matabele King Lobengula sold Mashonaland to Rhodes. Following an attack by

other gathering place in Salisbury or Fort Victoria, should keep his weapon handy for immediate use. Also, beware of Matabele and Mashona bartenders and servants. Check into what happened in 1896! (For those of you with Rhodesian history texts).*

*In 1896, the Matabeles rose against the whites and the Mashonas joined the rebellion. Personal servants were ordered to kill their white employers. The British-armed black police mutinied against the whites and 10 percent of the Caucasian population in Rhodesia was killed. This revolt was largely subdued by a single shot fired by American soldier of fortune Frederick Russell Burnham who assassinated the Matabele chief witch doctor, M'limo — instigator of the uprising — in his sacred ceremonial cave. (See "First Yank SOF in Rhodesia," SOF, May 1979.)



Test & Evaluation

South Africa's New Sub Carbine

Sanna 77

by Al J. Venter

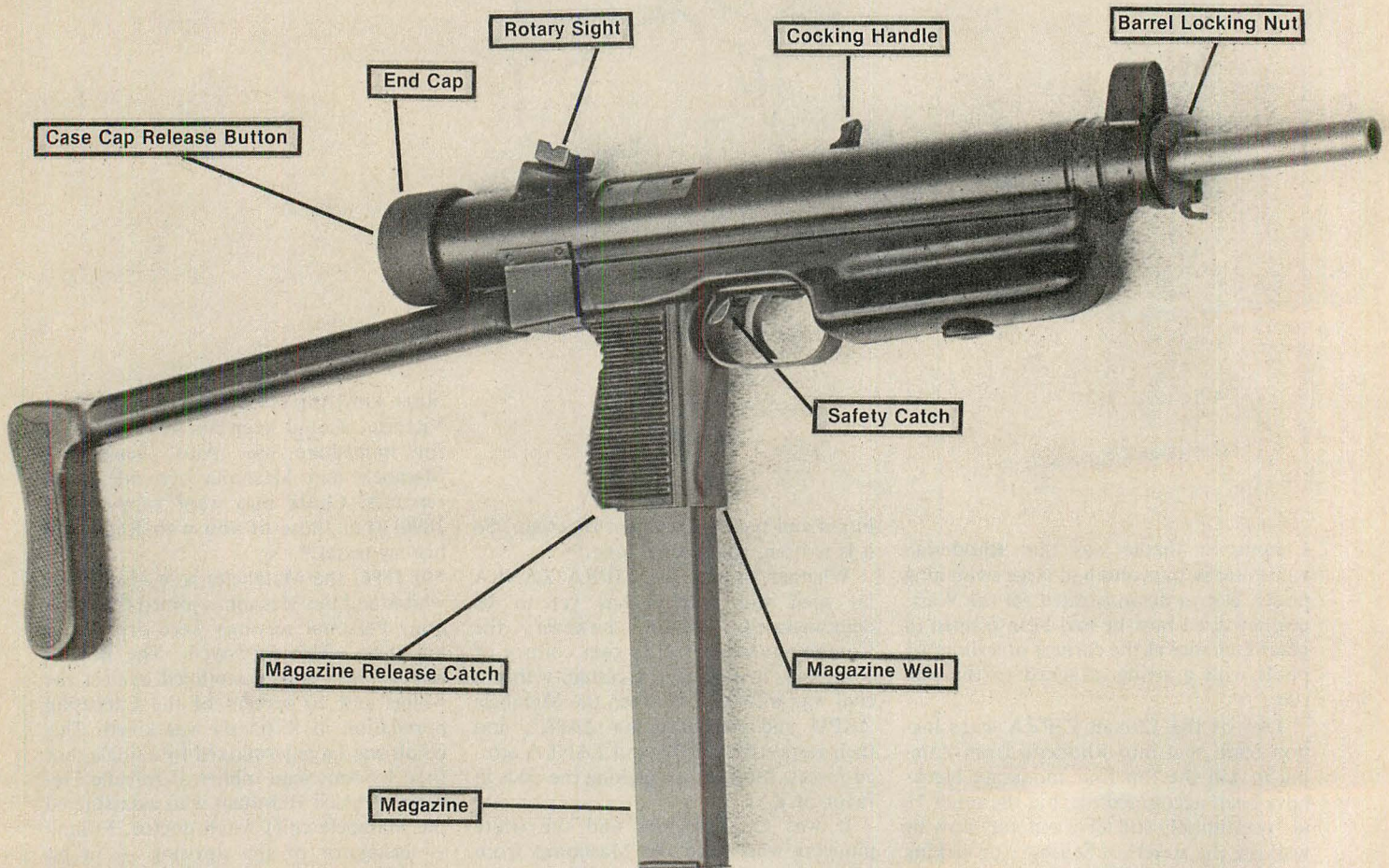
If ever a development deserved the overworn cliché, "Necessity is the mother of invention," then the spate of new weapon production in South Africa as a result of a United Nations arms embargo falls into that category. For certainly, no other country in recent history — with the possible exception of Israel — has embarked on so many new weapon ventures in so short a time.

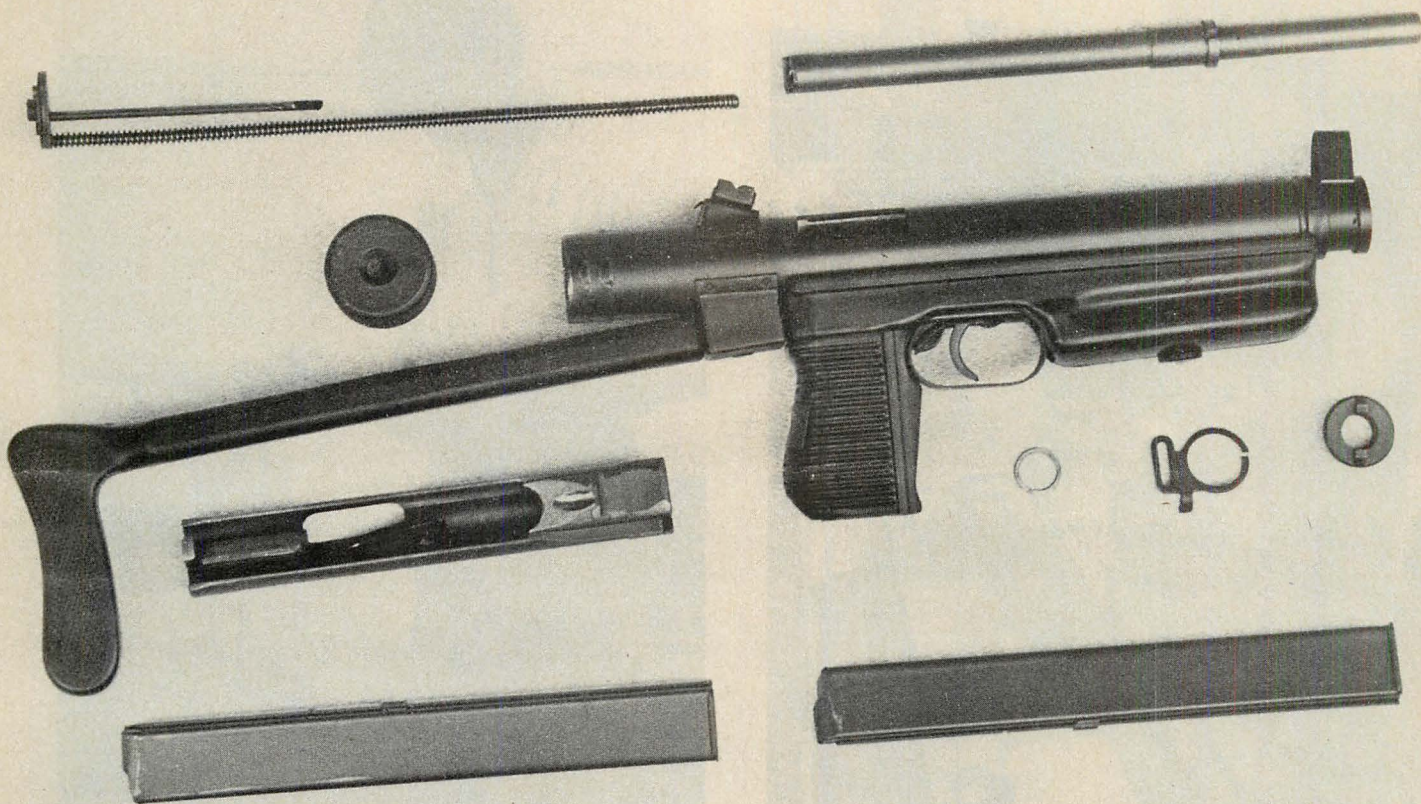
Just about every month, there is word on the grapevine of some new item of self-defense being produced by local manufacturers. The majority of hybrids are prototype; few of them reach full production stage. But occasionally there is one that attracts even overseas interest.

Such a weapon is the Sanna 77, South Africa's newest addition to a growing arsenal. It comes at a time when it is increas-

ingly difficult to get good quality handguns throughout much of the subcontinent.

The lines of the Sanna 77 provide that initial interest, for this semi-automatic 9mm Parabellum hand carbine is a light, handy weapon with all the attributes associated with personal survival. Examine the gun a little more closely and those of





Disassembled Sanna: note simplicity.

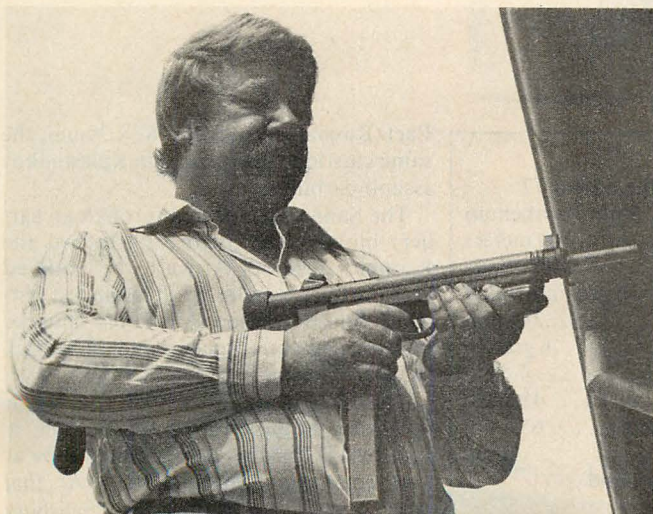
us, who have had something to do with military weapons in the past, will recognize more familiar traits.

What they see are the lines of Czechoslovakia's tried and trusted Vz-25 fully

automatic sub-machine gun, adopted by terrorist armies in Africa and Southeast Asia. This model (with a variety of modifications) is now being produced in quantity in South Africa.

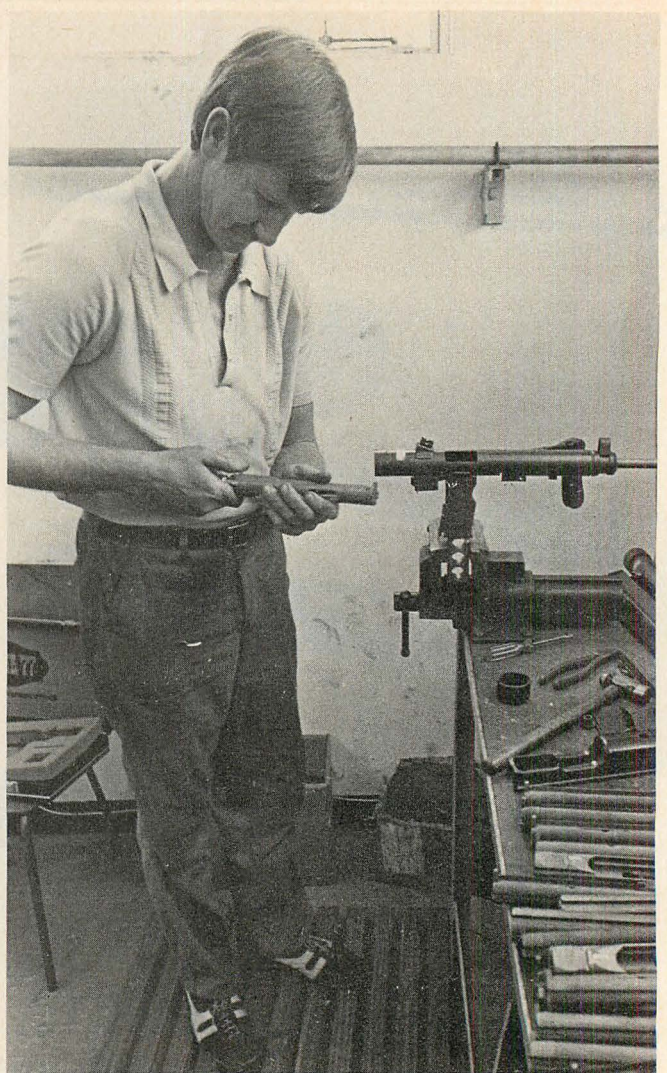
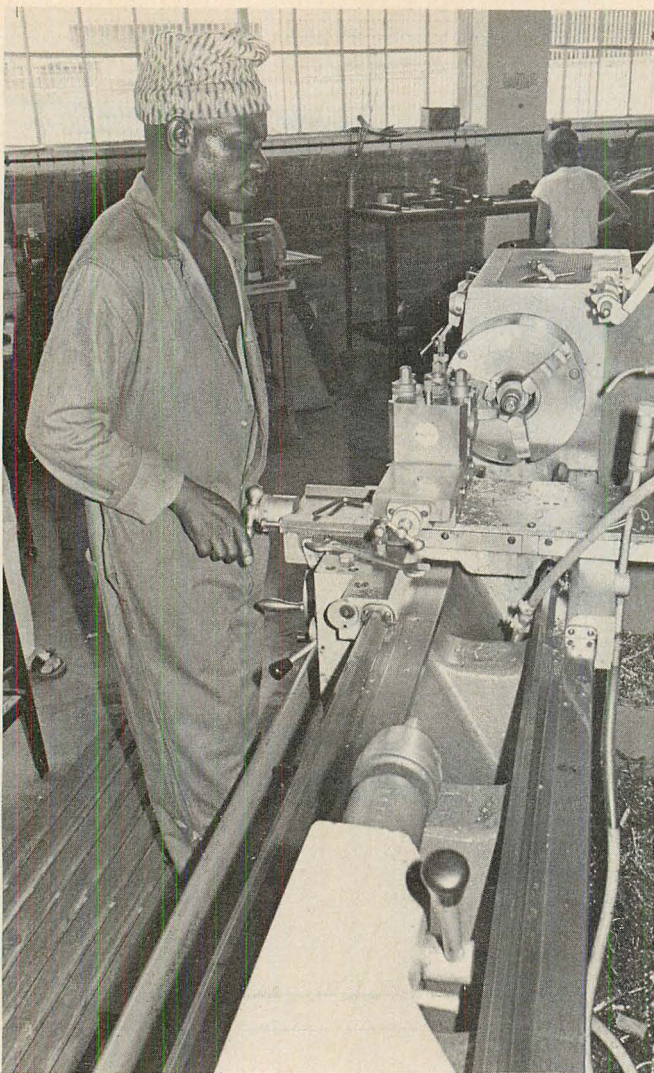
It is perhaps its extensive use in other wars that underscores the basic reliability of the Vz-25 and is probably also the reason why this gun was chosen for production, rather than dozens of others which

Dan Pienaar, owner and modifier of Vz-25 SMG with selector.



After final fitting in factory near Jo'burg, guns are test-fired in chamber at rear.





Machinist fabricates Sanna 77 parts on lathe. Weapon as it comes with presentation case. Final stages of production take place here in fitting shop.



at first glance look equally adaptable to local circumstances.

Certainly, one of the prime considerations lies in the simplicity of the original version; it is a relatively simple matter for the factory to convert to full auto fire should the need arise and, of course, the necessary government authorization be forthcoming.

Designed in 1949 by Czech national Vaclav Holec, the Vz-25 was, for a while, standard issue to all Czech elite forces. Change came only after Russia forced all its satellite nations (the Czechs included) to conform to the standard Warsaw

Specifications of the Sanna 77

Caliber	9mm Parabellum
Effective Range	300 meters
Magazine Capacity	40 rounds
	30 recommended
Barrel Length	289 mm
Rifling	6 groove
Weight	2.8 kg.
Length	450 mm
Length with butt extended	650 mm
Recoil	None
	Can be shot with one hand

Pact/Russian cartridge, 7.62 x 39mm, the same cartridge that is used in Kalashnikov assault carbines.

The Sanna then passed through an earlier, initial phase before it reached the Republic of South Africa to be modified and put into regular production by erstwhile South African Air Force chopper pilot-turned-entrepreneur and industrialist, Dan Pienaar.

The first time I spotted the South African configuration of the weapon, it was being used by Rhodesian troops at that country's "Sharp End." At that stage, it was being produced at a Salisbury

factory and was known among those that needed to know as the GM-15. Unlike the South African version, it was fully automatic as it emerged from the works.

Several members of Rhodesia's crack Special Air Services force who had used the GM-15 in combat situations remarked at the time that they regarded it as probably the most reliable small auto weapon available; the breech block was then being cast by a Johannesburg firm which specializes in that kind of work.

I spent half a day in Dan Pienaar's factory where the Sanna 77 is being produced; and what a change it was from the usual chaotic mess associated with arms production. Accompanied by Dave Sheer, one of South Africa's top gunsmiths, the experience was instructive.

Sheer commented that the last factory he had visited was the Sig-Hammerli complex in Switzerland and Pienaar's enterprise, in comparison, he found, was far more modern. It also appeared to have the edge on efficiency, since the Swiss were using systems that were already generations old, Sheer observed.

All production is centered on one factory floor which is tidy and well planned throughout.

Finished guns end up at an assembly room where specialists add the final touches and test fire the completed weapon. The entire process moves through about a dozen stages, and quality control, we saw, was stringent enough to result in those with flaws being discarded along the way; a minor fault in the Pienaar factory results in automatic rejection.

The assembled gun with its Gun Kote sheen — a non-corrosive and self-lubricating protective finish which is regarded as the most up-to-date military-type weapon protection available today — is then packed in its own compact briefcase-type container for handy carriage and storage.

The manufacturers of the Sanna maintain that the weapon — it's a fixed-striker, blowback-operated gun — has an effective range of 300 meters. But considering that it fires a 9mm round, I would regard 200 meters as an optimum range. Strikes at a greater distance are feasible but not practical. Close contact, of course, would be ideal; the weapon as it was originally designed in Europe was for close-quarter work.

As produced, the Sanna comes with two magazines each, with 40-round capacity, although 30 rounds are recommended by the manufacturers. The magazine well is situated in the pistol grip and provides excellent support. Unfolding the forward hand grip forms a shoulder butt.

A safety catch is situated directly behind the trigger in an easily accessible position. It is applied by moving it from left to right for "safe." Sights can be adjusted from 50 up to 200 meters.



Author prepares to test Sanna 77.

What makes the Sanna such a practical weapon is its overall length — only 450mm; with butt extended this is increased by a little more than a third. This compact design is achieved by the hollow breech block telescoping the rear of the barrel and results in ejection port being closed at all times except on case ejection.

Dan Pienaar's Sanna is designed around an astonishingly simple system. With the bolt in the rear (and ready) position, the trigger is squeezed. This depresses the sear and the breech block is driven forward by the recoil spring stripping a round from the magazine and forcing it into the chamber of the barrel.

The extractor engages in the extracting groove as the round is chambered and fired by the firing pin striking the primer. Blowback then drives the breech block rearwards; the empty case is pulled from the chamber, strikes the ejector, and is pushed out through the open port.

The most important safety feature of the Sanna is that when the magazine is removed the weapon is clear. No round is retained in the chamber. In one sense, this is foolproof and ideal for women and children handling under adverse conditions.

Stripping the gun is a simple operation. The magazine is first removed. The button in the center of the rear cap is depressed, turned 1/8th to the right or left and unlocked.

Once the cap has been pulled off, it is possible to slide the breech assembly rearwards by means of the cocking handle. The trigger is pulled and the breech block assembly slid out of the gun. That done, unclip the front grip, place the breech block over the barrel with the slots in the face engaging the lugs on the barrel locking nut. The nut is unscrewed by turning the block anti-clockwise. The barrel can now be pulled forward.

Dan Pienaar makes the point that it is not necessary to remove the barrel for cleaning purposes; in fact, he says, do not strip the Sanna unnecessarily.

The company recommends — as with most weapons in this range — that only high velocity ammo be used, that which achieves at least 1,200 feet (366 meters) per second. Inferior ammo, it is stated, can cause malfunctions.

The gun retails at a recommended selling price of about \$600 at current market rates, but since the factory produces only 500 Sannas a month, the demand is such that the weapons are not always available.

At the present stage an export potential is being examined.



Rhodesia's Tragic Terrorist War

The End Is Near

by Al J. Venter



Rhodesian chopper capability is hard pressed by growing influx of terrorists. Recently Rhodesia received 12 Bell 250s which are now in service to supplement the 66 Alouette, one of which is pictured here.

The camp as it stands today lies barely 10 minutes' drive outside Karoi, a farming town 200 kilometers northwest of Salisbury on the main road to Kariba, a region that has seen a steady intensification of the guerrilla war that started in earnest six years ago last December.

The only difference between this installation and dozens of other military strongpoints in the Operational Area which now encompasses about 4/5 of Rhodesia was the flag. Hung from an improvised flagpole, it was stuck up among a cluster of mud huts that characterize so much of this country.

With black, red, green, and yellow colors, it symbolized "the flag of our liberation," as it was phrased by a man calling himself Comrade Misunga, the black AK-toting "Commander" of the region.

Six Rhodesian Light Infantry troops disembarked at Misunga's camp early one December morning last year; all were immediately apprehensive of the greeting that was first accorded to them. Their spokesman, a Welsh sergeant with four years' service in the RLI behind him, explained:

"Christ! It was like going into an enemy camp. Every one of the bastards — there

were about 80 of them — was armed with a commie weapon and each one of them was holding his piece at the ready. And these were supposed to be our allies now . . ."

The sergeant and his five buddies were immediately surrounded by the black soldiers.

Neither side was overly friendly towards the other. After all, as he explained, until very recently they had been at each other's throats at every opportunity. He had lost friends to these people — "We call them Gooks as they did in Vietnam." Many of them had been trained in Russia, Cuba and elsewhere.

"Suddenly, a black man, with a smile about as broad as he was tall, pushed his way through the crowd. His right hand was extended in greeting. His left hand held a Kalashnikov AKM. He introduced himself as Comrade Misunga and was accompanied by one of two white Rhodesian officials responsible for the group's liaison with the interim government in the capital." The sergeant was later to observe that neither of the two white officials, who were dressed in khaki, carried anything heavier than a pistol strapped to their belts.

"Obviously, when this happened, things eased up a bit. We were soon chatting away and examining each other's guns and talking to those former Gooks who could speak English. Even met one who had taken part in an op against our Commando the previous month. We screwed them that time and he admitted it. Wiped the smile off his face for a while, it did," said the sergeant.

The role of the sergeant and his five "troopies" was to lead the combined force into an offensive in an area not far from where Communist-backed insurgents, a few months earlier, had downed an Air Rhodesia civilian airline with a Soviet-supplied SAM-7 missile.

How did these former insurgents perform in the field?

The NCO was guarded in his reply. "Not the best; not the worst. Let's just say average." He was clearly not the kind of man who held the black fighting man in any high esteem, but then, he spoke from experience.

"It was obvious from the start that they were nervous about the exploit which ultimately took us out for three days. We were due to leave the Gook base at 1800 hours. Every man jack of them was al-

ready sitting on the trucks two hours before that. They just waited, smoked and talked. Their nerves just didn't allow for too many jokes."

At one stage, said the RLI sergeant, one of Misunga's men accidentally discharged his gun. A volley of automatic fire rang out from one of the trucks; all weapons were suddenly levelled at the bush.

"No one was hurt," recounted the sergeant, "but they ripped into this man. His own people dragged him off the truck and set about pounding him with sticks, rifle butts, logs of wood. He would have been killed had one of the white overseers not come to his rescue. As it was, the man was seriously hurt and we had to leave him behind."

Though no longer a phenomenon in Rhodesia's continuing guerrilla struggle, the use of former terrorists in this war and the extent of their involvement are still heavily classified by the Salisbury regime. At the present time it is authoritatively believed that there are about 2,500 "reorientated" terrorists fighting for the interim government (countering an estimated 10,000 terrorists inside Rhodesia and another 25,000 in Zambia and Mozambique waiting to come in and join the war).

About 10 percent of the area formerly controlled by the externally based Patriotic Front is now "dominated" by these people in areas as diverse as Chipinga in the east, Centenary in the north and Chiredzi in the southeastern corner of the country near the South African border.

So commonplace is their activity that in the Chipinga region former Gooks are in sole control of the area; the only regular Rhodesian troops seen in the area are those on supply runs to "Auxiliary" bases and those Rhodesians who make up the local joint operations command (JOC). These former terrorists now receive all their rations, arms, and ammunition from the Salisbury government.

While the situation has had the effect of releasing much needed military manpower for other, more sensitive operational areas in other parts of the country, there has been considerable disquiet voiced about consorting with people who were once fervently dedicated to destroying Rhodesia by force of arms.

One of the RLI troopies with the sergeant at Karoi made the point: "They've turned once. How do we know they won't turn again when it suits them? Then they could be at our throats before we've realized what has happened."

Another observed even more potently: "When you start collaborating with the enemy you've lost the war. The Portuguese — at least in Africa — proved that one." In his view "the only honest Gook," as he phrased it, was "a dead one."

Rumblings of discontent about Rhodesian war policy and collaborating with

former terrorists is not only restricted to the occasional Rhodesian Light Infantry noncommissioned officer.

It extends all the way up the ranks and has become so much a matter for concern that the Rhodesian Army was recently forced to establish a special security unit to deal with dissenters. Known as the S.I.B. (Special Intelligence Branch), this element is answerable only to the prime minister and his top military commanders.

The kind of comment that would have interested the S.I.B. was heard several times around Johannesburg in December 1978 and was once voiced by a senior officer attached one of the elite Territorial Units.

He spoke to a colleague a few days before Christmas and said: "We've all but lost the war. The way things are going now the Terrs have beaten us at our own



Due to manpower shortage, more women are being utilized by Rhodesian security forces. This lady is off for a bit of country duty, with her FN.

game and anyone who thinks otherwise is living in Mickey Mouse Land; and that, in spite of martial law throughout three-quarters of the country."

Like most comments at any Christmas party these words were sincere, though not all that innocuous.

Only later in the evening when the mood mellowed, he said, almost philosophically: "S'pose the sooner I myself accept that fact, the better. No use butting my head against issues that were settled in Salisbury a year ago . . . one of the reasons I'm here now . . . bringing the family down next Easter. Definitely not later. . . ."

A tinge of bitterness had earlier crept into the conversation, which was to be expected from someone who had given several good years of his life fighting for a cause he and many others like him ack-

knowledge is now little more than a rear-guard action.

This officer's views were shared by several other Rhodesian soldiers who spent Christmas in Johannesburg, including the Welsh sergeant attached to the RLI.

With rare exception the general consensus was that Rhodesia was coming apart at the seams: socially, politically, economically and militarily. It was like the end of an epoch which would become substantive when the word Rhodesia had been obliterated from the map of Africa and replaced by Zimbabwe, a bloody six-year epoch that had so far cost 13,000 lives, the majority of them black.

One may well ask why so many Rhodesians are staying on for the final crunch that could come in six months, or at the outset, by this time next year.

The replies were mixed and there was something almost reminiscent of the final days of American involvement in South-east Asia in their retorts — the same sanguine homilies that perhaps everything was not yet lost.

Said one of the soldiers: "Maybe there will be a change at the top that will allow us to do what we have to — the ultimate solution."

Another commented: "Militarily we can handle the situation, of course. It's the bloody politicians who've let the country down."

A young soldier — he was barely 21 — was even more explicit: "Those — in Salisbury are licking black asses, so what do you expect? You don't win wars by playing footsie with the enemy." He stated that the pattern had been the same in recent months. Each time contacts with the enemy had produced good results there had been someone back at headquarters who had moved them to a different, softer area where the insurgent element had been more difficult to find, more difficult to kill. "Almost like there's someone protecting the Gooks back at base . . . none of us understand it!"

One theme through most of these discussions was consistent: Perhaps a miracle would still happen. Maybe the world would stand still a little — long enough for Rhodesia to catch its breath.

The reality of Rhodesia's exposed and beleaguered position has become a nightmare in the minds of even the most dogged advocates of the old tradition, the Rhodesia of yesterday, where the sun shone 11 months of the year and where the white man was king.

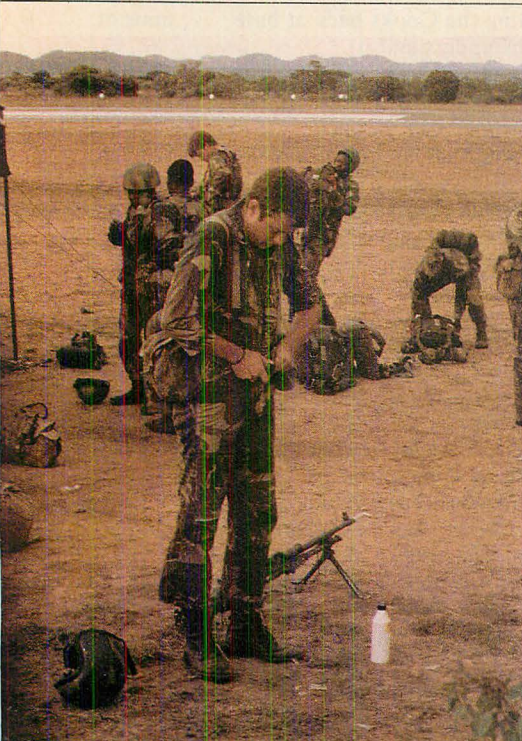
Now the war has come to stay, it's nationwide, affecting the lives of all. There is no-one in the country that has not suffered some form of personal loss — a member of the family; a close friend.

More ominous, it threatens in the immediate future to envelop the country in a bloodbath that will make the Angolan debacle look like some minor South



Para MAG gunner with 400 rounds prepares to "kit up." Machine gun is slung on para's shoulder and jumped just like a rifle!

Machine gun instruction at Rhodesian Regiment battle camp. M6 is 7.62 NATO MAG with old style fixed link belt. Troopie in background is carrying G3 in 7.62 NATO caliber.



American border fracas. For, while the terrorists receive the material and moral support of the major communist and Third World powers and some Western nations as well as the World Council of Churches, Ian Smith's only ally and friend is South Africa, and they're battling with steadily escalating security problems of their own.

Nor is the war any longer restricted to the bush. Terrorist commando attacks in and around Salisbury and Bulawayo — the country's two biggest cities — have become a feature of life to the average urban Rhodesian. So have the use of Soviet-supplied anti-aircraft missiles.

The civilian Viscount airliner destroyed by a terrorist gang near Kariba in 1978 was not the first time that these sophisticated devices have been used in the war. Nor the last.

Recent intelligence reports from neighboring Zambia and Botswana have indicated that other, even more versatile Russian war equipment will be deployed

with the insurgent forces in the immediate future, which is probably one of the reasons why several international airlines have lately become wary of overflying Botswana on their routes to and from Europe and America.

Another aspect of this war was the recent mortaring of Umtali, Rhodesia's easternmost city on the border with Marxist Mozambique.

For while this expansive garden city, fringed by some of the most beautiful mountains in Africa, has been bombarded by terrorists on several occasions during the past few years, this was the first time that the attackers were able to lay down their fire with pinpoint accuracy.

Shades, perhaps, of North Vietnamese and East German assistance that the Zimbabwe African People's Liberation Army (ZAPLA) has been receiving of late?

Yet a further indication of escalation in Rhodesia's war is that, while there were only two black battalions fighting under the banner of the Rhodesian African Rifles in 1977, the tally of these 1,000-man units will be increased 10-fold at present recruitment rates by the end of the year.

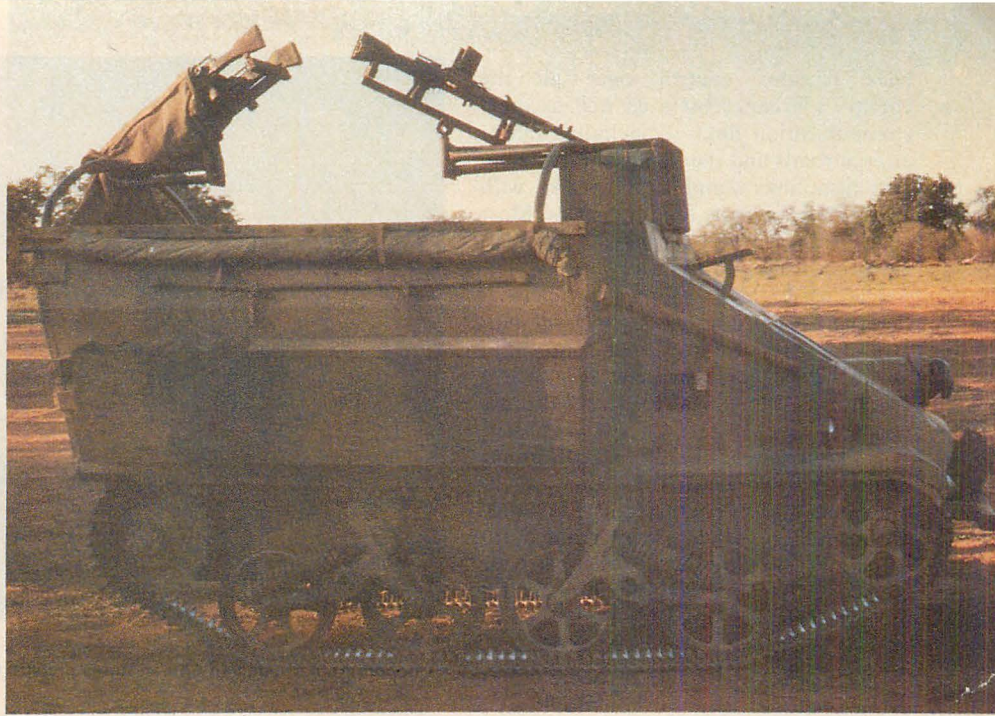


RLI Fire Force troopie kitted up and ready to board C-47 "Dakota." Paras sling rucksacks on leg straps and ride equipment to ground. No lowering lines used on combat assault!

It has been authoritatively estimated by observers in Salisbury that blacks now comprise about 80 percent of the country's security forces (including Army, British South African Police, Internal Affairs and Guard Force). The target, it has been stated by some military cognoscenti in Rhodesia, is to make the country's military forces 95 percent African by the end of 1979. For this reason, Rhodesia's continuing struggle is becoming an increasingly black-against-black conflict with many of the more brutal characteristics of an African internecine war to boot.

There have been other changes during the past year, a few of them positive.

While Rhodesia's security forces were officered entirely by whites in the past, the last months of 1978 saw the passing out of the first group of African officers. Several dozen more black candidate officers are at present undergoing training and will soon join their units in command capacities in the field.



"War on a shoe-string." Rhodesian army is using WW-II Bren gun carrier with four MAG 7.62 machine guns for bush convoy protection.

While tradition has always dictated that black soldiers serving in the Rhodesian Army were restricted to their own units, (the BSAP has operated in a paramilitary role on an integrated basis for the best part of a decade) more Africans are now being accepted into the formerly all-white Territorial units. And because whites continue to leave the country in droves, (20,000 last year, or 10 percent of the white population), blacks are being recruited into these back-up units, largely to keep their strengths on par.

The overall picture of Rhodesia's war is one of a grim, steadily escalating struggle that could, ultimately, threaten to overflow into other southern African re-

gions, including some of the black countries providing part of the succor, notably Zambia, where internal security is already a cause for concern in Western diplomatic circles.

Already pundits have noted that if SAM missiles could be used in Rhodesia, South Africa's busy airlines are only a single step away.

In this respect, the unequivocal warning has been given that both nations could retaliate immediately by downing Zambian or Mozambican civilian aircraft, since most of the communist war materiel designated for use by the insurgents is channelled through these two states.

Not all aspects of the war are negative. On the ground, Smith's forces do still

Mine detection vehicle called "Pookie" designed around Volkswagen parts.



have tenuous control over all the country's urban centers as well as most communication links — including major arterial roads and the strategic rail system that also links Zambia and Zaire with South African ports and industries. Most of the balance of the territory, in contrast, has been infiltrated by insurgents.

The basic, all-enveloping problem is that there are just not enough Rhodesians in uniform — whatever their color — to counter every aggressive action launched by armed opponents to the Salisbury regime.

The problem, essentially, is that, unlike South Africa, much of Rhodesia is uninhabited bush country and a fair proportion of the balance is designated for Tribal Trust purposes, which provide fertile breeding and recruiting grounds for the Patriotic Front insurgent armies of Joshua Nkomo and Robert Mugabe.

The result is that Rhodesia's manpower resources are being stretched to capacity; some civil servants in Salisbury and Bulawayo claim that they are simultaneously holding down three people's jobs, apart from having still to spend periods in the bush on operations at regular intervals. Many Rhodesian whites are spending seven months of the year on active service apart from having to run their businesses back home.

Issues are further complicated by the fact that an extended form of urban guerrilla warfare appears imminent. Already there have been bomb blasts in several Rhodesian cities and although the security forces have, until now, been able to eradicate most bands of urban infiltrators, it remains questionable whether the police and militia will be able to handle a full-scale urban guerrilla invasion.

What is significant about developments is that several insurgents killed in recent weeks have been found to have such unusual items such as Borrowdale race cards and Bulawayo bus tickets in their pockets, even though they were encountered in skirmishes that sometimes took place several hundred kilometers from these popular Rhodesian recreational centers.

One military commander was heard to comment: "It is quite obvious that the terrorists are now going to Salisbury for their routine R and Rs — the capital is more comfortable and more accessible than either Mozambique or Zambia."

Apparently, the insurgents discard their arms and uniforms and merge with the faceless black mass that provides much of the labor for the country's commerce and industry.

Countering this, it is known that several security elements within Salisbury, Umtali, and Bulawayo are now preparing sophisticated SWAT (Special Weapons and Tactics) teams to oppose the envisaged threat. There have been urgent requests for bullet-proof vests which are unob-



Troopers from Rhodesian African Rifles prepare to patrol Zambesi River. MAG light machine gun is mounted on bow.

tainable locally because of the UN arms embargo on Rhodesia and South Africa.

But even members of Rhodesia's provisional government are aware of the imminence of this new development. All three black members of Ian Smith's Advisory Council — Bishop Abel Muzorewa, the Rev. Ndabaningi Sithole and Chief Chirau — have insisted that the security guards placed outside their homes be white and not black. White reservist soldiers are now a permanent feature at the homes of several black Rhodesian leaders.

In a last-ditch bid to counter the acute manpower shortage, Rhodesia's military planners are once again accepting foreign entrants to their forces. For, while Rhodesia claims justifiably that it does not hire mercenaries, it has no objection to foreign nationals enlisting into the Rhodesian Army or Air Force, but at the same rates of pay and conditions as Rhodesian nationals.

Originally, the Rhodesian government paid the airfares of prospective entrants to its armed forces. Now it reimburses recruits after acceptance and an unbroken period of service of three months' active military service.

One result of this development is that Rhodesia was in recent years flooded by hundreds of American Vietnam veterans looking for their own version of military kicks. The majority found the routine too tough and conditions in the bush too rough to last more than a few months. The desertion rate among American citizens who have joined the Rhodesian Army over the past two years is estimated to run to about 80 percent, although there have been a handful of outstanding American field commanders who have contributed much to Rhodesia's war effort.

In contrast, Canadian, Australian, and New Zealand volunteers have provided a

fairly good fighting record in Rhodesia. Desertion rates among these nationals — as with South Africans — have been insignificant.

There has even been a French voluntary unit attached to the Rhodesian Army, but its record was tarnished from the start.

At one stage, this unit was allowed to raise the Tricolor each day alongside the green and white Rhodesian flag. Unfortunately, the history of this 24-man detachment was short-lived; it barely survived its three-month training period. The unit was decimated in its first contact.

Caught in an ambush in the operational area in early 1978, the Frenchmen sought to fight it out rather than put their foot down on the accelerator, drive out of the fire zone, and then engage the enemy. A third of the unit was killed in the fire fight which followed — another four were seriously wounded. The unit has since been disbanded.

The incident highlights one other aspect of the war. While Rhodesian and South African volunteer casualties are religiously recorded in communiques issued daily by the army, there is often no mention made of foreign nationals killed in the war.

Another little-recorded aspect of the war is the fact that the specialist Rhodesian forces are increasingly engaged at hitting at the enemy well beyond the country's fragile borders. Raids made by members of the Rhodesian Light Infantry, the Rhodesian Special Air Services and Selous Scouts have taken Smith's forces several hundred kilometers into Mozambique and Zambia on occasion. The majority of targets "taken out" are Frelimo-protected convoys hauling insurgent war supplies to forward positions. There have also been the well publicized raids on terrorist training camps inside Zambia.

On one foray about which details were supplied to the writer, RLI troops penetrated 260 kilometers into Mozambique and knocked out several insurgent training and relay camps as well as several supply convoys. Soon afterwards a Special Air Service contingent paddled down the Zambezi in canoes and attacked fortifications around the giant Caborra Bassa hydro-electric scheme.

Most of these troops are then required to bring themselves out of enemy territory independently and on foot, which is one of the reasons why the average Rhodesian fighting man is today one of the fittest individuals alive; most prefer to walk to a destination with their packs, carrying weapons and kit on their backs, rather than enter an operational area on trucks — mines remain a serious problem in the continuing war.

Perhaps the most active of all Rhodesian units is the ultra-elite Rhodesian Light Infantry, composed largely of young men — the majority still in their teens — doing their 18-month national service stint. The RLI has been accorded one of the highest “kill” rates of any Rhodesian security force; at the same time, its forces take minimal casualties. This is one of the reasons, possibly, why the men attached to this crack unit are referred to by friend and adversary alike as “The Indomitables.”

Divided into four commandos, numbers 1, 2, 3 and Support Commando, they are again subdivided (while on “ops”) into mortar, reconnaissance, assault pioneers and anti-tank detachments. It is interesting that, although initially seriously affected by a United Nations arms embargo, some Rhodesian units are now almost entirely armed with communist military hardware — all of it captured while on operational forays into neighboring territories.

One RLI “troopie” disclosed that in his own sorties he prefers to use the Soviet

RPG-7 rocket to “take out” enemy vehicles. “It works like a charm — there is nothing in the Western armory to compare.” Rhodesian forces are known to have enough anti-tank weapons to counter any conventional or unconventional invasion of their territory, Cubans included.

There is also truth in the report that they have a “fair supply” of SAM-7s for use: “should we need it,” as was stated by a ranking officer while discussing the missile threat.

Most RLI operations are now parachute-orientated, with troops on standby enplaning into aged Dakota DC-3s (or Gooney Birds as they were known in Vietnam) the moment a contact has been made with the enemy. Others are ferried into the fire area by helicopters, using an excellently deployable fleet of not-so-young French-built Alouette helicopters, some of which — it is whispered in Salisbury — were bought not so long ago from an Arab power.

More recently, the Rhodesian Air Force was able to acquire more than a dozen Bell troop-ferrying helicopters from Israel, which have since been armed and armor-plated. These craft, used in recent onslaughts into Zambia, have resulted in a UN-sponsored inquiry on how Rhodesia was able to acquire the aircraft in the face of sanctions.

Over the years, airborne Rhodesian troops have evolved an entirely new battle program suited to conditions in the African bush. Most of these tactics are revolutionary in the conventional military sense. When contact is made, for instance, the men are required to jump with all their gear from heights of less than 100 meters, often into the line of insurgent fire.

Night jumps allow for an extra 30 meters — certainly the most hazardous aspect of this form of military operation.

Rhodesian Infantry during search-and-destroy operation.



Dead terr is brought to Joint Combined Operations Center for i.D. and final disposition.

On numerous occasions the men have been caught in crossfire while still descending. The highest number of bullet holes found in a parachute canopy so far is recorded as 28 — its wearer was only lightly wounded when a Zipra terrorist opened up on him with an RPD machine gun, ripping off two belts before he was silenced.

Already, members of the airborne Rhodesian Light Infantry have put claim to a number of world firsts:

They are the first operational group in any army to be allowed to jump into battle in shorts and sand shoes — it all makes for faster, lighter, and easier travel through some of the thickest bush country in Africa.

They also claim to be the first fighting group to jump into action carrying their own mortars and heavy machine guns and hold the current world record of RLI elements having made three fully operational jumps in a single 24-hour period, all of which included contact with the enemy and casualties on both sides.

The lowest recorded operational jump made by an RLI “troopie” to date is from a height of 66 meters.

As he explained it to me: “I have less than a second to make up my mind whether my ‘chute is open or not. Longer than that and my reserve ‘chute is useless!”

He was all of 19 years old, had been wounded twice, decorated once, and had already been operational with the RLI for 17 months when I spoke to him.



The Plague Is Spreading

Political Kidnapping

by William L. Cassidy

This article is excerpted from Political Kidnapping: An Introductory Overview by William L. Cassidy. Copyright © 1978 by William Cassidy. All rights reserved. Used by permission Sycamore Island Books, P.O. Box 1307, Boulder, Colorado 80306.

The following document is extended from a classified study of planned political assassination which the author was assigned to prepare, during the summer of 1977, for a major international police organization.

When research for the assassination study was well advanced, we observed that the operational management of planned assassination actions is similar to that of political kidnapping. This observation was presented in a brief footnote to the study, and thereafter, we confess to not giving the matter a second thought.

Shortly after the assassination study was completed, however, the author chanced to lunch with an extremely capable former employee of the clandestine services of a Western power. It had been this individual's task to prepare contingency plans for the safeguarding of special technical personnel in Europe, in the event of conventional warfare with Soviet Russia. During the conversation, this expert emphasized the remarkable similarity between kidnap and assassination planning, noting that the two were almost interchangeable. This led the author to reconsider the whole subject of political kidnapping, and the following brief overview of its probable management is the result.

What we observe as the interchangeable quality of political kidnapping and assassination is, we believe, unique in the field of covert action. Once the time, trouble, and expense of raising a direct action component has been invested, such a component can subsequently act with great flexibility. Nothing further is demanded in the way of intelligence, training, or materiel. Additional personnel are not required, save the possibility of such specialists as interrogators or doctors skilled in behavior modification. The same cannot be said, for example, of sabotage operations, for sabotage cannot



GENOA, ITALY: Guido Rossa, 24, representative of Italian Metal Workers Union, who testified against Red Brigades in court case last October, lies dead in his car after being gunned down as he prepared Jan. 24, 1979, to drive to work. Another terrorist attack squad shot a male nurse in the legs Jan. 24 in nearby Milan, police said. Photo credit: UPI.

efficiently interchange with either murder or kidnapping. The practice of sabotage is concerned with physical rather than human targets, demands a high degree of specialization, and unique methods of supply.

Some will, of course, argue against this thesis, saying that all covert behavior is more or less the same, conditioned by the same operational factors, and that the interchangeability we feel to be unique is therefore typical. At one broad level it is certainly true that covert action is ruled by predictable forces, but here we get into the area of what is theoretically right and what is practical.

All of this leads us away from our central idea. Even assuming we find this idea difficult to accept, it does not take much insight to recognize that the opposition embraces it wholeheartedly. It is significant that murder and kidnapping are rising as the most prevalent manifestations of international terrorism, as distinct from sabotage or any other tactic, and it is the same groups which are performing both the killings and the kidnappings. In the past, some commentators have adopted the narrow attitude, and have claimed this is because such groups are short on manpower or knowledge. Our appreciation of the true picture has thus suffered.

Our appreciation also suffers from a rather imprecise notion of how kidnapping operations are actually controlled. This one deficiency, at least, we hope to correct by means of the following study, which sets forth an idealized view of the operational management of political kidnapping actions. We do not seek to convey the false impression that every political kidnapping will, in every instance, follow exactly the course we have charted here. Ours is a worst case model: one which seeks to portray the various elements which are likely to be acknowledged by a sophisticated managing force contemplating direct action.

We have elected to permit the publication of the following material in its present format in order to secure the widest possible audience for its content. It is our hope that, free from the annoyance of bureaucratic inertia and pseudo-secrecy, this information will reach those responsible for the security of potential targets in a timely fashion. That the information contained herein may also reach those persons actively engaged in terrorism is a possibility, though frankly, it is a possibility with which we are not much concerned.

To relate all this fine philosophy to the present case, we would ask the reader to consider that men and women have been kidnapping each other for a considerable length of time. When such kidnappings happen in sufficient numbers within a sufficiently brief period, then the practice suddenly becomes something about which many opinions are forwarded, and much

controversy rages. This process, like every other social process, is a cyclic thing: if you dig deep enough in the literature of this or any other matter you will see what we mean. You will see that to understand his present, man might well turn to the past. But in the rage of the moment, this rational perspective is abandoned, and sudden experts, armed only with the convenient wisdom of their day and time, proceed to belabor the subject in all its imagined newness. Thought becomes homogenized, so that everyone can agree with everyone else and thus give the illusion of progress, and in the last act, the stage still smoking from the tread of its many rapidly moving actors, handy knowledge of the sort you can spend is still sadly lacking.

So we have sought, in the following material, to mimic the wisdom of Thucydides, and make this work an everlasting possession — not the showpiece of the hour. Though couched in bureaucratese to make it digestible to the national security beast, and stripped of its scholastic references to serve the slavemaster of secrecy, we nonetheless trust we have saved this document from oblivion. Whether or not by doing so we have saved anyone the pain of kidnapping is, of course, yet to be seen.

FAMILIARIZATION

Usage

The word “kidnap” entered the English language in the late seventeenth century, as a means to describe the practice of stealing children for forced labor. The practice of redeeming captives, whether children or adults, by payment of valuables or performance of some service, was regarded as a separate issue. Originally, this latter practice was described, from



ROME: In downtown Rome May 9, 1978, policemen and others gather around car containing body of Aldo Moro, former Italian premier. Moro had been kidnapped March 16, 1978, by Red Brigade terrorists. Photo credit: UPI.

the early 14th century, and thence, for a period of approximately four centuries, by the general term “ransoming” in popular usage, and thus the trend has continued to the present time.

Definition

Kidnapping is, for our immediate purposes, defined as the unlawful control of

persons leading to (or believed to lead to) an end which motivates such control. Kidnapping may be either subjective or objective in character, covert or clandestine. Abduction, though the essence of kidnapping, is but one and by no means the only form of control to be employed in a kidnapping action.

Subjective kidnapping. This category is mercenary in nature, distinguished as a criminal rather than political activity. Such kidnapping may also stem from persons afflicted with mental or emotional illness. Subjective kidnapping becomes political only if a political figure has been targeted, no matter what the ostensible motive happens to be. In practice, the kidnapper’s motives do not exist apart from his or her own highly individualized view of the world and society, unconditioned by any legitimate political factors.

Objective kidnapping. This category may be either political or military in nature, though it may proceed from what we would regard as mercenary motives. The deed of kidnapping exists apart from the kidnappers as personalities, and definite political or military objectives are deemed served by the kidnapping. In this instance, the target will be kidnapped no matter who the kidnappers happen to be.

Motivations. Closer definition of kidnapping is possible only when one approaches the subject of motive, or purpose. In exploring this subject, we find that we are able to identify 12 principal

DAR ES SALAAM, TANZANIA: Barbara B. Smuts, 24, of Ann Arbor, Mich., one of four persons taken hostage from wildlife research station by African gunmen eight days before, tells newsmen of her ordeal during press conference at American Embassy, May 26, 1976, following her release. Group, described as Marxist guerrillas, sent a note by Miss Smuts demanding half-a-million dollar ransom and release of two radical leaders in exchange for the lives of the three remaining hostages, Africans Carrie Jane Hunter and Kenneth S. Smith and Dutch national Emilie Bergman. At right is U.S. Ambassador to Tanzania, Beverly Carter, Jr. Photo credit: UPI.





MEXICO: U.S. Consul General Terrence G. Leonhardy (R) is helped from a car following his release late May 7, 1973, by left-wing guerrillas. Leonhardy was held for nearly four days as a political hostage. Diplomatic colleagues said the 58-year-old career diplomat was "okay." Photo credit: UPI

motivations, or "ends" which are served by the tactic of kidnapping.

- 1) Kidnapping for money, gems, or other negotiable valuables.
- 2) Kidnapping for physical possession of a person, as, for example, for intelligence purposes, or forced labor.
- 3) Kidnapping to cause some action.
- 4) Kidnapping to prevent some action.
- 5) Kidnapping for psychological or propaganda purposes, which, of course, may extend to the other motives listed here.
- 6) Kidnapping as a prelude to killing.
- 7) Kidnapping as an operational element of some larger, more complex, action.
- 8) Kidnapping as a purely disruptive activity.
- 9) Kidnapping for the personal purposes of mentally or emotionally disturbed persons.
- 10) Kidnapping for revenge.
- 11) Kidnapping to execute a pseudo-legalistic sentence.

12) Kidnapping for protective purposes, whether to protect the kidnapped person or the kidnappers.

If nothing else, splitting up the practice in the above fashion helps to make it manageable, and helps us to regard the whole business with a bit more precision than if one deals merely with stereotypes. Though many, if not all, of the motives listed above tend to overlap with one another in greater and lesser degrees, we quickly see why it is impossible to generalize about kidnapping and why, indeed, the categories "subjective" and "objective" are needed. Kidnapping may take place for any one of a dozen reasons, any one of which may have its origins in either a subjective or objective point of view.

The Matter of Management

Upon studying objective kidnapping, we come to the question of management. To what degree may the political kidnapping operation be managed by parties apart

from the actual attempt? Operational planning is definitely present in every sort of kidnapping, whether political or otherwise, and even complex planning is regarded as normal. Is planning the sole criterion for determining if an action is managed? Obviously not. This determination is only made after assessing several factors, among them: the precise nature of evident planning; number and kind of individuals involved; parties best served by the kidnapping; identity of the target; groups or individuals capable of such actions; "signatures" left by virtue of the kidnappers' training.

Political kidnapping actions reliably bear several implications. At the very least: a group capable of conceiving, supporting, conducting, and protecting complex offensive actions, to prescription. Such capabilities require substantial amounts of money; a training program; a sophisticated intelligence system, and particularly select personnel.

As an isolated indicator, however, capability is almost valueless. Literally any nation, any military or security organization, any disciplined aggregate of trained individuals, and many multi-national corporations are capable. In the last analysis then, to properly illuminate the matter of management, one has to narrowly examine the particular games with which one is concerned.

It helps to recall that the political character of a kidnapping is not necessarily decided by the identity of the target. Rather, it is decided by the ultimate impact of the kidnapping itself. When one considers what sort of entities are liable to engage in kidnapping for its political value, one concludes that the management of kidnapping squads is likely to come from the armed forces, intelligence or security agencies, special tribunals, nationalists, and anarchists, among others.

The Matter of Numbers

It is possible that a lone individual could successfully execute a political kidnapping, or any other sort, but it is not probable. Actions by squads or teams are, by far, the most common type. Such teams vary widely in number: those as small as two and as large as 50 or more have been observed. On the average, we feel that modern teams will have between seven to 15 members, the larger teams — 25 or more — being encountered more in time of war than in times of lesser tension. Men, women, and even children may participate. These teams may be an element of a civilian resistance movement; a nationally or internationally maintained terrorist or counter-terrorist capability; a criminal organization; a national security capability; a separatist organization; an unavoidable terrorist organization, or they may be privately supported.

Political Kidnappers

We prefer to place political kidnappers in three categories: terroristic kidnappers;

institutional kidnapers; mercenary, or criminal kidnapers.

Terroristic kidnapers. At the outset, we need to distinguish between self-trained terroristic kidnapers and those who have received the benefits of paramilitary training from an organized force or agency.

- 1) Self-trained terrorists are likely to be conditioned by the popular literature of kidnapping, which, unlike the popular literature of assassination, is not all that unsophisticated. Such kidnapers, though self-trained in unconventional techniques, may on an individual basis be extremely well trained by virtue of past military service.
- 2) Professionally-trained terrorists will possess skills associated with the various interdisciplines of unconventional warfare. A high degree of cross-training will be evident. Such individuals are unlikely to be conditioned by popular literature. They are, however, likely to be conditioned by the peculiarities of the intelligence profession.

To briefly examine one model of a terroristic kidnapping group, as observed by American intelligence officers in the early 1970s: it was held that within the kidnapping unit, three personalities would be discovered. The first would be a professionally-trained leader, responsible for interrogation of the target; the second, an ex-soldier or criminal, largely self-trained in unconventional techniques, would be responsible for the action phase of the kidnapping, while the third would be an idealist, a university drop-out, responsible for guarding the target and other low-risk utilitarian tasks.

Institutional kidnapers. Institutional kidnapers are employed by organized agencies, bureaus, or armed forces, in the service of national interest; or, theoretically at least, corporations in the service of corporate interest. In all instances known to the author, such kidnapers have either been instruments of state security police, or participants in a covert political action program.

Management of institutional kidnapers typically comes from the intelligence community. Specialized training is usually afforded such kidnapers, and, predictably, involves the presentation of courses in tradecraft. Logic demands that institutional kidnapers are spotted, developed, assessed, recruited and terminated according to the pattern typically reserved for informational operatives. The extent of false-flag use of criminal organizations is difficult to judge, so let us err on the side of safety and say that it is considerable.

It would seem that institutional kidnapers exhibit much of the psychology peculiar to covert operators in general: a



RIO DE JANEIRO: Martinho Huttl, driver of kidnapped German Ambassador to Brazil, Ehrenfried Von Hollenben, shows newsmen what happened when Ambassador was kidnapped week before. Explanation came during interview there June 16, 1970. Photo credit: UPI.

naive political sense; a rigid adherence to method; an obsession with technique; a disdain for any information other than secret information, and a pronounced aversion for any sort of variation upon established plans. These are not necessarily faults.

Criminal kidnapers. The final category is most complex, presenting

QUITO, EQUADOR: Gen. Cesar Rohon Sandoval ('69 photo), chief of Equador's Air Force, was kidnapped early Oct. 27, 1970, official sources reported. Abduction of 40-year-old officer coincides with 50th anniversary celebrations of the Air Force. No details of kidnapping were released, but troops threw up roadblocks in and around the city and searched all cars. Photo credit: UPI.



possibilities which we cannot effectively resolve in just a few paragraphs. To hold our observation to the narrow topic of political kidnapping, we will generalize, and say that *of their own volition* criminal kidnapers are not likely to attempt political targets, at least not for profit. On the basis of this reasoning, we deduce that the criminal kidnapper will attempt political targets only under conditions of dire emergency, or when induced to do so by third parties. In this context, please note our observation regarding false-flag recruitment, above.

We must also acknowledge the cumulative effect of kidnapping in which a wave of criminal kidnapers may take on a decidedly political character. The case of Italy, in the mid-1970s, is a good example. Therefore, criminal kidnapers can certainly become *ex post facto* political activists, and we seriously doubt that criminal kidnapers are so insensitive as to allow this factor to escape attention.

Criminal kidnapers are to be regarded as an extremely dangerous type, by virtue of their mixed origins, and because they are extremely difficult to assess as a group. The study of criminal kidnapers is a study of individuals.

AFTERTHOUGHTS

The following notes, evaluative or exploratory in nature, are presented, in no particular order, for the benefit of individuals engaged on a professional basis in examining the practice of political kidnapping.

Literature Survey

At the outset, one needs to distinguish between sources which deal with kidnapping as a purely criminal exercise, and those which are of rather more specific interest, i.e. the sources which deal with political kidnapping as an isolated phenomenon. In the former category (and with narrow reference to English-language sources) the field is dominated by the influence of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Though this applies more to overt sources than to classified or otherwise restricted material, the influence is nonetheless there, no matter where one looks. Since an epidemic of kidnapping by organized elements of the American underworld was, in part if not in whole, responsible for the first tangible expansion of FBI power, the field was assiduously cultivated by that organization at every level from the local to the national. When one studies the criminal aspect of kidnapping in the United States, one therefore does so through the FBI's eyes. How much more informative would it be, we think, to instead have material which is unconditioned by the dictate of propaganda.

When one examines the specific matter of the open literature of political kidnapping, one finds that it can be divided into four broad categories: (1) **journalistic**

Continued on page 79

Active & Passive Night Vision Weapon Sights Death In The Night

by Chuck Taylor



Target as seen through passive (Starlight) unit on clear night. Weather conditions were: no clouds or overcast, first quarter moon, profusion of stars. Level of ambient light totally controls efficiency of passive-type nightsights. Lower level ambient light means poorer performance.

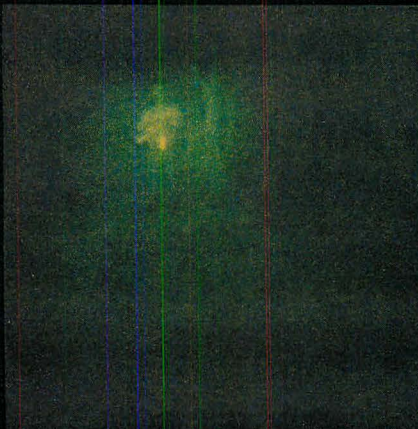
Target shown through active (infrared) sight on same night. Note how individual appears to be lit up, as with spotlight. IR allows effective surveillance under conditions of darkness that incapacitate passive unit.

Biggest disadvantage of active (IR) design in comparison with passive types is possibility of detection by enemy using passive device, as illustrated here. IR unit is being viewed through Starlight scope.

For centuries, warriors have ardently, and sometimes desperately, wished for the ability to visually penetrate the night. Naturally, one could light the field of battle to accomplish this, but the obvious disadvantage of the enemy having equal ability to see presented itself, and a sort of Mexican standoff was in effect until the late 1940s, when technological breakthrough finally allowed the soldier to literally "see in the dark."

Categorically, there are two basic types of night-vision weaponsights: The *active* and the *passive*.

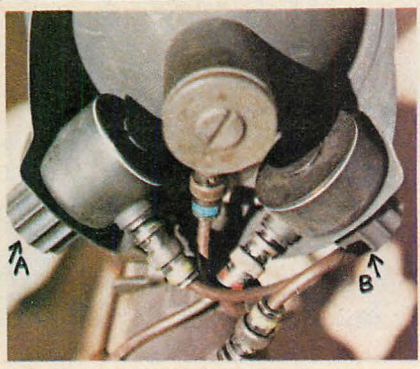
In layman's terms, the *active* type consists of a unit with its own light source, such as infrared, while the *passive* device



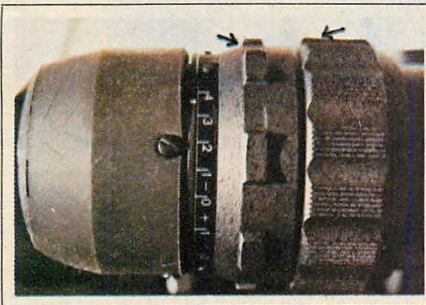
utilizes available light, highly amplified, of course.

For purposes of information, let's explore the theory behind each of the types before continuing.

The *active* night weaponsight possesses its own light source, providing its user with the advantage of being able to see, even in total darkness, if necessary, at the flick of a switch. Most active type units utilize light sources of the infrared type, since infrared rays are invisible to the naked eye. Looking through the electronic telescope that is part of the device, one can, however, readily see the object of surveillance because the telescope elec-



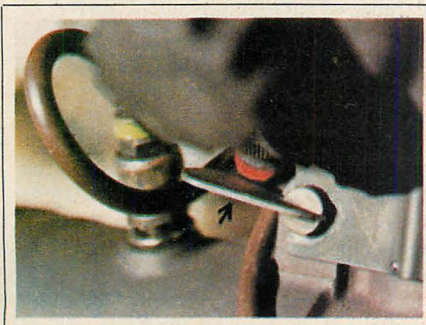
U.S. M3 infrared sniper scope from rear. Knob on left (A) controls electronic focusing of telescope while knob on right (B) allows varying intensity of reticle; consists of small vertical bar of light that appears in field of view. Can be turned off for surveillance and, via rheostat, made progressively brighter for actual sniping work. Center cable (with blue connector) provides power to operate 30-watt IR light source.



Both reticle and telescope focusing on this passive unit are controlled by manipulation of radical bands on telescope body itself. Makes for streamlined profile that doesn't catch on vegetation, web gear, etc.



Entire power source for Starlight-type units is normally located on telescope itself. This device uses two 1.35-volt mercury batteries housed in small compartment on right side of scope.



IR devices, since they have own light source, must have ability to focus IR light source with electronic telescope. On this IR unit, is accomplished via small lever mounted below IR lamp assembly.

tronically converts infrared rays reflected from the object back into visible light.

The effective viewing range of an infrared or IR unit, as it is called, depends on a number of things. First, the IR functions exactly as does a spotlight, only with light rays that are invisible to the naked eye. Hence, the same things that influence visible light rays also influence IR rays. For example, vegetation in the light beam between you and the object of surveillance causes glare to be reflected and reduces your ability to see beyond the vegetation in proportion to the magnitude of the glare, exactly as it does with a regular spotlight.

Other natural conditions that influence IR performance are:

1. A high level of available (ambient) light. (This is like shining a spotlight in the daytime or under streetlights — you don't see much of the beam.) This condition can be caused by:
 - a. Streetlamps.
 - b. Snowfields.

2. Fog.
3. Rain.

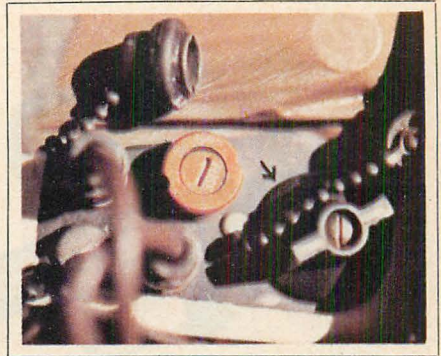
The IR unit can also be improved by modifications such as:

1. Glare Shade to reduce or eliminate side glare.
2. Increasing the magnification of the telescope for more range. (But this correspondingly reduces the field of view as with a normal rifle scope.)
3. Amplifying the IR light beam to create a more brilliant beam of light.

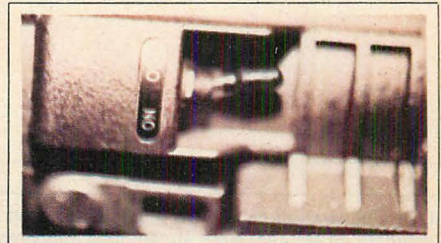
The above is not to say that the IR unit doesn't function under the conditions described. Please remember that the efficiency of the unit is affected by those conditions to whatever degree of magnitude those conditions prevail. As an example, little ambient light isn't going to render an IR device useless by any means. It will just not perform as well as it would if it were darker.

On the general scale, the IR type device is a better all-purpose unit because it carries its own light-source with it and this allows great versatility. But it possesses one great disadvantage from the military standpoint: Anyone else on the field with a night-vision device, be it active or passive, can detect an IR light, since it appears in any electronic telescope! It is a simple matter to bring fire on that light with a corresponding reduction in the number of people on the other side using night-sights on the battlefield.

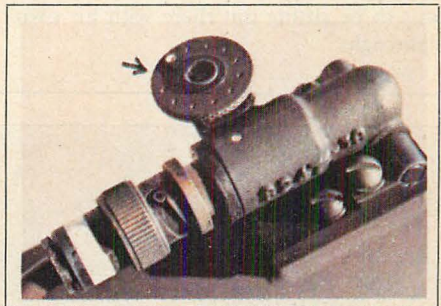
This fact has bothered the U.S. Army so much that it no longer uses active night-sights. Actually, the danger, although real, is not as severe as first imagined. It is common policy when using an IR device to first scan the area of surveillance for a time, using only the electronic telescope, to see if anyone can be



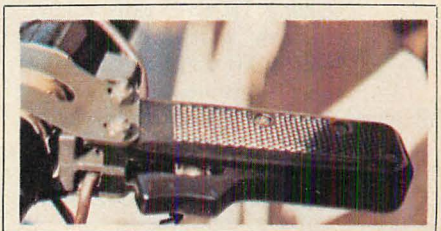
Close-up of power-pack on typical infrared device. Is mounted in backpack assembly with 6-volt power source. Knob at lower right (see arrow) is off-on switch. Output cables to both IR light source and electronic telescope are located at lower left. Manipulation of switch is made easy by location in opening in bottom of backpack.



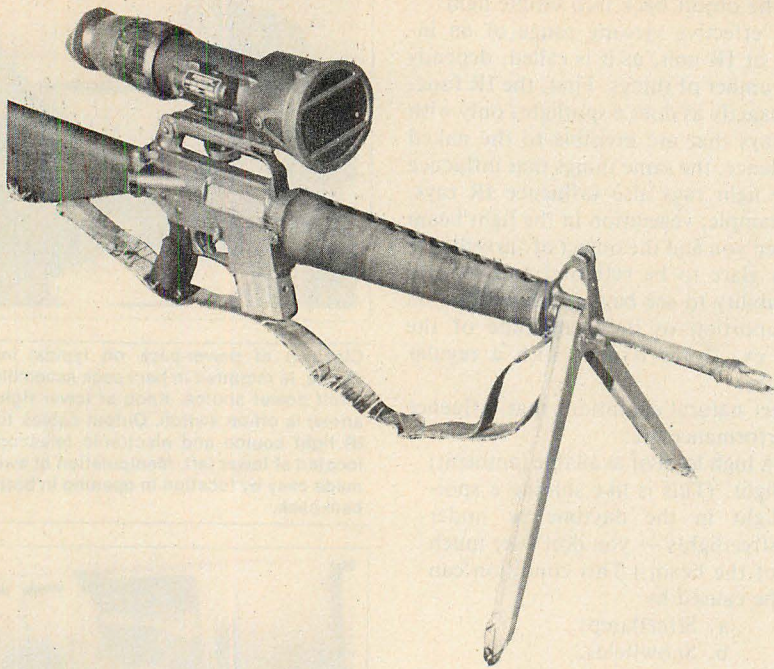
In keeping with streamlined concept, typical Starlight (passive) houses off-on switch in small, shielded receptacle on left side of telescope body. Is thus easily operated, yet protected from potential damage during field handling.



Aiming reticle in this infrared sight consists of small vertical bar of light, which can be varied in intensity, projected onto lens. Vertical adjustment for sighting-in is made easy by merely turning dial to move bar up or down. Tiny projector bulb is used as light source and has 1000-hr. service life.



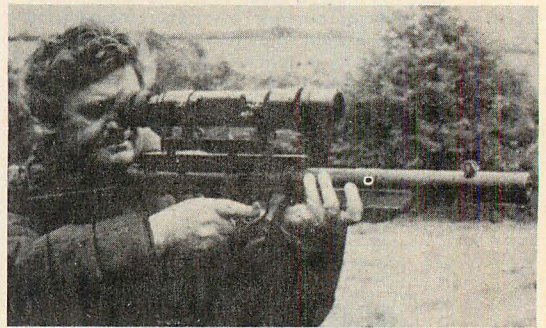
Main tactical advantage of active design over passive is ability to see "dead spots" created by shadows, etc. This is facilitated with use of IR lamp which easily penetrates such areas. On this IR sight, squeezing switch turns on IR lamp to search difficult areas of surveillance.



Latest generation of passive nightsights, such as this S&W Star-Tron Mk 700, Series I, shown mounted on M-16A1. Note streamlined appearance as compared with IR device.



Tri-lite (G. Britain) sight on FN/MAG 7.62 LMG.



Scotos I/RS unit on L34A1 (silenced Sterling) 9mm SMG.

detected (with or without a night-vision device of their own) *before* turning on the IR light source and really getting down to serious scanning. This minimizes the risk of detection by the enemy if he just happens to be sitting out there with his own night-sight.

If the enemy is using a passive device and you are using an active device, you'd better hope that you can detect and fire upon him before he sees your IR light and nails you! This danger, however, is out of proportion because the IR light doesn't appear as a "beam" of light when viewed

through a passive unit. What the passive device sees is just the faint glow of the IR lamp, and it's not as obvious nor as easy to detect as one might be led to believe — but, it *can* and *has* been done, so the possibility cannot be discounted. With few exceptions, however, the IR device is

Death In The Night In Vietnam

by Chuck Taylor

Place: Northern I Corps, Vietnam.
Date: 12 April 1969.
Time: 0215 hrs.
Location: Southern end of Ba Long Valley 12 kilometers due south of Khe Sahn, where Quang Tri river exits valley, turning eastward through Quang Tri City and emptying into the South China Sea.
Mission: Intercept and neutralize supply shipments being transported by the NVA via sampan down the river under cover of darkness.

I lay motionless alongside my sniper, peering upstream through the AN/PVS-2 Starlight scope, eyes straining for the first view of the enemy. The mos-

quitos feasted upon our faces, and, to my right, a bamboo viper glided through the bush seeking prey. He was not alone. We, too, had come to kill.

It was so dark that one could not see the proverbial "hand in front of his face," and conventional optical devices, such as the telescopic rifle scope, were worthless. One-hundred meters below, the river churned into rapids as it squeezed itself through the narrow canyon in its journey to the sea. Four kilometers to the northeast lay the Special Forces Camp at My Loc. I hoped that we wouldn't need help from them tonight. Four clicks was a long way from this Godforsaken place, especially at night — with a river to cross to boot! I anticipated events developing as we had planned, because it looked like, if they didn't and luck didn't go our way, things could get really nasty, perhaps even fatal, I mused grimly.

We checked our equipment for the 10th time that night, and I sensed the tension in the man next to me with the M-21 sniper rifle. He was good, damned

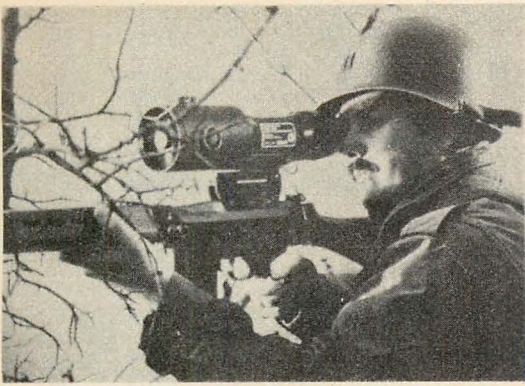
good, I thought to myself, and — hell, I was no slouch either. It was my fervent hope that we were both good enough! We would have only one chance.

My job was to get him on site, run the PRC-77, spot targets for him, protect him at close range with my Thompson if necessary, and get him the hell out of there after the mission had been completed. So far, things looked good, and we had remained undetected in this no man's land that housed "Charlie," the men we had come to kill tonight.

I was jolted back to reality by the appearance of sudden movement upriver in the distance. Here the bastards come — well, "Charlie," this will be a night to remember — I hope you don't get out of here to tell about it *and we do!*

The sniper had also seen movement through the AN/PVS-2 mounted on his M-21, as had I in mine. I felt him stiffen, an eye riveted to the ocular lens of the nightsight. We watched and waited. 400 meters — 300 — 200 — *Now!*

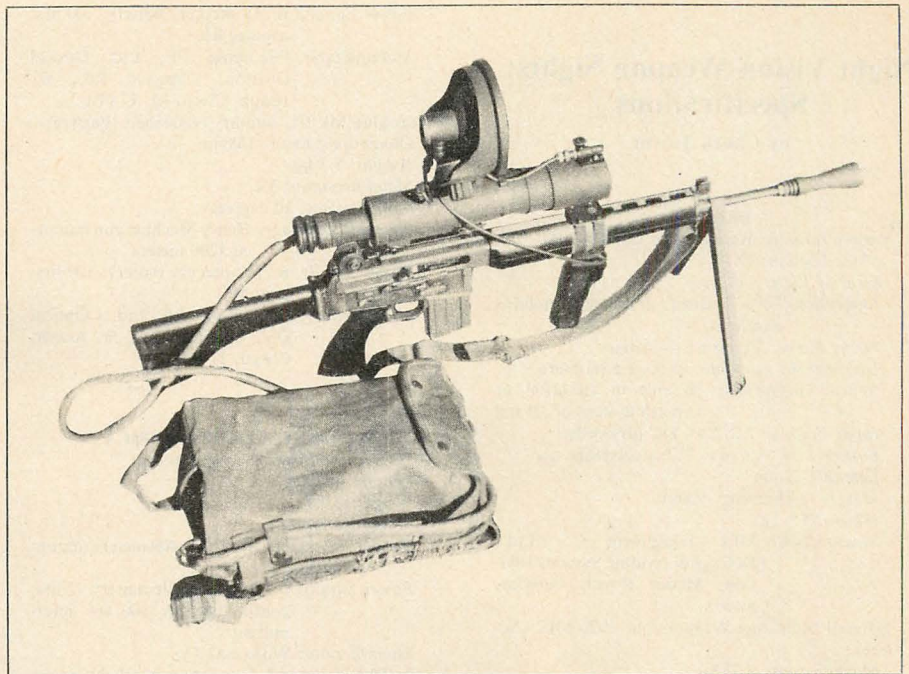
A shot from the 7.62mm M-21 shattered the darkness and the NVA sitting



Hyper-Miniscopes M9823 mounted on FN/FAL 7.62mm rifle being tested by U.S. Army officer.



NVS-700 passive sight mounted on U.S. 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle.



Representative infrared unit mounted on Armalite AR-18. Note IR light source mounted over telescope, special flash-hider. Backpack contains 6-volt ni-cad battery and power-pack to convert to 20,000 volts required to run electronic telescope. Has continuous-use life of 20 hrs. before recharging is required. Special ni-cad battery can be recharged 5000 times before replacement.

still in *very* wide use throughout the world and is probably the better system because of its superior versatility to the passive-type device.

The *passive* night-sight electronically amplifies ambient light to the level that the scene viewed through the telescope ap-

pears much brighter than with the naked eye. Since it has no light source of its own, it is dependent upon ambient light to function at all. So, understandably, the more ambient light the better the unit performs. This is the direct opposite of the active IR type system.

Aside from the fact that a passive device is much more difficult to detect than an active unit, all is not roses. Because of its dependence on available light, the passive sight performs poorly and in some cases, not at all, under various conditions of darkness commonly

in the bow of the lead sampan crumpled, silently sliding into the water. A second shot quickly followed, literally knocking the man in the stern over backwards into the sampan's churning wake.

"Get the guy in the bow of the second boat," I whispered. "He's got an AK in his hands." A third shot rang out, immediately lost in the rumbling echo of the rapids crashing through the canyon. The third NVA's head splattered like a watermelon and he, too, fell overboard and was not seen again, his AK-47 pitching high into the air as he went.

Automatic fire from three AKs pierced the gloom. *Christ! The silly fools are shooting at everything! Relax, I told myself, they're not even close to us — yet.*

Shot No. 4 spat into the night, and the gook firing wildly at shadows on the riverbank from the stern of the second sampan rolled grotesquely into the bubbling foam and lay face down in the shallows. *Four down — two to go!*

The M-21 spoke a fifth time and the NVA manning the rudder of the last

sampan fell forward onto the supplies piled amidships. A green tracer floated lazily upward, seeming to move faster and faster as it came, finally zinging past my ear in a flash of light. It was the gook in the bow of the now-out-of-control third sampan, desperately trying to stave off his own rendezvous with his ancestors. Another tracer sang as it ricocheted from the rocks to our right.

"Hurry up, for God's sake," I said, "It looks like he's made us." More tracers flashed by.

"If you don't get him, then I've got 240 rounds of .45 no one told me to bring home," I breathed.

CRACK — Whop! The unmistakable sound of a hit signalled its presence.

"He's hit and in the water, but he's still alive — there — on that rock. There he is!"

The seventh round of XM-118 Match Ball arced through the night, slamming into the poor son-of-a-bitch who had been clinging to his last hope of survival only a heartbeat before. Then he, too, silently met death in the dark froth.

I quickly scanned upstream for more boats — *nothing in sight. Jesus, let's get the hell out of here!* I turned for one last look at the killing ground — three sampans drifted aimlessly, swirling in the rapids, finally disappearing into the darkness.

We moved quickly down the trail that straddled the cliffs until we were both breathless, hoping desperately that we didn't run headlong into the arms of any NVA in the process.

500 meters from the pick-up LZ we took cover in the bush and I called for an extraction: "Lombard One-Niner, this is Gates Two-Six, Red Extraction at Alpha Kilo One-Zero-One, say again One-Zero-One. Over."

"Roger, Gates Two-Six, this is Lombard One-Niner. Hear you loud and clear. Wilco your last. Over."

"This is Gates Two-Six, make it fast. Out," I whispered into the mouthpiece, and we settled down to wait for the bird of salvation to come to us.

Night Vision Weapon Sights: Specifications

by Chuck Taylor

BRITAIN

1. Passive Infantry Weaponsight UA-1116/00
Magnification: 4X
Field of View: 9 degrees
Resolution: 30% contrast, 1 mil at 1 millilux (starlight)
Focus Range: 25 meters to infinity
Eye-piece Adjustment: -5 to +5 diopters
Reticle Adjustment: 50 mils in elevation or azimuth in steps of .25 mil
Input Voltage: 2.2/3.4V DC (dry cells)
Battery Life: Approx. 35 hrs., average use
Length: 312mm
Maximum Diameter: 90mm
Weight: 1.6 kg
Manufacturer: MEL Equipment Co. Ltd., Defence & Avionic Systems Division, Manor Royal, Carwley, Sussex.
2. Infrared Individual Weaponsight SS20 Mk2 (Active)
Magnification: 3.73X
Field of View: 180 mils
Weight: 2.78 kg
Dimensions: 447.5mm long/110mm wide/185mm high
Graticule Pattern: Produced to suit weapon
Graticule Adjustment: +/- 24 mils in elevation and azimuth in half-mil steps
Operating Range: to 700 meters
Power Supply: 6.75V mercury or rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery
Manufacturer: Rank Pullin Controls, Langston Road, Debden, Loughton, Essex.
3. Trilite Small Weaponsight (Passive)
Dimensions: 450mm/100mm diameter
Weight: 3 kg
Magnification: 2.5X
Resolution: 1.0 mRad at 10/-8ft. Lambert
Field of View: 13 degrees
Recognition Range: Starlight-400 meters

Power Supply: 6.75V mercury battery, 100 hrs. average life

Manufacturer: Pilkington PE, Ltd. Optical Division, Glasgoed Rd., St. Asaph, Clwyd LL 17 0LL.

4. Hawkite Mk III, Infantry Nightsight (Passive)
Dimensions: 30mm/168mm
Weight: 7.3 kg
Magnification: 5X
Field of View: 10 degrees
Recognition Range: Heavy Machine gun mounted 1200 meters
Power Supply: 6.75V mercury battery, 100 hrs. avg. life
Manufacturer: Pilkington, PE Ltd., Optical Div., Glasgoed Rd., St. Asaph, Clwyd, 17 0LL.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1. AN/PVS-2 Starlight Scope (Passive)
Length: 440mm
Weight: 2.7 kg
Magnification: 4X
Range: 300 meters (starlight) 400 meters (moonlight)
Power Supply: 6.75V disposable battery 72 hrs. continuous life, 100 hrs. intermittent
Manufacturer: Wollansak Co.
2. AN/PVS-2 Second Generation Starlight Scope (Passive)
Length: 24cm
Width: 12cm
Height: 12cm
Weight: 1.5 kg
Mounting: V-block bracket
Magnification: 3.7X
Field of View: 14 degrees 30 minutes
Focus Range: 25 meters to infinity
Objective Focal Length: 95mm
Eye-piece Focal Length: 25mm
Eye Relief: 34mm
Diopier Range: +/- 4
Power Source: battery-25ma at 2.65V. 12 hrs. avg. life
Manufacturer: Varo, Inc., Texas Division, 2201 W. Walnut St. PO Box 828, Garland, Texas 75040.
3. NVS-700 Small Starlight Scope (Passive)
Magnification: 3.5X
Field of View: 253 mils
4. Scotos I-RS Infantry Weaponsight (Passive)
Dimensions: 380mm/62.5mm
Weight: 1.65 kg
Magnification: 1.4X
Aperture: f/1.4
Field of View: 240 mils
Power Supply: 2 2.8V mercury cells. Avg. life 200 hrs. intermittent
Manufacturer: Aspheronics, Inc., F. Ft. Evans Rd., P.O. Drawer 1134, Leesburg, Virginia 22075, USA.
5. Star-tron Mk 700 Series 1 Passive Nightvision rifle scope
Objective: 100, f/1.4 (T2) catadioptric
Eye-piece: 27mm
System Magnification: 3.7X
Intensifier: 19mm, minimum gain of 60,000
Sight Adjustment: .25 mil per click, 18 clicks per revolution
Length: 317.5mm
Weight: 1.6 kg
Power Supply: 50 hr. battery
Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson, 2100 Roosevelt Avenue, Springfield, Massachusetts, 01101, USA.
6. Hyper-Miniscopes Models 9823/9823E (Passive)

<i>Data</i>	M9823	M9823E
<i>Length:</i>	370mm	460mm
<i>Diameter:</i>	86.5mm	150mm
<i>Weight:</i>	1.75 kg	3.95 kg
<i>Magnification:</i>	3.5X	5.7X
<i>Field of View:</i>	10.8 degrees	6.5 degrees
<i>Objective Focal Lgh:</i>	98mm	155mm

Viewing Range: moonlight-25-600 meters starlight-25-400 meters

Objective Lens Focal Length: 95mm

Objective Lens Focus Adjustment: 25 meters to infinity

Reticle Projector: illuminated

Reticle Adjustment: .25 mil accuracy

Eye-piece, focal length: 26.5mm

Eye-piece, focus adjustment: -6 to +4 diopters

Length: 292cm

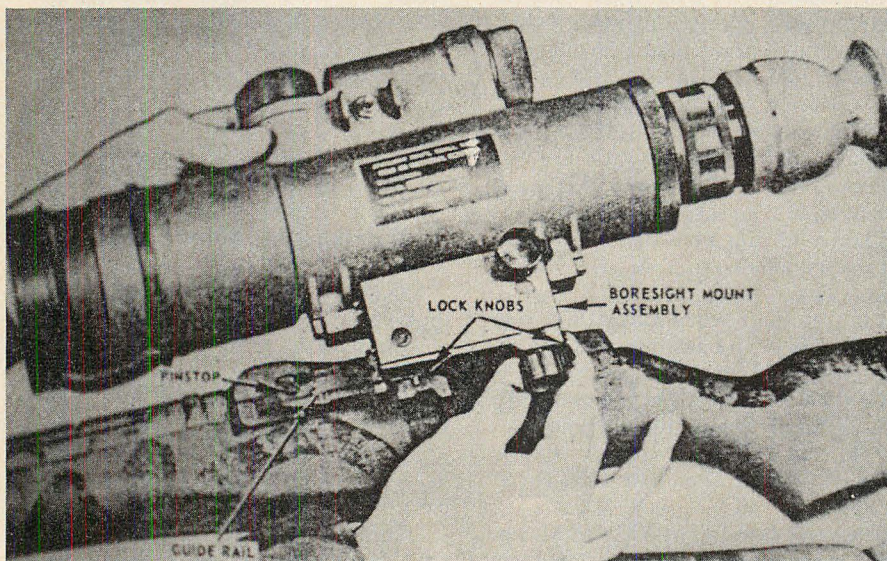
Diameter: 101.6mm

Weight: 1.814 kg

Operating Temperature: -53 degrees C to +49 degrees C

Power Supply: Mercury battery service life, 12 hrs avg, continuous life

Manufacturer: Ni-Tec, Inc., 7426 Linder Avenue, Niles, Illinois 60076, USA.



Nomenclature diagram of AN/PVS-2 Starlight (U.S. Army version) mounted on M-21 sniper rifle.

encountered in military operations, such as experienced in various parts of the world where the moon and stars go completely down by about 0100 hours. Thus, the operator is neutralized until just before BMNT (Begin Morning Nautical Twilight) — and this is when the majority of enemy activity usually takes place. Other problems with the passive device include the inability to penetrate dark shadows, such as caused by bunker apertures, windows, overhead cover, or even heavy overhead canopy. The IR unit, on the other hand, does not encounter these problems because it carries its own light source and can easily see into these “dead spots.”

As with most things, one doesn't get “something for nothing,” and, although great strides are being made in both fields, it appears that the active device is “on the way out,” with progressive military organizations, except for highly specialized operations. Most of the Western armies are concentrating their efforts on the passive system, while the Communist Bloc

I asked Maj. Rudeford M. Norman, commander of Ft. Hood's OPFOR detachment, for info on the original OPFOR program. He explained that the U.S. Army's Opposing Force program is army-wide. "It focuses peacetime preparedness training on the tactical vulnerabilities of potential adversaries, mainly at the division level and below. OPFOR is designed to provide commanders with a training mechanism for emphasizing the competition inherent in battle through use of a realistic and credible opposing force, using the doctrine, tactics, and weapons systems of actual potential adversaries.

"OPFOR replaces the national aggressor program. The only OPFOR modules approved for use in any U.S. Army units are the armed forces of the Soviet Union and North Korea.

"The OPFOR program was developed and tested at Ft. Hood in early 1976," Maj. Norman told me. It was initially an eight-member combined arms cadre which taught, advised and assisted in OPFOR matters. In August 1976, a 75-member provisional OPFOR maneuver company, representing a Soviet reinforced motorized rifle company, was formed and equipped with four tanks and 10 APCs. It par-

ticipated in two brigade-sized exercises at Ft. Irwin, California, and numerous exercises at or near Ft. Hood, Texas.

Maj. Norman declared, "This unit provided some of the most realistic training many of the armor and infantry platoons it was pitted against have ever received."

He went on, "In 1978 the provisional maneuver company and OPFOR cadre were consolidated into the 33 Personnel III Corps Opposing Forces (OPFOR) Detachment." Since its inception, this detachment has presented its three-phase training to almost 45,000 soldiers at Ft. Hood.

Maj. Norman told me that the three phases of OPFOR instructions are: 1) classroom briefings and discussion about the Soviet armed forces, its tactics, doctrine and equipment. 2) Simulation in which a platoon or company commander maneuvers his unit against a Soviet reinforced motorized battalion, using micro-miniature armor vehicles on terrain boards. 3) Hands-on familiarization with Soviet small arms, APCs and tanks, culminating in live-fire familiarization using the AK-47.

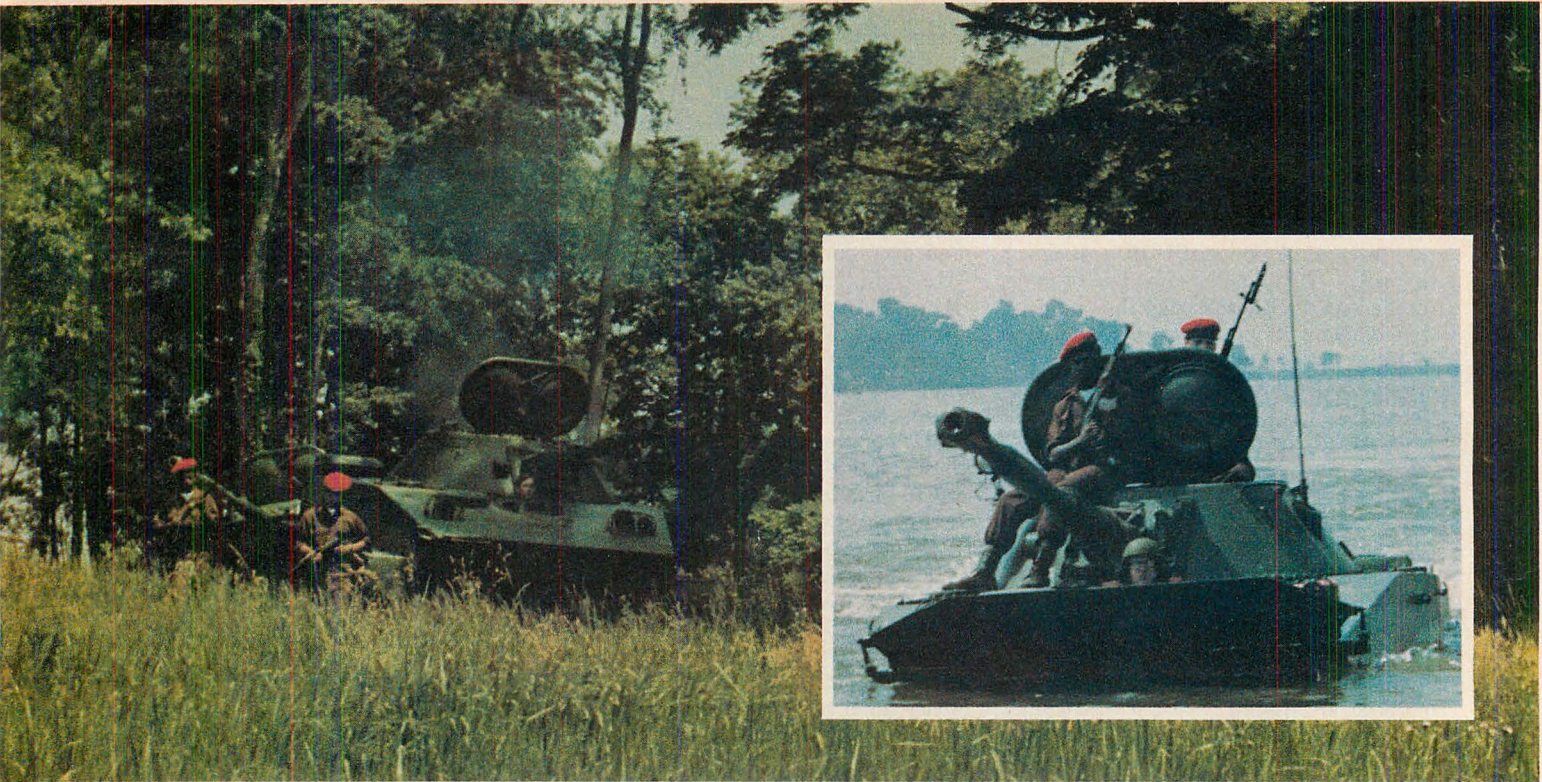
Ft. Hood's Red Thrust Detachment, Maj. Norman told me, "Is U.S. Army

Forces Command's (FORSCOM) agency for providing on-site OPFOR information, advice and assistance, using mobile training teams to all active and reserve FORSCOM units," which assists commanders in establishing their own OPFOR programs.

To keep up with new developments, Ft. Hood's OPFOR unit subscribes to over 30 overseas publications, which are bought "out of pocket" by the men. Ex-M.I. people have told me that foreign publications, such as *Jane's*, are better and frequently give more accurate info than our own M.I. personnel can collect through clandestine sources.

Ft. Carson's OPFOR has a cadre of about 15 men. It also can field a light infantry company, since it has the necessary small arms. The main difference among OPFOR units is cadre size and the types of heavy arms allocated; most units have an excellent assortment of small arms.

Although the ability to mount an aggressor force in the field is undoubtedly useful, complete familiarization with Soviet weapons and tactics is more important and will save thousands of troops on the next battlefield. The opportunity to operate, fire, and in general "fiddle" with



Above: Ft. Hood's OPFOR troops take to field accompanied by PT-76 light, amphibious tanks. Note distinctive uniforms. Photo credit: U.S. Army. Inset: One of Ft. Hood's PT-76 amphibious tanks (14.6 tons, 76.2mm gun,

and up-to-16mm armor) fords body of water. Hatch is open and crew out for safety. Note splash shields raised for occasion. Photo credit: U.S. Army.

GIs Train For The Real Thing
Using Captured Soviet Ordnance

OPFOR: The Friendly Enemy

by Robert Sundance

Focus Range: from m 10

125

Common Data (both)

Eyepiece Focal Length: 25mm

Diopter Adjustment: -4 to +2

Image Format: 18mm

Reticle Accuracy: .24 mil

Reticle Adjustment: .25 mil

Power Source: 4x Mallory RM410

Operating Life: 48 hrs.

Operating Temperature: -54 degrees to +52
degrees C

Manufacturer: Varo, Inc., Texas Division, Box
828, 2201 Walnut St., Garland,
Texas 75040 USA

Operating Temperature: -54 degrees C to +46
degrees C

Manufacturer: Same as No. 8 above.

10. Infrared Sniperscope No. 1 (T3) (M3) (Active)

Field of View: 14 degrees

Focus: Fixed

Magnification: 1.6X

Power Supply: 6 volt

Visual Security Distance: 16 meters

Eyepiece Adjustment: +/- 5 diopters

Maximum Diameter: 120mm

15.5 lbs. w/6 volt nickel-cadmium bat-
tery and power pack mounted in
backpack

**UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
(CCCP) (USSR)**

1. NSP-2 Infrared Nightsight, also PPN-2 (Active)
Comments: similar in design to U.S.-made T3 in-
frared weapon sight. No other data
available.

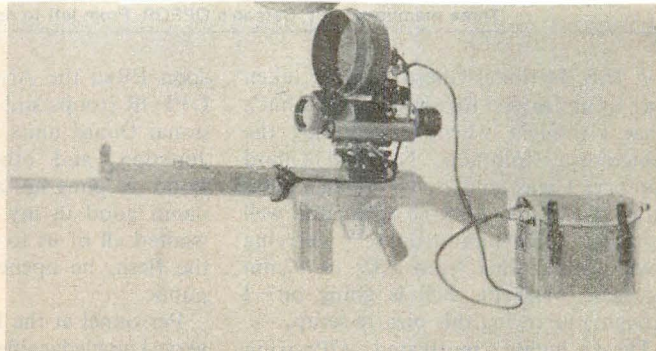
WEST GERMANY

1. Orion 110 Passive Nightsight
Magnification: 6X
Field of View: 6 degrees
Focus Range: 40 meters to infinity



W. German Orion M110 passive nightsight on 7.62mm G-3.

W. German Eltro B8-V Infrared (active) sight on G-3.



nations appear to be satisfied with active IR night-sights that are comparable to those used by the U.S. in the Korean War. Oh well, that's all right with me.

The attached box gives a rundown of most of the active and passive night-sights now in use, with the possible exception of the Soviet Union, whose equipment is not available for me to study, much as I wish it were. In keeping with its technology, the United States seems to lead the way, with

West Germany and Britain close behind. No other countries seem to be involved to any great degree with any sort of research and development program in the field. Who knows? Maybe they don't feel that night weapon-sights are important. Personally, I think they are critically necessary, since in any type of conflict, night ops have become the standard. It's just too dangerous to be moving large concentrations or troops and/or materiel

during the daylight hours anymore.

Death in the Night? Yes, and whose death it is can well depend on who is the one behind the night-sight! This concept is too revolutionary and important to be downplayed or ignored.



A U.S. National Guard Armory taken over by uniformed Russian troops? That's what I thought when, on entering the Longmont, Colorado, National Guard Armory, I was confronted by an operational T-54 tank, BTR-60 APC, and well equipped "Russian troops," carrying Soviet small arms from AKs to 82mm mortars. What the hell is going on? I thought, surveying this bizarre setup.

These highly motivated OPposing FORces troops hailed from Colorado Springs-based Ft. Carson, an Army post fortunate enough to have a "real" opposition force to train with. Ft. Carson's OPFOR unit, commanded by Lt. Pitts Hulupka, had been spotted by Lt. Col. James Bond, commanding officer of 1st Battalion, 157 Field Artillery, Colorado National Guard, during summer maneuvers last year at Ft. Carson. Bond, while observing a tank training operation, saw a T-54 come rolling along the hills and

soon PRed the Army into loaning their OPFOR troops and equipment to his National Guard units in Longmont, Grand Junction, and other Colorado towns. Bond is gung-ho and nowadays that's damn good in my opinion. Because he wanted all of us to see this equipment in the flesh, he opened the armory to the public.

Personnel at the Longmont show were very knowledgeable on Red equipment and tactics, especially Sgts. Ronald Jones and Paul Davis, the latter of whom, prior to his recent transfer to Ft. Wainright, Alaska, made knowledge of Russian equipment not only his job but his hobby.

I ran into Ft. Carson's OPFOR unit again several months later at the N.G. display at Aurora, Colorado, where NCOIC Sgt. John McManis and his people gave me boundless cooperation. Major Johnson, CO of the Aurora unit, helped get the Aurora show on the road,

assisted by Golden, Colorado's N.G. unit. Such cooperation among various unit commanders and personnel is highly commendable.

OPFOR exhibits give the American public the opportunity to see and examine current Soviet military equipment. You can go in, on, and around vehicles and get a real feel for them. You can get instruction in Soviet small arms from the Tokarev pistol through the 14.5mm heavy machine gun. OPFOR personnel overwhelm you with information and knowledge of Russian arms and tactics. Although they never bad mouth the Soviets, their real concern for our country and our position in contrast to Warsaw Pact countries is apparent.

Because each U.S. Army division is supposed to have a functioning OPFOR group, there are many OPFOR units located around the world. Ft. Hood, Texas, established the first OPFOR cadre.



Above: BTR 60 showing 14.5mm main gun; shield just below bow of vehicle is raised when going through water to prevent splash. Photo credit: U.S. Army.

Below: BMP. Note hatches for passengers, also, special hatch to place Sagger rocket and launch rail (missing) above 73mm gun. Photo credit: U.S. Army.



Soviet T-62 tank (T-55 chassis). Less 12.7mm heavy M.G. Less droppable extra fuel drums in rear of tank. Photo credit: U.S. Army.

Russian T-54 tank. Note tank gunner's sight window. Photo credit: U.S. Army.



AKs and other Soviet weapons may give regular G.I.s a better chance when they need a new weapon on the battlefield. Getting supplies of foreign ammunition seems to be a major problem for the OPFOR groups, and I hope they can get more allocated.

These units' effectiveness has been clearly demonstrated during field training exercises (FTX): Troops that have worked with various OPFOR units perform much better than those without OPFOR exposure. The Russians must concur since they bitched through diplomatic means — now OPFOR people must refer to all tactics and equipment as Soviet rather than Russian.

Most items of Soviet equipment listed below were shown at the Colorado OPFOR shows:

BTR-60 PB. This armored personnel carrier (APC) rides on eight tires, the pressure of which may be regulated from the cab for terrain adjustment. Its two 90-horsepower engines can operate in water by water-jet power. It has a turret-mounted 14.5mm heavy machine gun, and most later models have an additional 7.62mm MG. A crew of two operates the vehicle; a gunner operates the turret guns. The gunner sits in a hanging seat, sighting through a periscope about four inches in diameter. The turret, operated by hand cranks, traverses very quickly. This vehicle is equipped for infra-red operation, as are most after-1960 Soviet APCs. The approximately 8mm thick glass windows of the driver's area are protected under fire by heavy steel covers. When these covers drop, the crew operates through

periscopes. Passengers have two gun ports per side from which to fire. Other variants of this vehicle, which weighs 10.3 tons, come unenclosed or without the turret. Because about 200 of these APCs have been reported in Angola, their weak points should bear more than academic interest to SOF readers:

- 1) When buttoned-up, the vehicle provides poor visibility to its occupants.
- 2) Its machine guns cannot be depressed very far. Therefore, close-in troops can knock them out.
- 3) Its side gun ports also afford little visibility. An attacking trooper could easily jam his weapon in the port and fire away.
- 4) Its 12mm armor is vulnerable to the 7.62mm round and to the 5.56mm round at closer ranges.
- 5) In an assault, because troops must exit from two large top hatches and two side hatches, they become easy targets. Troops could, of course, ride into combat clinging to the vehicle's grab bars.

Because it is a comfortable vehicle to drive, the BTR is a favorite of the OPFOR people. It is being phased out of the Russian forces in favor of the BMP.

BMP. A fully-tracked, low-profile, amphibious APC that carries eight soldiers, the BMP is overloaded with firepower by Western APC standards. In addition to its turret-mounted, 73mm, smooth-bore, autoloading, low-pressure main gun, it mounts a 7.62mm PKT machine gun in the turret. A launching ramp for the Sagger anti-tank missile is mounted just above the main gun. The BMP usually carries three of these missiles, which must be handloaded through a small hatch just above the barrel. Once launched, because

of the difficulty of keeping the wire-guided missile on target, the vehicle must stop until it hits.

The BMP becomes an excellent ambush and recon vehicle after it does its job as an APC, since it is deadly as a light tank. The vehicle has four firing ports on each side. These ports are good for attack although their sighting is limited to forward-facing periscopes provided for each man. The BMP has one exit hatch per two men through the top. In addition, rapid exit may be made through good-sized rear doors. Although its armor is only 12mm thick, its low profile makes it difficult to hit.

BMD. The Airborne version of the BMP, with an unenclosed top, holds six soldiers. It has the BMP's weapons, plus a 7.62mm machine gun on each of its front corners (fenders). Its 20mm-thick armor is capable of "bouncing" .50 caliber hits from as close as 500 meters.

Side and rear shots are best to destroy the BMP and BMD. The BMP got shot to hell when the Syrians tried to use it as a light tank in the last Mideast war. Neither is it a match against aircraft and tanks.

T-54 and 55 Tanks. In service since the mid-40s, the T-54 and 55 are still fairly good tanks, and with around 35,000 of them scattered about the world, you can expect to run into them on battlefields from the veldt to the jungle. Russians favor the medium tank for its low ground pressure, economy of manufacture, numerical advantage, and firepower. They are less concerned with their troops' lives than with achieving their objective.

Ft. Carson's OPFOR troops on T-54 with RPG-7, AK-47, LP-50 flame thrower, AKM, and RPD at right. Photo credit: U.S. Army.



The T-54, 55, and 62 all have four-man crews. The T-54 and 55 mount a 100mm rifled main gun, 7.62 MG, and a 12.7mm (.50 caliber) DShK 1938/46 heavy MG for anti-aircraft use. Some of these tanks have chemical, biological, radioactive (CBR) equipment, which may be manually operated or activated by an atomic weapon flash.

To fight T-54 and 55 tanks with anti-tank weapons, shoot at the body sides, and lower left of the front to set off ammo, or shoot it in the rear and blow the engine. The same goes for the T-62, because it has a T-55 chassis with an improved turret and bigger gun. Although the U.S. LAW missile won't always do the job in front, a rear shot usually works.

To fight the T-55 with light weapons, shoot out the main sighting window just to the right of the turret's main gun. Since the tank commander (TC) can continue to sight through the right hatch's revolving unit, shoot hell out of his turret hatch. The turret is the primary objective. Or shoot up the driver's two periscopes; however, as with U.S. tanks, the Reds can replace them from within. Fire bombing is good since tankers fear fire. A sniper with a height advantage could shoot through the radiator louvers, ruining the radiator and stopping the tank in ¼ to ½ mile. A trooper could also throw a grenade at the radiator. Blowing off the treads or jamming them with steel rail will also stop the tank.

Crew members of the T-54, 55 and 62 must be less than five feet six inches tall. Red tanks are cramped and hard on their crews due to high engine vibration. If a disabled T-54 or T-55 turret is pointed other than nearly straight forward, the crew cannot escape through the bottom hatch — good information if you plan to "capture" a tank. To be effective, the main gun loader must be left-handed.

T-54/55 floors do not rotate with the turret — a crew member can get crushed easily by the gun breech if not in his seat during turret movement, and a portion of the T-62 floor doesn't turn with the turret. These tanks are very limited when firing while moving, due to manual loading and poor gun stabilization. They are no match for the U.S. M-60 tank.

Don't expect to ignite the fuel easily. Number-two diesel fuel needs an additional two quarts of oil to simulate the Reds' low octane fuel.

External differences between the T-54 and T-55 are the T-55's smoke evacuator on the end of the main gun and the T-54's 12.7mm AA gun. Other variations are too numerous to mention here.

Later Model Tanks. T-54 and T-55s are primitive, compared to the T-62, and especially T-64, T-72 and off-the-drawing-board T-80. Although none of the OPFOR people would even acknowledge the existence of the T-80 tank, I had learned of it over 12 months ago from some civil-

ians I bumped into at the Denver airport. These fast new tanks are in the 38- to 45-ton range, have low ground pressure, and the T-64, T-72, and T-80 carry three-man crews, since they have auto-loading guns. The T-72 and T-64 are not the same tank. The earlier produced T-64 has much smaller road wheels and a rear exhaust. The T-64 chassis was meant for the T-62 but was not ready in time. The T-72 outnumbered the T-64. Both tanks sport a new 12.7mm heavy machine gun. The T-72's top turret machine gun can be fired with the hatch closed. They mount a 125mm smoothbore main gun that fires a fin-stabilized round at 1,630 meters per second. To load this two-piece round, first the projectile is inserted and then the powder charge is loaded by an auto loader. The more fragile powder cases could enable our forces to knock out this tank. Only four rounds are kept in the turret.

The T-72 is more than a match for most of our tanks, except certain M-60 series tanks (M-60A3), the newest Chrysler tank, the British Chieftain, and the German Leopard.

The Russians' super new T-80 tank, "secret" here in the U.S., has new three-layer armor; 125mm, smooth-bore, semi-automatic gun; laser sights; much needed hydropneumatic suspension; and a greatly improved engine and transmission. Possible components include several types of electronic counter-measures (ECM), automatic target acquisition and laser-guided anti-tank rockets. This highly advanced tank will undoubtedly have low ground pressure for use in soft soil areas. Most anti-tank weapons using shaped-charge technology cannot penetrate the three-layer armor, since it spreads the jet of flame from the striking round so it can't burn through. We have no such armor on any of our tanks.

The old American M-48 (Patton) tank, fitted with the M-60 turret and M-60 engine, ate up the T-54/55, and T-62 tanks in the last Mideast war. The Israelis also mounted a French 105mm gun on the U.S. World War II Sherman tank, creating the very effective Super Sherman. Because of their low profile, Russian tanks cannot depress their main guns as far as U.S. tanks. In fact, the T-62 can only go -4 degrees, enabling our tanks to shoot the Reds in the gut when on high ground or cresting a hill.

BTR-152 APC. First introduced in 1950, the BTR has served the Soviets well, coming in open or steel-topped versions. If the steel-topped BTR has several radio antennas or plotting boards on the outside, it is a command post: hit it. At 8.9 tons, it carries up to 18 men and can be fitted with twin 14.5mm heavy machine guns or 7.62mm guns. It can also be used to tow artillery or other heavy equipment. Thick glass observation ports drop over the windshield to protect the driver. The

BTR-152 features three gunports on each side and its 12mm armor is vulnerable to the 7.62 round. Although it has been replaced in first-line Russian units by the BTR and BMP, it may be found in Africa. Like many other Soviet tire-equipped vehicles, it has internal pressure controls for terrain adjustment as needed.

GAZ-96. This vehicle, weighing approximately 1600 kilograms, has a payload of 500 kilograms and looks like the U.S. ¾-ton truck. Ft. Carson's OPFOR unit has one set up to fire the PUR-61 (AT-1 U.S. designation) anti-tank rocket (Snapper). The wire-guided Snapper is controlled by a small joy stick that can be operated either in or out of the truck. It penetrates up to 320mm of armor, flies at 90 meters per second, weighs 22 kilograms, and has an effective range of up to 2,300 meters.

When the back of the GAZ folds down, it exposes four Snappers ready to be fired. The Snapper's slow flight speed makes the GAZ a fine target while the operator holds the rocket on course. He can fire and guide only one rocket at a time and needs considerable skill to control it. I wouldn't want to be in its crew.

Now let's go into OPFOR's Soviet small arms:

82mm Mortar. The 82mm has up to 25 rounds per minute rate of fire, a range of 3.05 kilometers, and weighs 56 kilograms. It can use U.S. 81mm ammo. Although the Russians are phasing it out for the 120mm mortar, they have been dumping it on anyone who wants it, and it can be encountered almost anywhere in the world.

RPG-2 (Rocket-Propelled Grenade). RPG-2 can penetrate up to 180mm of armor. Its 40mm tube fires an 82mm-diameter projectile, since the tube holds the propulsion unit and closed guidance fins. These thin metal fins expand after the rear of the missile clears the tube. The RPG-2 has crude sights and only a 100-meter-effective range.

RPG-7. The RPG-7 has superseded the 2. It has a 300-meter-effective range and can penetrate up to 330mm of armor or eight feet of sand bags with its 3½-pound warhead. The '7 is recognizable by its sights, thicker middle tube, and flared tube exhaust. Its sights give it night fighting capability and an internal ranging aid. The rocket comes in two parts; the booster motor and guidance fins screw into the rocket's main body before it is inserted into the tube for firing. Because the black powder booster gives off a lot of smoke, its firer makes a good target.

Once clear of the tube, the four long aluminum fins open up for guidance. Because the RPG-7 is nose heavy and tail light, it is easily deflected by a light wind, and its sensitive piezo quartz fuse can be set off by smashing into a big rain drop.

Continued on page 82

An Inside Look At The Biggest Jailbreak In History

Who Dares Wins

Billionaire Computer Magnate & Ex-SF Colonel
Liberate 2 Americans From Iran Jail
Along With 10,998 Other Prisoners

by N.E. MacDougald



H. Ross Perot, head of Electronic Data Systems, Inc., became activist during Vietnam war, attempting to have American POWs freed from North Vietnam. Here Perot prepares for TV interview about POWs in January 1970. Photo credit: UPI

That's right, the biggest jailbreak in history. An operation this bold and this vast would make most men dizzy, but H. Ross Perot and Col. Arthur "Bull" Simons aren't cut from ordinary cloth.

Perot first surfaced nationally in 1969 about a year after he announced that his firm, Electronic Data Services, would sell stock. The stock soared and Perot was at once a business whiz and a billionaire, at least on paper. But it was his support of our troops in Vietnam that made headlines. Perot chartered two jets and stuffed them with journalists and with supplies for American POWs in North Vietnam. The Hanoi government did not allow the planes to land, but Perot maintained that the publicity accomplished much toward getting better treatment for our prisoners.

Perot also bought full-page ads supporting the Vietnam war in more than 100 newspapers. He had astronaut Frank Borman doing commercials urging citizens to send personal checks to President Nixon with "100 percent support" written on them. These acts, and others too numerous to mention, are not those of a timid man.

Later, Perot began a little-known program on behalf of POWs. He established an espionage net in North Vietnam wherein spies paid for photos of POWs to be sent to their families. Perot, always the businessman, had a sliding scale for payment: \$100 for a photo of a prisoner's head, \$200 for a full-length photo and \$500 for a photo of a prisoner who was MIA.

On 19 February 1979, Perot startled the nation with a press conference concerning the now-famous mass exodus at Iran's Gasre prison. In short, Perot decided to do what the American government would not: act. Apparently unimpressed with bureaucratic rhetoric and diplomatic niceties, Perot took direct action. Perot's vision and Simons' expertise combined to produce one of the few rays of light in recent American history.

Perot didn't stint on preparation for extraction of the "Sunshine Boys," code name for Perot's two imprisoned employees. Although the amount spent on the effort will probably never surface, one can surmise from the cost of the chartered 707 comco center: \$6,000 an hour.



TEHRAN, 10 February 1979 — Pro-Khomeini forces smash in door leading into one of main buildings inside Gasre prison compound to set prisoners free after guards fled in fear for their lives. Photo credit: UPI.

Simons spent 30 years in the Army. Among his skills is his ability to organize and direct prisoner extraction raids. It was Simons who headed the famous Son Tay POW extraction raid into North Vietnam in 1969, an operation that would have been even more successful had M.I. agents done their homework.

To Simons, the Iran raid was apparently ho-hum. In an *L.A. Times* copywrited story, Simons described the cross country journey to Turkey as a "spring outing."

He continued, "There we were, driving through this beautiful valley. The sun was out. It was a lovely day. There was snow on the mountain peaks." Also in that article, Simons disclosed that he was contemplating an offer to lead a similar commando action, "a big one this time," bigger than the one in Iran? Perhaps he's thinking of emptying Russia . . .

Following is the unexpurgated text of Perot's press conference.

Ross Perot: *As the revolution progressed in Iran, it became necessary for the Americans to evacuate. EDS was involved in a number of computer projects in the country. We went to Iranian authorities and told them it would be necessary to take our people out for safety reasons. Within 12 hours, the Iranians started trying to pick our people up as hostages. Unfortunately, two of our people, Paul Chiapparone and Bill Gaylord, were captured. The objective in holding these men as hostages was to assure that we would come back in and start up the computer systems when the country goes back to work. You need to understand that everybody is on strike, no work is being done, computers were shut down; but their great fear was that when they went back to work we would not come in and help the computer systems get going. They felt that their best assurance was to hold our employees as hostages and later pro-*

pose, as an alternative, a ransom or bail of \$12,750,000. The fact that our men were being held as hostages was first confirmed by our conversations with Iranians and later confirmed by conversations between our State Department and the Iranian government.

The day these men were arrested, EDS commenced pursuing several alternatives. We repeatedly sought help from the State Department, the Defense Department, the White House and every level of our government. We put together a negotiating team to fly into Iran to negotiate the release of the men through the Iranian legal system; and, finally we put together a team of volunteers to go into training to extract these men by force if all other contingencies failed and if the situation in Iran continued to deteriorate. I called an old friend, Colonel Arthur "Bull" Simons, one of the legendary figures in the United States Army, who was con-

sidered during his military career to be the finest leader of raids of this type in our government. He is now in retirement. I asked him if he would consider planning and leading an extraction team if all other efforts failed. He agreed. While he was flying to Dallas, we identified all EDS personnel who had lived in Tehran and who had prior records as Marine officers, Rangers, Special Forces officers, Army officers and others with specialized training that would be necessary for such an extraction. I met privately with each individual on January 1. I told each man privately that I was about to discuss something with him that could cost him his life; and if, for any reason he should not be involved, our discussion should go no further. Every man I talked with volunteered. Colonel Simons came to Dallas, put the team into training and purchased the necessary equipment. By the middle of January, the entire team and the necessary equipment was in Iran. When you think of what the necessary equipment is, you will realize what an undertaking that was, not counting training of the team.

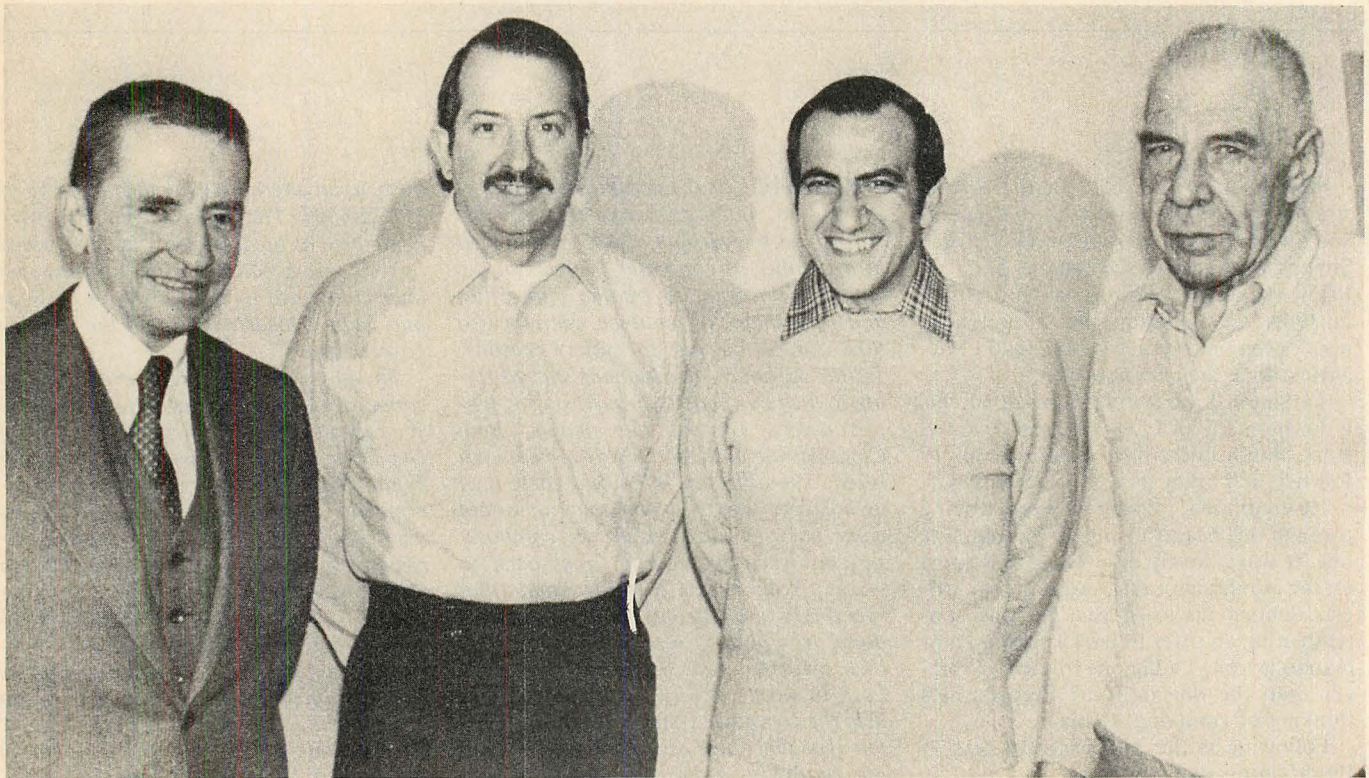
During this whole process extensive negotiations were underway on a daily basis to gain the release of the men through the legal process. Our first preference was to pay the \$12,750,000 bail because this eliminated any risk of physical harm to the two men being detained or the team now in place in Tehran.

The efforts to pay this bail failed ultimately because the Iranian banking system no longer functions. Extensive efforts were made by our negotiating team to set this up through the banking system. All the negotiations with the Iranian banking system had to be conducted with banking officials in their homes. If you will just think about that for a minute — you had to go through the mobs. First, you had to find the official, secondly, you had to find his home, thirdly, you had to go through the mobs to get there and finally, you had a less than successful meeting. In the final analysis the effort to pay the ransom simply could not be transacted through the banking system and this was a requirement — that the banking system be a part of the process. During this period, the situation in the country deteriorated dramatically. The civilian population was getting arms; the mobs no longer were shouting, they were shooting; public executions were being held. The new government leaders were making public statements about cutting off the hands of Americans and we had two helpless men in an Iranian jail. Each time, our negotiating team displayed a great deal of personal bravery by continuing to meet day after day trying to negotiate the release. Bill Gayden, the President of our International Operation, lived in the country and was committed not to leave until he brought his men out with him. Bob Young and Keane Taylor were exposed daily in

our negotiating efforts. Our attorney, John Howell, with the Dallas firm of Hughes, Luce and Hill, displayed an unusual degree of personal courage over a period of several weeks in a country where it is customary to arrest the lawyer as well as the client. If the banking system had been functioning, John Howell and the others mentioned above would have been able to pay the ransom, gain release of the men and avoid any risk of physical harm to the men.

Finally, we concluded that the efforts to pay the ransom had failed and that we had to extract the men. After the Shah had been overthrown, I went to Iran to personally inspect the place where our men were being detained. It was a high security prison with approximately 12-foot walls, solid steel entrance doors, double doors; you went through one set of solid steel doors, which appeared to be about 15 feet and went through another set of solid steel doors. Guards were stationed around the walls and in towers with automatic weapons. After entering the prison, I had an opportunity to tour the grounds as I went to visit Paul and Bill. I visited with Paul and Bill for about an hour, and personally assured them that we would get them out. My visit to the prison confirmed what Colonel Simons already knew; that our team was too small to extract these men from prison by force. Some other method had to be developed.

DALLAS, 19 February 1979 — H. Ross Perot (L), head of EDS, and Col. "Bull" Simons (R), U.S. Army, Ret., masterminds of Tehran jailbreak that freed EDS employees, Bill Gaylord (L-C) and Paul Chiapparone (R-C), smile at press conference announcing success of mission. Photo credit: UPI.





DALLAS, 19 February 1979 — H. Ross Perot (L) takes care of employees at Electronic Data Systems, Inc. Perot masterminded volunteer commando team that recently rescued two EDS engineers, Bill Gaylord (C) and Paul Chiapparone (R) from Tehran prison, coincidentally freeing 10,998 other prisoners. Photo credit: UPI.

During this period, the mobs were everywhere. The mobs were armed. Our strategy became obvious — arrange for an Iranian mob to storm the prison. This strategy involved considerable risk to Paul and Bill because they were Americans, but it involved less risk than leaving them in prison at this point. Again, we checked to see if our government could do anything to help. On February 4, I confirmed that we simply could not expect any help at all. We were successful in our efforts to arrange with revolutionary leaders in the area to have the prison stormed by an Iranian mob. Fortunately when the mob stormed the prison the guards put up minimal resistance. Paul and Bill could receive no help from us in their escape from prison. We could not be in the mob. There was a distinct chance that the mob might harm Paul and Bill in the confusion. Paul and Bill climbed the walls and fled through intense gun fire for about two miles on foot. They walked and hitchhiked to a designated hotel, the rendezvous. On February 10, we received word that this part of the operation had been successful and that the men had arrived safely in the hotel, but exhausted. They had walked and hitchhiked some 10 miles

from the prison to the rendezvous point. I talked with Colonel Simons over the phone; he ordered all men to evacuate the hotel immediately. Within two hours the revolutionaries entered the hotel, determined the location of our hotel rooms and directed intense submachine gun fire into each room prior to opening the doors. Later in the week, before the departure of our people, one of our people went back into the hotel to pick up whatever personal belongings might be left. He visually confirmed that extensive damage had been done to the rooms and that had Colonel Simons not ordered the evacuation when he did, all of our people would have been killed.

It was now time to execute our escape plan. Colonel Simons was in complete charge. Our trained team was ready with all the necessary equipment in place. Colonel Simons determined who would go overland with him and who would stay in Tehran to go out on the first commercially available air transportation. Colonel Simons, Jay Coburn, Keane Taylor, Bill Gayden, Paul Chiapparone and Bill Gaylord went out overland. Neither Chiapparone or Gaylord had passports, further complicating Colonel Simons'

problems. Joe Poche was in charge of the team remaining in Tehran to go out on commercial air. This team included Joe, Bob Young, John Howell, Rich Gallagher and his wife. The overland escape involved a standard procedure at each village consisting of arrest and interrogations.

It would take hours to tell this story in detail, but the end result is obvious. The team arrived at the Turkish border on schedule. By this time, we had flown a 707 aircraft with specialized communications systems into Turkey. We had put our Turkish rescue team into place in eastern Turkey, and the objective of the Turkish rescue team was to go into Iran if these men did not appear at the border on schedule, find out where they were, and get them out. This team in Turkey, the rescue team, was led by Pat Sculley. Ralph Boulware was our first man to go across Turkey. His job was to handle it and if the people arrived routinely at the border, to get them across the country. He had an interesting mission involving land travel of over 1,000 miles. His transportation broke down repeatedly, and for the last 600 miles through remote mountainous areas, Ralph had to travel by renting

Continued on page 86

Modern Merc Reveals Tricks Of Trade

SOF Interviews Chris Dempster

by John Howard

While in London just after Christmas 1978, browsing through a downtown bookstore, my eye fell on an AK-47 outline on a thick paperback entitled *Firepower*. I immediately began leafing through it and soon knew I'd found my kind of book. I started reading in the cab on the way back to my hotel and read on without pause until the early morning hours. I finished the book the next day but found myself unable to put it down. I started rereading it — a few pages in the middle, a few in the front, some in the back. I knew then that this was one of the best books ever — in any category.

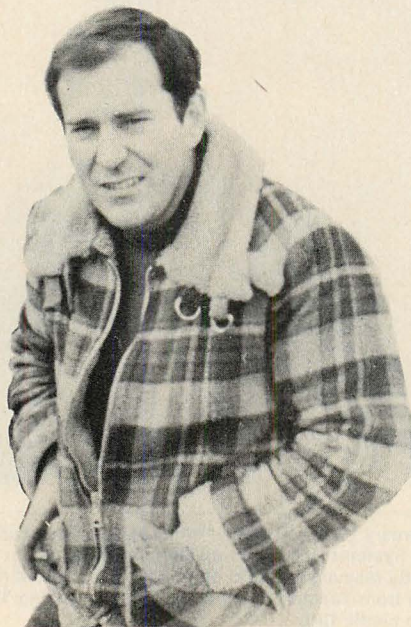
Firepower tells the true account of Chris Dempster and Dave Tomkins, two adventurous Englishmen who were recruited and transported to Angola in 1976 to fight as mercenaries for Holden Roberto's FNLA. The book describes Angola's merc war so accurately that you know each man's weapon, ambush sites, rations, personal equipment, and accommodations on a day-to-day basis. *Firepower* also describes the mercs' views, impressions, feelings, fears, feuds, fights, and grab-ass. *Firepower* has many levels — not only about mercs and weapons but about how people operate. If you've ever considered taking a contract somewhere, *Firepower* can both answer a lot of questions and give you a strong taste of what it will be like.

Because the book would interest SOF readers, I called its publishers. They put me in touch with Chris Dempster, who agreed to an interview, and gave me permission to quote at length from the book itself. (See the passages in italics in the interview below.)

Firepower is not on sale in the U.S. and will not be available here until U.S. rights are bought by an American publishing company — which means a lapse of at least a year before U.S. bookstores will stock it.

Firepower gives Dempster's pre-Angola background:

"Chris Dempster was a man who found it difficult to slot into an average nine-to-five existence. A restless nature — and a low boredom threshold — ensured that he seldom stayed in the same job very long. A short-fuse temper added to his employ-



To be a merc: "I'd want to see the color of his money ... Make sure that the guy has got the money to back his mouth up ... And when it's time to go, don't worry about everybody else, just go."
— Chris Dempster.

ment difficulties. As a boy of 16 he had fractured his skull in five places when he fell from some scaffolding; the accident left him quick-tempered and easily provoked, with an inclination to end disagreements with his fists ... On impulse he joined the army ...

"His military service took him to Kenya, Sarawak and Hong Kong. In Kenya, at the tail-end of the Mau Mau troubles, he narrowly escaped death on three separate occasions when patrol vehicles he was travelling in were blown up by landmines; on the third occasion he was the only survivor out of four men in the jeep.

Dempster found that the Army offered him more than one outlet for his aggressive impulses: he represented the Army in middle-weight boxing championships against the other services. He applied to join the Army's elite force, the Special Air Service. One of the SAS suitability tests required candidates to run

repeatedly up and down a Welsh hillside while carrying a weighted knapsack; Chris was rejected when he hit another soldier with a rifle-butt for laughing at his exertions.

"After being severely wounded in Borneo — he was mentioned in dispatches for his part in repelling an attack on his patrol by Communist rebels — Chris was downgraded and put on a training course for cooks at Aldershot barracks. Not the kind of man ever to feel comfortable wearing an apron, he lost his temper one morning and hit an officer in the face with a pan of fried eggs. As punishment he was sentenced to 56 days detention in the military prison at Colchester. Before the sentence could be carried out, he went AWOL. His discharge from the Army followed ...

"In June 1967, he took off again, this time to fight as a volunteer on the Israeli side in the Six Day War. Though not Jewish he strongly sympathized with the Israeli position and wanted to do all he could to help. And of course, the war offered a good opportunity to see action again ...

"By the beginning of 1976, he was feeling thoroughly demoralized and increasingly anxious to find a new challenge in life. He began to seriously contemplate emigrating to Rhodesia — or else going off with Dave Tomkins to Australia to investigate the profitability of opal-mining. So when Dave phoned him with the offer of some exciting-sounding work in Africa, he was instantly receptive ..."

SOF: What would you say are the lessons you learned from the war in Angola?

DEMPSTER: Never go into a war like that without communications. Because the arms don't really matter. You can have an FN or a Kalashnikov, but if you've got communications, that's everything.

SOF: What type of commo equipment did you have?

DEMPSTER: We had two Yamaha walkie-talkies with about a 100-meter range. That's all. When a convoy of six vehicles went up the road, you couldn't get the lead vehicle. Really incredible. We had

"We were white men in a black man's country there to help the black man but we didn't; we just killed them all." — Chris Dempster.

some British walkie-talkie equipment, standard sort of field pack but the valves [tubes] in some were blown and they didn't work.

SOF: You didn't have any sort of maintenance or supply organization?

DEMPSTER: Right, there was no organization. Callan [the psychotic mercenary commander] didn't have any tactical ability. I mean his idea of attacking the Cubans was to run screaming at them with fixed bayonets. And it worked with the ordinary Africans, but sooner or later you're going to get hit pretty bad.

SOF: What was wrong with Callan? Why did he kill so many of his own people, both white and black?

DEMPSTER: I don't think he liked people at all.

SOF: But he wanted to win, didn't he?

DEMPSTER: He did, yeah, but . . . I really don't know why he blew away half our army and dismantled the rest. To this day I don't really know why because it didn't make sense. I really don't understand his way of thinking but at the time I wasn't prepared to argue with him. The man was a raging lunatic with a machine gun. He was in a position of absolute power and I think more than one British psychologist has called him a mad dog on a leash. And his leash was cut, you know, and that was it.

SOF: What could have won the war?

DEMPSTER: Common sense. Anybody in charge with any sort of military background, anyone with just sheer common sense could have gotten us there. Common sense and a bit of standing amongst the blokes, enough to command a bit of respect and he'd have got there. I mean rank didn't matter, either your previous rank or any superfluous rank that you gave yourself out there. It was just that anyone who had commanded a bit of respect could have easily welded us into a nice tight unit.

SOF: Do you feel that even with the limited resources available to you in Angola you could have made a good showing?

DEMPSTER: Absolutely. The LAW rockets we had were excellent for close combat. They stopped a few tanks. There's not a tank commander I know of who'll sit in his tank and fight it out with a track blown off. So with that accepted, you could very literally hit any tank in the world because a LAW rocket is very good for knocking off tracks. The FN is an excellent weapon. If the FNs had run out of ammunition, we could have used Kalashnikovs. We were using Kalashnikovs much of the time. We could have re-armed ourselves from the ammunition

can't say, but the ones that I met in Maquela and used were all right. Given a bit of confidence and proper leadership, we'd have gone places. My suggestion to Callan was that we should have four black men with two white men. No brutalizing from the white men. You could learn topography and the African way from the black men and they could learn standing and courage from the white man, plus the use of his arm. I think that given the right bit of training, the right bit of guidance, they could now be in control of their country. And we could be out now, all finished. Of course, a lot richer, you know.

SOF: They were basically good material?

DEMPSTER: No, not *good* material, but they were material and that's what we were there for. We were white men in a black man's country, there to help the

"...I found the Cubans wanting . . . I hit them twice from ambush situations . . . They got hit, killed. The remainder turned and fled." — Chris Dempster.



guerrilla warfare. Elephant grass covered the whole landscape, eight to 10 feet high. The roads were literally a bulldozer march through the grass. I mean a bulldozer simply went on a crow's path from point A to point B and cut a road out of the grass. And then on either side you have the elephant grass, so you couldn't fail to succeed as a guerrilla.

SOF: Was there any talk about going back in as guerrillas?

DEMPSTER: Well, it all got embarrassing with Mobutu of Zaire. He realized that he was on a losing side and he vetoed any suggestion of this. Peter McAleese, who was the commander at the end, was another one of the more mouth-than-do-anything brigade and that was it. Everything folded.

SOF: What sort of man was Holden Roberto [President of the FNLA and the actual employer of the merc force]?

DEMPSTER: Well, speaking as you find, and I must speak as I find, a very good man. I never met a president yet who would help you on with your boots but he helped me on with my boots. Good guy. He also went out of his way to try and give us a couple of creature comforts. He gave me a bottle of cream soda once which, when you're in the middle of black Africa and you haven't drunk anything but brackish water for two weeks and some guy comes up with a bottle of cream soda, I've got to tell you he's a bit good.

SOF: What did Holden Roberto think of Callan?

DEMPSTER: Originally, Callan had proved himself. Callan and Madeira [a Portuguese merc] ambushed and killed many thousands of MPLA and Cubans, just the two of them using LAW rockets like they were going out of style. They created panic, knocked out six tanks, and drove the enemy into confusion. At that time, Callan was the best thing that had hit northern Angola since the 14th century. And so Holden Roberto thought he'd found his savior and instantly made Callan — from hospital orderly to field marshal. And then he got the other white



"We had two Yamaha walkie-talkies with about a 100-meter range . . . When a convoy of six vehicles went up the road, you couldn't get the lead vehicle." — Chris Dempster.

Peter McAleese. And Callan brought them up short. I mean you mustn't just put him down as a lunatic; he was one hard, pretty incredible guy. He had a knack for making people take a long hard look at themselves in the mirror and sometimes what they saw was not what they always believed they'd see. And that broke a few people up. I think it did with Peter McAleese and Jamie McAndless.

You see, everybody's got their little photo-kit idea of what they are and then suddenly you get out into the blackest of Africa and you've been a roughie-toughie soldier all your life, and you meet a 24-year-old Greek Cypriot waving a gun at you and you look at yourself and you realize that you're not going to do anything about it. And that's where the rub

cumstances you just sort of sit back and take stock and shut your mouth.

SOF: Have you ever heard from Holden Roberto since you left Angola?

DEMPSTER: Yeah, I got a message. He wished us all well and he asked about David [Tomkins] and he said that when he got some money, he'd send for us all again.

SOF: Would you go back to Angola?

DEMPSTER: Yeah, I'd go back. In the right situation and with the right arms and with the right people, certainly. I don't think a Callan situation could happen again. I think a lot of lessons have been learned about Angola by the British mercenaries. You see, the unfortunate part about Callan is that in a situation like that, it rubs off. It rubbed off on Sammy Copeland. It rubbed off on Jamie McAndless. And it damn near rubbed off on me. And it was sheer, raving madness. I mean, you become kill-crazy — consciously. Not a moment of bloodlust when you're charging across a field with a bayonet in your hand and seeing your mates get chopped down and suddenly you're in it, slashing for the sake of your life. It's just killing for the moment. When you're angry, normally, you might use a four-letter word: instead you give the guy four bullets.

SOF: The book describes your challenging Callan during his first briefing:

"After an embarrassed silence, during which most of the men avoided Callan's eye, Chris haltingly told Callan that he and the other Britons were worried he might start killing them for the same sorts of reasons he had been killing the Angolan troops — in a fit of temper, for a dirty weapon, or just to arouse fear in the rest of the men. After Chris had said his piece, an uncomfortable silence prevailed. Callan stared at him in shocked disbelief. Finally he looked around at the rest of the group and asked if anybody else felt the same way.

"'No, of course not, sir,' Copeland replied quickly, and there was a chorus of 'No' from the other men. Some were

vigorously shaking their heads, as if amazed by Chris' suggestion. Even Dave Tomkins, never in a hurry to give himself away, seemed reluctant to back Chris up.

"Callan looked back at Chris and from the expression in his flat black eyes, Chris knew the incident was being filed away in Callan's memory for future reference and retribution. Callan stalked out, and the men relaxed. All of them made awkward excuses to Chris and promised to back him up if the going got rough. But Chris was sure now he could count on no one but himself."

SOF: What do you think would have happened if the other mercs had backed you up?

DEMPSTER: Had the men backed me up? Well, I think the Maquela massacre [in which 14 British mercs were executed on Callan's orders] would never have occurred. Callan would have been stopped a bit short there. You know, whenever he talked to me, he ran a Kalashnikov up my nose. I mean he stuck it literally into my face. One up the spout, the thing on automatic. You don't argue when a man does that. I don't care who you are. . . .

SOF: Did he act that way to prove that he was tough?

DEMPSTER: Yeah, I think he felt totally and utterly inadequate in the situation and his only way of proving his adequacy was to try and subdue everybody around him, bringing them to a state of terror.

SOF: In your experience, how do discipline and authority evolve in a mercenary unit when men are thrown together who don't know each other and have never worked together? Do you have to kill somebody to get respect like Callan did?

DEMPSTER: No, not at all. It's just on mutual respect. You're all there to do a job and that's it. A mercenary is totally divorced from any regular-army-unit way of getting to know a guy's capabilities — because you've fought with him in the gym or you've run faster than him on the running course or he can lift bigger guys than you, because you've seen him perform in a pub at night. This is how reputations are built in a regular mob, but in a mercenary army, there's no reputation to either build up or defend — you are what you are. You're completely alone and isolated. You know that if it ever came to the crunch, there's only one person who's ever going to take care of you and that's you. And that's really it. You're all together in the same boat.

SOF: How would you establish discipline in a group of hastily recruited mercs?

DEMPSTER: You simply put the wheat with the chaff and back them out together. I'm a great believer in discomfort and hardship as breeding very strong camaraderie. Put them all up there together, and don't take any weakling as a weakling. They've all come out and they've all got their dough.

I'd take a quick look around and see the ones who are doing the bleating and I'd mix them in with the harder elements. And then with the hardship, the individual guys would have sorted the weaklings out and welded the thing together. Instead, what Callan did was that he isolated them and by isolating



"No one had a Kalashnikov except Callan and under those circumstances you just sort of sit back . . . and shut your mouth." — Chris Dempster. In this picture, Callan carries M-2 carbine.

them [the loudmouths and whiners] he created another unit which festered. [This unit ambushed Dempster and his men, took all their ammunition and supplies, and deserted towards the Zaire border].

SOF: Although the execution of the 14 white mercs received enormous press coverage as evidence of the "inherent

savagery" of mercenaries in general, these men did more than just desert or refuse to fight; they tried hard to kill you and your group. It could be said that they had it coming.

DEMPSTER: I agree to a certain extent. They knew exactly where they were, but they were frightened that Callan was going to kill them. They had already realized that he was quite a force to be reckoned with. They also feared the white Portuguese Angolans who held all the armament, the armored cars. They were totally loyal to Callan. And so they responded to the commands of the two authoritarian people amongst them, Aiken and Butcher, the big, fat "Os"; what we call the quartermasters. You know, typical quartermasters.

SOF: Supply sergeants?

DEMPSTER: That's it, supply sergeants. You know the typical sort of guys who know all the answers. So when Aiken and Butcher gave them the orders, they responded to A) the authority, and B) the easy way out. I do believe that all of them were guilty of trying to kill me and my little bunch of guys, but I don't believe that they were all guilty of desertion. They were all certainly guilty of cowardice. My first reaction when we got ambushed and I fully realized the following morning what had happened was to go out and kill them all. But of course in the heat of the moment these things come out. I would have liked to see the two fat ones get killed. I would have taken great delight in blowing them both away. But as it turned out we killed a lot of lads. But that was that; we had no choice in it.

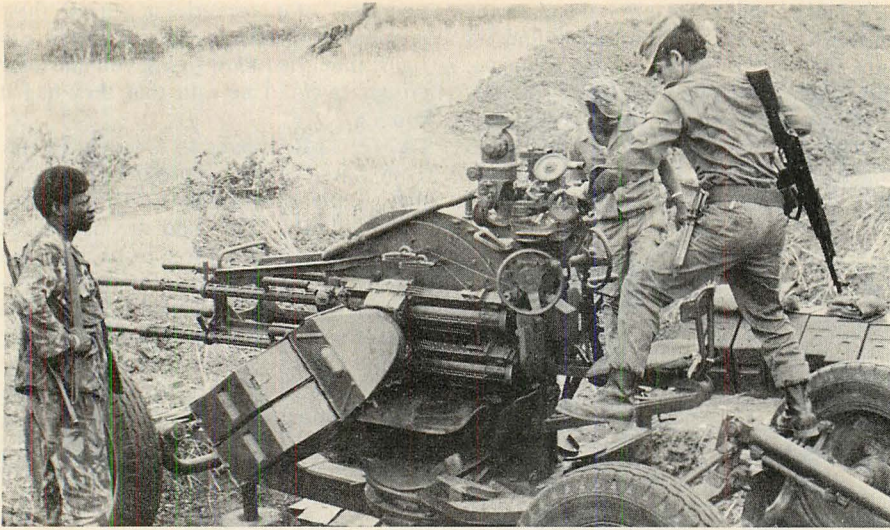
SOF: What about the local blacks who were trying to do a good job and were killed by Callan for no reason?

DEMPSTER: The guy whose death broke me up a bit was the baker. The thing was that Callan shot the man with his son standing there. That finished me with Angola right there. It was about then that I made my choice that the first opportunity that presented itself, I'd be gone. At that time I wanted to take Callan with me. It really got to me.

I mean this bread man, he walked 20 miles with his bloody hot tray on his head to give us bread, and then Callan shot this man in front of his son. It just — I don't know, it just seemed that enough is enough. The lad was only 5, 6 or 7 years old, that sort of indefinable age. The lad was hanging on my legs. I thought then that at the first opportunity, I'd take Callan out and go. But the opportunity didn't present itself.

SOF: How good were the Cubans in combat?

DEMPSTER: Well, you must speak as you find, and I found them wanting. I was told by the Portuguese Angolans that they were pretty good. I hit them twice from ambush situations and each time they must have known they were coming into



"... Angola's a terrain eminently suited to guerrilla warfare. Elephant grass eight feet high covered the whole of the landscape ... So you couldn't fail to succeed as a guerrilla." — Chris Dempster.

ambush because they came right into our territory. They walked along with guns slung over their shoulders. They got hit, killed. The remainder turned and fled. Totally unsoldierlike conduct.

SOF: Did the Cubans ever put up a stiff fight?

DEMPSTER: Never. We drove into a prepared ambush position and I mean prepared — there were tanks around the corner, they were in a dug-in position and we inflicted 300 dead and three tanks knocked out and we came away. We went into this with Land Rovers, leaving four Land Rovers and we had four badly wounded. End of story.

SOF: How many were you?

DEMPSTER: 28.

SOF: And you killed 300?

DEMPSTER: And that figure didn't come from us. We had claimed 150. The actual 300 figure came from Victor Carreras who was the commander of the Cubans.

SOF: And this was just small arms?

DEMPSTER: Small arms and your LAW rockets. They're good anti-personnel weapons.

SOF: What sort of personal gear did the Cubans have?

DEMPSTER: Well they wore the standard MPLA kit which was forage cap, camouflage jacket, olive green trousers tucked into typical U.S. Army boots, Kalashnikovs, webbing belt which looked like British patent '54 webbing, no harness, four ammunition pouches, and that was it.

SOF: No grenades?

DEMPSTER: No. I didn't see any grenades.

SOF: You didn't have mortars?

DEMPSTER: We had mortars. We had three-inch mortars and no ammunition and two-inch ammunition and no mortars. That was it.

SOF: Did they ever use mortars against you?

DEMPSTER: While we were waiting in the ambush position, they stomped the other side of the hill we were on with "Stalin Organs," the Katushka rockets. They raised hell on the other side of the hill and we were terrified that they may start coming lower but they never did.

SOF: What was your best moment in Angola?

DEMPSTER: It was the morning before I disarmed the Zorrens. I had that big wash: I dived head-first into a 40-gallon drum and washed myself. I felt really good; it was the first time I really felt good in that country. I was on a shit-or-die mission and with such a short future having got myself clean — I cleaned my teeth which was the first time in three weeks — I felt really good. I just felt bloody good. And I went into the Zorrens. And that was the best part for me in Angola.

SOF: That was really an amazing feat to take on the Zorrens single-handedly. All it would have taken was one of those guys to say, "Screw this," and bang, you'd have had it.

DEMPSTER: I don't think it was a feat really. I think it was just a case of bluff and the bluff paid off. It wasn't a feat really. I was faced with a dual possibility. I was either going to be very dead or very much alive and in a much firmer position than I had been in up to that point. By disarming the Zorrens, I sort of got one over on Callan to a great extent because he hadn't dislodged them. And if I would have done it on my own . . .

It was the sheer apprehension of Callan, being constantly on alert for him. Whenever you heard a Land Rover coming, you immediately had to get your FN. And then you had to remember if you had one up the spout or if you were going to cock one onto the floor, and then that

would be one less if it came to it. All of this was going on in the back of your mind, that you were going to need every bloody round you had, and you didn't want to look the clown in front of the blacks by cocking rounds onto the floor, you know? And all this, it was a very unnecessary tension.

That morning was after I slept with a grenade in my hand. I mean that shows the state of mind I was getting into. Going to sleep with a grenade in my hand and then the pin falls out because I'd straightened the pin, and a loaded Browning "millie," one up the spout and the hammer back, and an FN in the same situation leaning up against the bed. I mean you have to be half a lunatic to go to sleep like that, you know. But that just shows the sort of pressure the man was beginning to inflict on me mentally.

Then the Zorrens episode came up, and I'd have quite cheerfully gone and had a crack at them with an FN then to have this constant nagging pressure of having a lunatic CO who was backed by his own army which was your army. I just felt very good that morning. I felt very clean. I knew what I was going to do; I was going to end up very dead or very much in command of my own destiny. I was very lucky it turned out right.

SOF: The account in your book tells it like it was:

"Chris looked over the 147 bandits assembled before him. All of them were taller than he was and nearly all of them were staring at him with jaundiced, blood-shot eyes, radiating an almost tangible amount of hatred, the accumulated bitterness of years in Zairois jails, and in exile. He had the impression that they were waiting for an opportunity to rush him and tear him apart with their bare teeth. Although the operation had so far been surprisingly successful, Chris had good reason to remain apprehensive — most of the Zorrens still had their automatic weapons and were unlikely to part with them willingly.

"With Joseph acting as interpreter, Chris instructed the Commandant to order his men to drop their weapons. A few obeyed. The majority grinned contemptuously and gripped their weapons more tightly. Raising his FN, Chris fired some rounds just above their heads. The Zorrens ducked as ricochets whined from wall to wall of the square. One bullet passed an inch from Chris' right ear but he willed himself to stay upright; any betrayal of fear or weakness would have been an invitation for the bandits to rush him en masse. The rebounding bullets did the trick — a small arsenal of side arms and rifles clattered to the ground.

"Chris noticed one defiant-eyed Zorren holding possessively on to his AK-47. He walked up to the man, who towered head and shoulders above him, and ordered him to throw down his weapon. The Zor-

ren stared moodily into space, ignoring his existence. Gripping his FN by the barrel, Chris clouted the bandit in the side of the head with the butt. The blow jarred Chris' arms to the marrow, yet the Zorren managed to stay on his feet, still clutching his Kalashnikov.

"Painfully aware that his defiance would soon spread to the rest, Chris drew his pistol and lashed the man's head and face with the grip. The Zorren calmly stood his ground. Realizing his failure to knock him down was making him look ineffectual, Chris gave up the attempt. Instead, he wrenched the AK-47 out of the man's hands, and stepped back quickly, covering him with his FN. Through Joseph, he ordered him to strip, then leave the fort — and Maquela — and not return. The naked bandit started for the gate, walking with a slow, buttock-swinging arrogance that delighted his fellow Zorrens. His arrogance vanished abruptly when a 9mm bullet from Chris' pistol passed between his legs, inches below his testicles. He disappeared out the gate in a hurry."

Did you go into the Zorren's camp accepting that either the Zorrens would kill you or Callan would? Did you say, the hell with it, I have nothing to lose, so let's do it?

DEMPSTER: That's it, yeah. The time I started to get my marbles back together was when I let the FN go and the bullet was ricocheting everywhere — I mean those FNs do ricochet a bullet — and it hummed quite near my head and all those blacks were diving every which way, you know. I wanted to duck, like you do, and I thought, you can't, because if you duck then that shows fallibility and every bit that you've gained up to now is going to be lost.

SOF: Were you afraid?

DEMPSTER: I just got angry. Going towards the gate, I just got angry, I just psyched myself up to get angry because I feel sure that if fright had crept in it would have funk'd everything out and I would get shot. I knew the only way out was to get angry, brutally angry, and to be brutal with them. I didn't do this consciously, you know, it was just the pent-up momentum of what had gone on before.

They could easily have shot me. The time it could all have come to pieces was when the last guy wouldn't give me his gun, his Kalashnikov. And then I beat him, and he stood there with his face bleeding from being whacked. I thought then, "Dempster, your bluff just ran out, son!" He was a big one; they were all bigger than I.

I mean it was weird, there were all these six-foot-plus guys standing around with straw in their hair, bloodshot eyes, a terrible stink of excretia and unwashed bodies, and this horrible feeling of hate from these 250 blokes. And all this was in a very confined space. The only thing you've got

to get you out of trouble is sheer rage, isn't it? You let any other emotion in and you're finished. It was just sheer hate that got me out.

SOF: Why did they let you get away with it?

DEMPSTER: Well, you've never dealt with Africans. They're not like American Africans, completely different animal, completely different guy. American Negroes are American Negroes, Africans are Africans. They might have come from the same place but they're not the same, not at all. Yeah, the white man's old "Sanders of the River" touch still works in Africa. Particularly in that area. I mean look at the history of Angola and Zaire. If you've read Mike Hoare's book, *Mercenary*, that's exactly what Mike Hoare did. And if you read between the lines, as you must because he glosses over much of it, a lot of people died there and I mean a lot of people. And that was it.

SOF: How are American mercs regarded generally?

DEMPSTER: Americans. Well, we were very glad to see them. Guys like Gus Grillo were, I felt, a bit of a bad advert for American mercenaries. He came full of magazines and books filled with every arm and everything else. When he was in San Salvador — this is secondhand so you must put what you like on it — but the story I heard was that he had an FN with 12 magazines, an UZI with six magazines, six hand grenades, two handguns with three magazines each, and this is what he carried around with him. So you'd have to start looking like King Kong to lug that weight of ammo about, right? And when he got hit, he only got wounded. He could have got away. He wasn't wounded that bad. I mean he walked up to the Cubans and surrendered. I don't think that sort of thing is a very good advert.

SOF: But within your crowd of merc types, how are Americans now regarded?

DEMPSTER: They're all right. They're good guys, I mean we tend to look on them as being a softer element than Europeans. They will be looking more for the comfort than to get in amongst it and stay amongst it and to live switched on. But they are well respected. They are good guys. They know far more than the average European about demolitions, about basic navigation in and out of a place like Angola — they're competent, you know, very, very competent. The only thing that can be said against them is that they do like the creature comforts, which can count for an awful lot. But very good, competent guys otherwise.

SOF: If you were putting together a mercenary force, what types would you look for?

DEMPSTER: Well, obviously I'd look for guys with military backgrounds between the ages of 23 and 35. Reasonably fit. Preferably coming from broken marriages.

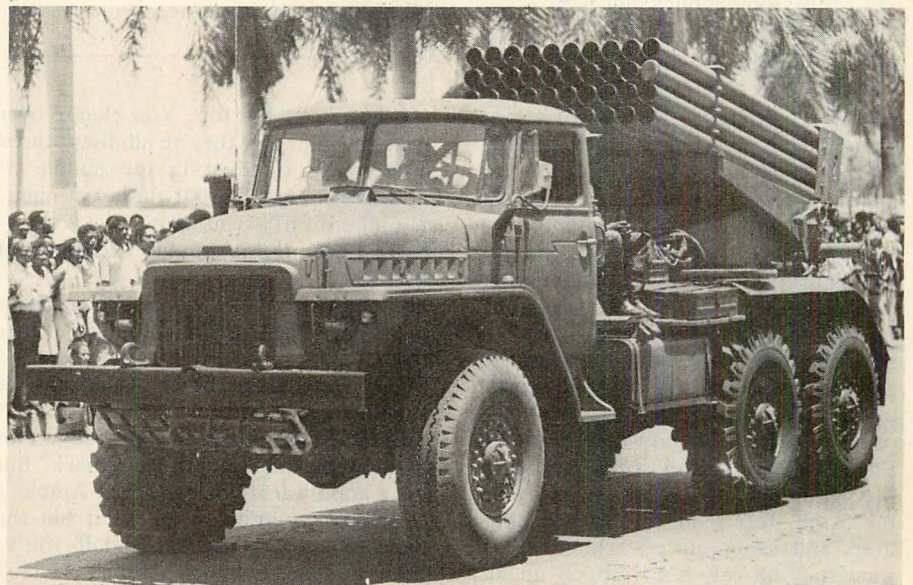
SOF: You think it's best if they don't have a wife waiting?

DEMPSTER: Well, not just a wife but any ties.

SOF: Whom would you reject? Anyone without a military background?

DEMPSTER: No, you don't have to come from a military background. Take Angola. Two guys there proved themselves to be quite fit and quite able, two civvies who had never done a day's service in their lives, so it's not a necessity. The big mouths I'd keep away from — you know, the people who just shoot their mouths off. They're always trouble — you can do without any other aggravation. The barrack room lawyers — I don't know what you call them in the States.

"They stomped the other side of the hill we were on with Stalin organs, the Katushka rockets. They raised hell on the other side of the hill and we were terrified that they may start coming lower but they never did."
— Chris Dempster.



SOF: What other contracts can you tell us about?

DEMPSTER: Well, I visited Beirut with Danny Chamoun's outfit, the Christian Phalangists.

SOF: Don't they have enough of their own people?

DEMPSTER: They've got nobody. No money either.

SOF: What was your mission over there?

DEMPSTER: We simply were fighting with them against the PLO. And that's a hard war because everybody looks the same; there's no lines. A skyscraper today that's yours could within an hour's time house some PLOs. Its a very weird war.

SOF: How long were you there?

DEMPSTER: 17 weeks.

SOF: What were the financial terms?

DEMPSTER: I came out of there with about \$9,000.

SOF: Was that based on a weekly salary?

DEMPSTER: No, I just took it. There was an agreement to pay me a certain amount but you couldn't find the guys half the time. It got to be very personal business getting out. Half the time you found the guys but then when you went back to the area that was supposed to be your rest area or food area or water area — there was no such thing as a real rest area because the Syrians were in there at the time lobbying at you all day and night — when you got back there, everybody had moved off. And there you were, an Englishman alone in the middle of a very wonkie war and it's very weird because the guys that you were fighting with, you know, they didn't wear divisional flashies saying Danny Chamoun's boys — I mean they were all dressed the bloody same.

And if you saw an Arab, you shot him and half the time you were bumping off your own guys because you didn't know who was who. And they didn't know you. The only three guys I knew — two of them got dead and I never saw the other guy again. I eventually found headquarters or what was supposed to be the headquarters and I took some money and went . . .

SOF: It sounds very disorganized.

DEMPSTER: Yes, it is. They're crying out for people but it's very weird because the only guy who's purely in command is Danny Chamoun and half the time he's fighting a political battle in various other countries trying to drum up support.

And you go to fight for him, you get a big handful of dollars when you meet the guy: "Get over there son, we need you!" You meet his representative in Cyprus and get going on the little boat out there. You get there and the representative disappears to go back and dig up more volunteers. And you're left with guys who can't speak English and you can't speak Arabic but they're all smiling at you, offering you this Arab stuff made of crushed goat's livers and lemon juice — hummel. It's what they all eat, it's wrapped up in a

bloody leaf. It's all right, it's very good and refreshing and it keeps you going.

And they all beckon to you, so off you go down the road and they all call me a "Kalashnikov Engineer." They all stand there grinning at you and then somebody starts firing at you and you start firing back and then you drift away and then a bit later you all drift back together. Very weird.

SOF: There was no established objective?

DEMPSTER: No, it was totally disorganized. *Totally* disorganized. You get one little guy in a red sort of hat and mask, you know, the old sort of thing with a band on it. He'll suddenly stand up and give you a load of Arabic and they'll all go



To be a merc: "The only rule is the gun, and if you're the man with the trigger, then it's your gun, so you must know what sort of arms you're getting hold of and be thoroughly competent with them."
— Chris Dempster.

charging over the top. You charge over next and find that they've all disappeared and you're standing in the middle of nowhere firing at a 1001 flashes at night. It's all a bit iffy, you know.

SOF: I assume you wouldn't recommend that war?

DEMPSTER: Well, only if you're fluent in Arabic. Then you've got half a chance there.

SOF: Were there other Americans or British there?

DEMPSTER: I never saw anybody. Two of us went and we both came back. But it's a good war if you can speak Arabic. I can speak a little tiny bit of it but the dialects are very peculiar and if you've been studying textbook Arabic, which I

had been, it doesn't work too good. It's rather like a Cockney talking to a New Yorker. You both look at each other and that's it. But they do need guys there because the Palestinians and the Syrians are trying to kill all the Lebanese.

SOF: But there were no lines or areas to hold?

DEMPSTER: Yeah, there was an area we were holding but it was getting rapidly smaller. I figured that out because every time I grinned at somebody, he shot at me, so I thought, well, very dirty, and legged it a bit further back to the area I started from and that was deserted and so I kept going backwards until I ended up on the dockside area. It was there that I found the base camp or what was supposed to be the base camp with one of the grinning faces — he was the only one that was left.

SOF: How were the PLO as a foe?

DEMPSTER: They're a bit good. I mean they can shoot their weapons and they're not intimidated. Good fighters. Lunatics, but good. They haven't got a country to defend, they're fighting hoping to get somewhere — you can't get any more desperate than those people. I've seen what was left of Tel Azatar and if that's where they live, then fighting is the only thing they've got left . . . An interesting technical fact is that the Kalashnikovs over there all are stamped with "Tel Azatar" — because they had a plant there to make them.

SOF: As you might imagine, many SOF readers are interested in getting involved in mercenary activities. What advice can you give them about what to look out for and should they demand before they commit themselves?

DEMPSTER: Well, A) If somebody came up to me or contacted me and said that he wanted me to go to Humi-Gumi land, before I even moved from my telephone to wherever the point of contact was, I'd want to see the color of his money. Because you can get into some awful deep water on somebody else's big open mouth and dreams. So, if you get contacted and you want to get into something, just remember that it's your life you're putting on the line and make sure that the guy has got the money to back his mouth up.

And then having established that, really you're going into a very dirty business where all the vestiges of law and order are gone. Invariably the only rule is the gun; and if you're the man with the trigger then it's your gun. So you must know what sort of arms you're getting hold of and be thoroughly competent with them.

And B) you must have enough moral fortitude within yourself to know that you are the only man there as far as you're concerned. To think that there's the old camaraderie that you get in the forces, that you're all mates together in a bad job — it doesn't wash in the mercenary business. I've been in six mercenary wars and

categorically my position in the book: when it was time for me to go, I got in a truck and legged it.

As it turned out, "Major" Nicholas Hall, who presided at Sammy Copeland's court-martial, came to my flat about two years ago and we talked because it was all over and done with. And I asked him what would have happened had I been in Maquela when they came there — which was incidentally about six hours after I'd left in the truck.

And he said, "You'd have been killed, executed for your part in the Maquela massacre."

I merely look to my own laurels for having enough common sense to say so what to what everybody else thinks of me, it's time to go, get out. I saved my life a few times like that . . .

And I'd say to anybody who's thinking about being a mercenary — I've talked to lots and lots of guys and we've discussed this several times and if everybody's quite honest, they'll say, yeah, it's happened to them and when it was time to go they got. And I feel that there's lots of blokes that are dead who should have got but didn't because of what people might think of them — and they're dead.

SOF: What would you say are the most important skills someone should have before they get into the mercenary business?

DEMPSTER: Get fit. Because when you're physically fit, you're really in tune

Portuguese merc leads FNLA troops: "When our party of 18 guys got there, we found that there was 40 or 50 Portuguese there and they had the very best of what there was . . . They were all armed with pretty good things." — Chris Dempster.

with the thing mentally. When you're physically fit, you're mentally fit and when you're mentally fit you can think that much quicker — you can be that much quicker. Your thinking's not that affected by the tiredness of the body and you can usually snatch hold of things a bit quicker.

SOF: What would you say is the most important piece of personal equipment a merc should have — other than a weapon?

DEMPSTER: If you're going anywhere there's malaria or bad water, you should always have anti-malarial tablets — we used palidrine. I don't know what they use in America but anti-malaria tablets and water purification tablets — I would put those two as high on the list as a weapon. At least as high if not higher, because you can always get out without a weapon but you can't get out if you've got dysentery or malaria. If you've got those two then you've got no chance, brother, no chance.

SOF: Any thing else?

DEMPSTER: No, that's it. You can rip off everything else you need.

I saw Dempster several times after the interview. We shared war stories and

became "mates." Between contracts he works as a strike-breaking construction foreman. I visited his site one morning and found him directing the entire installation of an enormous heating and cooling system. Dempster is a man of many abilities and a man of action. His life of adventure is far from over and you can be sure that Firepower won't be the last story written about Chris Dempster.



EDITOR'S NOTE: SOF correspondent John Howard brought back about 100 copies of *Firepower*. As a courtesy to SOF readers, these copies are available on a first-come basis for \$5.00 each postpaid from:

THE ANITE COMPANY
P.O. Box 375
Pinole, CA 94564.

You must send a money order or personal check (10 days clearing) as they will not accept COD or credit card orders for the book.



AIR FORCE SURVIVAL KNIFE

This classic knife comes with a 5" parkerized blade, deep blood groove and saw back for cutting rope, air craft skin, etc. Hard leather handle is groove cut for a sure grip. Leather sheath with sharpening stone. A must for the adventurer / outdoorsman.

ONLY
\$11.50

THE U.S. MARINE CORP COMBAT KNIFE

Big and mean, this knife has a 7" parkerized blade and hand filling hard leather handle with grooves cut for a sure grip. The handle and sheath are especially treated against rot and fungus.

ONLY
\$15.95



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Add \$1.50 Postage and
Handling Per Order



P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-10
Boulder, Colo. 80306

I would also question Boltar's combat experience, since he believes "you rarely get any shots at less than 200 yards." After 4½ years' combat time with SF in Vietnam and three years with Selous Scouts in Rhodesia, my experience confirms the opposite. Normal engagement range in both areas was usually 15-50 meters max.

The only thing you could kindly say about Boltar's critique is that his inaccuracies are equal to the ones in the movie.

Oh yes, if you will rent me a DC-3 for \$75 an hour, as you alleged, Mr. Boltar, I'll teach you to be a soldier.

Captain John Early

Sirs:

I'm not sure why SOF felt it necessary to run an counter opinion on the *Wild Geese*, but since you did you should have gotten an accurate one. Since when have Hollywood war films been accurate? They are for entertainment not training.

Some of Mr. Boltar's errors are:

1. Removal of sentries with a silenced SMG at 100-yard ranges is no good — what about the misses and ricochet? Most SMGs fire from an open bolt and long range accuracy is low.

2. "Orders is Orders" — the C-130 pilots were told to leave and leave they did — without questioning.

3. I think shock would keep the troops from shooting up the C-130 — besides no reason was given for the abort — maybe MiGs could have been in the area. The

idea of shooting up the C-130 tires and fixing them is just *stupid* — shoot up a possible return trip — no way!

4. You stand out on a truck and face off with a machine-gun-toting aircraft with your Vickers — not me!

5. Park an RPG, why? They are fast moving troops — expecting a tank or something. Carry one through the bush sometime — along with your regular weapons.

6. So the medic is a queer — does that affect his trigger finger? Maybe he broke up under fire because he was pissed off — who cares?

7. Yes, poorly trained troops in hot pursuit could run on a path after a very outnumbered foe.

8. If you ever get in a fire fight, shoot at the dirt to kick up clouds of dust, etc. — I'll shoot at the guys, thank you. Bouncing bullets do not go in direct angles but stay at a very close angle to the ground — the FBI has considerable research on this point.

9. "In real combat you rarely get any shots at less than 200 yards." Bull shit! In Africa the average engagement range is 25 meters.

10. Even though the 7.62mm FN is more powerful than the UZI, don't think for a second that at the 10 to 40-meter range the UZI is second best. In heavy bush, the FN is long and slower to move on a target. On full auto, it is tough to control. I prefer the 7.62 but in those movie conditions I'll go with the UZI.

11. Don't pick on the "drill sergeant." He was a sergeant major in the British army. He doesn't have to be in great shape to give orders. Would you pick a fight with that actor in a bar?

I could go on but feel this is enough for starters. Remember, movies are for entertainment — enjoy one.

Sincerely,
Robert Sundance

MORE ON MAIL MUTILATION ...

Dear Sirs:

I noted with interest Col. S.D. Ferris's remark in his letter (FLAK, Mar. '79, p. 88) that mail to Rhodesia is being intercepted and destroyed by black American post office clerks.

I am not sure what happens to all of my correspondence to individuals in Rhodesia, but in one specific case I was informed by the director of the Terrorists' Victims Relief Fund that some material he had sent to me was returned to him with my name and address apparently deliberately mutilated and rendered illegible.

Sincerely,
Ed Rosenblum
Brooklyn, New York

FIELD FINISH FOR GLADIATOR ...

Sirs:

Just a few short lines to say how much I appreciate your magazine. Believe me

T-SHIRTS
\$6.95each

MILITARY GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 9671-K
Baltimore, Md. 21237

SWEATSHIRTS
\$8.95each

- Fast Delivery -

- Brand Name Shirts Used -

- Choice of Colors -

Unit Shirts In Stock



Special Forces
a



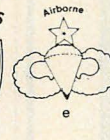
U.S. Army
b



c



d



e



f



g



h



RECON
USMC
i

101st.(ABN) - J
82nd.(ABN) K
U.S.N. Seal - Q
French Commando - R

U.S.A.F. Pararescue - S
British S.A.S. - T
L.R.D.G. - U
SS Runes - V

(ABN) Master - W
CUSTOM WORK FOR
GROUPS AVAILABLE
send for details

For Larger Selection, Including (9) British Regiments Send \$1.00

For Our Catalog (FREE WITH PURCHASE)

(When ordering, please specify shirt type, color, size, and insignia desired)

SHIRT COLORS - White, Gold, Blue, or Green in Small, Med, Large, X-Large

ALSO AVAILABLE:

AWARD CERTIFICATES

\$8.00EACH

8x11, Hand Engraved, Scrolled Borders, Place for name, rank, and dates served

U.S. SPECIAL FORCES

U.S.M.C. FORCE RECON

U.S.N. SEAL

U.S.A. MASTER JUMP (Qual.)

Add your purchase to your Master Charge or VISA card

ANNOUNCING THE ALL NEW 22 AUTO NINE .22LR High Velocity

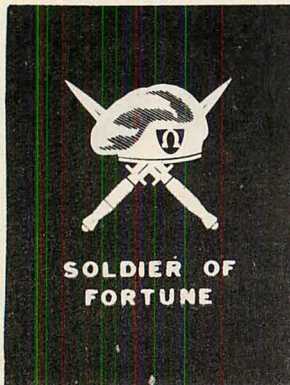


Light Recoil
Fully Machined
6 Groove Rifling
Cocking Indicator
Pushbutton Safety
Superb Balance & Pointing
9 Oz. Loaded (8 1/4 oz. empty)
Smaller Than Colt Jr. .25 Auto
Hard Chromed Slide & Magazine
9 Shots (8 in magazine, 1 in chamber)
Support Sleeve Bushing for Accuracy

FTL MARKETING CORP.

11100 CUMPSTON STREET, DEPT. SF
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA. 91601

THE
SOLDIER OF FORTUNE
BINDER
ONLY \$5.95
(INCLUDES POSTAGE & HANDLING)



PRESERVE YOUR ISSUES OF SOLDIER OF FORTUNE IN THIS SPECIALLY DESIGNED, ATTRACTIVE BLACK WITH WHITE LOGO, SIX-ISSUE BINDER.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
SOLDIER OF FORTUNE BINDERS
P.O. BOX 693
BOULDER, COLORADO 80306

NAME(PRINT) _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

'Eternal Vigilance Is The
Price of Liberty' — Thomas Jefferson

JOIN THE American Police Reserves

HELP DEFEND
YOUR HOME
AND
COUNTRY



\$1000 MEMBERSHIP

Includes:

- Decal and official membership Card
- \$1,000.00 crime protection Benefit
- Monthly magazine

Mail this coupon with \$10.00 to:
American Police Reserves
Headquarters Building
2000 P Street N.W.—615—SF
Washington, D.C. 20036

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

when I say that it is the bible to all of us interested in security work.

The knife featured in your March issue ("The Gladiator," p. 89) in my opinion should be ordered *only* with a parkerized finish if it is to be used in the field. Too much glare off that blade on a bright day would give away your position. Col. Randall said years ago that he never felt that a fighting knife should have a blade larger than seven inches — and I agree. For quick kills, the Marine Corps combat knife is *still* hard to beat . . .

Sincerely,
Walter E. Magnolia
Holbrook, New York

PALADIN CATALOG RIPOFF . . .

Sirs:

. . . Now, you publish the March '79 issue and it's a big rip-off. Your cover states . . ., "Bonus: Complete Paladin Press Catalog Inside." On page 63, where the catalog starts, in the top right corner, you state, "Special 24-Page SOF Insert." Let's be honest about this thing. There is no "bonus" or "insert" in this issue.

In reality, you have taken 24 pages of good article material out of the magazine and included in its place a 24-page advertisement. I would have been happy to receive a special insert of the Paladin Press catalog, as I think they are a very good organization, but not at the price of articles. If you do not have enough material to fill the pages of SOF without this type of rip-off, I would like to see you return to a bi-monthly publication . . . Please give us an honest magazine, as you have in the past.

Sincerely,
Wayne J. Hazlett
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

If you'd read your March issue, you'd have seen that it conformed to our usual 60 percent editorial/40 percent advertising ratio. What's the difference between 24 pages of individual ads and one 24-page ad? And, as you said yourself, a Paladin catalog is a genuine bonus to SOF readers.
— The Eds.

MICHIGANDER PRAISES SOF . . .

Sirs:

In your March issue, I read what Jack Blossom of St. Claire Shores, Michigan, had to say about SOF. I would like to apologize for his ignorance about your magazine. Not all of us Michiganders are so misinformed.

I personally get a real high reading SOF.

I wasn't in 'Nam or even in the Army, but you've given me some sort of insight about the reality of war and the realities Americans must face up to.

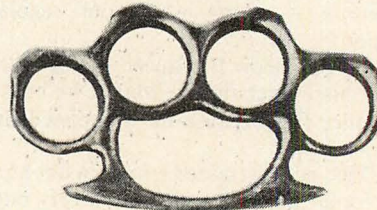
Thank you for being an "American Front" magazine.

Sincerely,
Joseph M. Steffes
Dearborn, Michigan



MAGNIFICENT BRASS PAPERWEIGHT

Full size replica of the Knuckle Duster



ORDER TODAY!
\$7 postpaid

Aluminum paperweight
\$3.50 postpaid

For novelty paperweight use only.
Not intended for any other use.

Send check or M.O. to:

**BEST
SPORTS SUPPLIER**

P.O. Box 4, Dept. 14
Hazelwood, Mo. 63042



NEW! FROM PHOENIX!

A SPECIAL EDITION of the official Soldier of Fortune patch bearing the logo of Soldier of Fortune Magazine.

ONLY \$2.25

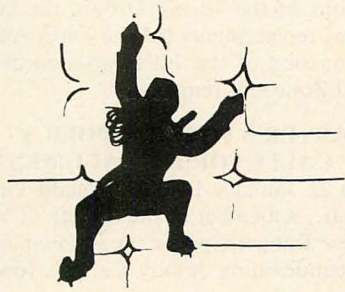
Plus \$.50 Postage and Handling

MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS
DELIVERY TIME



P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-13
Boulder, Colo. 80306

Ninja



Ninja Combat System

A Training Manual
\$6.00

Ninja
P.O. Box 28222
Dept. SF
Atlanta, Ga. 30328

THE PARALYZER STOPS Muggers, Molesters and Rapists ...

YOU CANNOT PURCHASE A SAFER STRONGER, MORE EFFECTIVE TEAR GAS OR CHEMICAL DEVICE.

- The "PARALYZER" has been editorialized on NBC, CBS and ABC television, in national newspapers and magazines, as a precision protective instrument that will instantly stop even a 300 lb. man up to twenty minutes. No permanent injury to assailant. Has twice the strength of competitive devices; will not clog.
- Fits in pocket or purse.
- Fires 50, one-second blasts up to a distance of 8 feet.

GET YOUR "PARALYZER" Send \$4.95 plus \$.50 postage Our "SPECIAL OFFER" three for \$13.35. We pay shipping.

Check or Money Order.

(OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX)

TO: PATCO ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 5006 — DEPT. SF
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45205



(Size 4" x 3/4")

BULLETIN BOARD

Continued from page 12

injurious to the rights and interests of the ROC Government and people, harmful to those on the Chinese mainland who are fighting for democracy and civil liberties, and detrimental to the security of Asia and aggression and expansion. But the decision became a 'legal reality' on New Year's Day. We sincerely hope that U.S. Congress, fully reflecting majority American wishes, will enact timely remedial measures to prevent the Carter step from being recorded in history as a disastrous blunder.

"In the meantime, we of the ROC are calmly and rationally determined to remain erect and growingly stronger. Fully bringing forth the spirit of unity and cooperation, we will strive to the very end for the attainment of our national goal: restoration of the Chinese mainland to freedom so that we all can truly contribute to the building of a better tomorrow for mankind. We will adhere to democracy and refrain from negotiating or compromising with any Communist group.

"Thank you again for your considerate words. Let us strive on together against the international countercurrent of appeasement. Let us redouble our joint efforts for the winning and enhancement of freedom for all.

Sincerely yours,
Ku Chong-kang
Honorary Chairman, WACL
President, WACL/APACL
ROC Chapter."

GREEN BERET UNIT FACING AX ...

Army Times reports that the Department of the Army intends to deactivate the 7th Special Forces Group, with headquarters at Ft. Bragg, NC, and elements in the Panama Canal Zone, before the end of the year.

Elements of the Ft. Bragg unit have also trained in South Korea at least six times during the last three years, where they conducted four exercises of battalion size and command post exercises involving small detachments.

The 7th SF Group has an authorization of about 1100 spaces. Department of the Army sources said about 450 of these spaces will be used to help activate new maneuver units elsewhere in the Army.

Green Beret strength was reduced to its present 5000-man authorization when the Okinawa-based 1st SF Group was disbanded in 1974.

Demise of the 7th SF Group raises a question about U.S. commitment to South Korea, particularly in light of the controversy about troop pullout sparked by upgraded intelligence estimates that

BEWARE OF THE DWARF



The bastard of the mating of wormeaten wood with twisted steel, the Dwarf is an evil companion that you wouldn't want to take home to mother ... but it is a sturdy mother. The Dwarf has no saving graces, but at under 7" overall — and with its special black sheath — it can be hidden almost anywhere. You'll have to see it to believe it ... but Beware.

To Order Send \$17.50 to:
ARMAMENT SYSTEMS PRODUCTS. UNLTD.



P.O. Box 18695- SOF
Atlanta, GA 30326

Make Money at Home in Spare Time
No Previous Experience Needed
LEARN GUN REPAIR!

BE A "GUN PRO" — the man other men respect when it comes to guns.

Your love of guns and shooting can be the first step toward an exciting career. Be a sales counselor for a gun shop, sporting goods store, discount house. Manage shooting club or range. Or start your own business — sell or repair guns.



We show you how to buy and sell guns ... customize, repair and accize them ... fit and finish stocks. Learn all about ballistics ... black powder ... how to import guns.

WE SHOW YOU HOW TO APPLY FOR A FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE

You may obtain a Federal License to buy and sell guns, ammunition and accessories while you are still a student at North American. Start making extra cash almost immediately — order guns for others on cost-plus basis with no investment.

First lesson reveals secret that increases hunting accuracy.

Your friends won't believe their eyes when they see how your shooting improves. A simple, easy-to-understand chart included in your first lesson gives you new accuracy. Send for results of survey showing employment success of our graduates.



Write for FREE "Gun Pro Career Kit"!

Get free booklet packed with information about opportunities as a Gun Pro. No Obligation. WRITE TODAY ... No Salesman will Call.

"Training for the Future through Home Study"
North American School of Firearms, Dept. RS059
4500 Campus Drive, University Plaza, Newport Beach, CA 92663

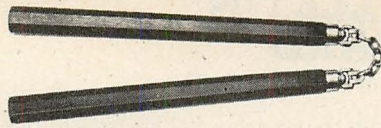
Rush me information telling how I may become a GUN PRO.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NUNCHAKU

**Powerful, but Compact
Weapon from the East!**

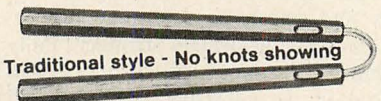
Many times more effective than knives or clubs, even against multiple attacks. Whipping motion afforded by flexible connection between handles yields many times the speed and power of just a straight stick. **Patented Swivel-Chain** provides smoothness with ultimate strength. Made of Jungle hardwood similar to Teak. African Rosewood models are finished in clear laquer to show off their fine red color. Both hardwood and rosewood models are very strong and hard. All handles taper from 1/4" to 1" at connecting end. 12" lengths are most popular and give a little extra speed. 14" gives a bit more power and reach.



OCTAGON Chain Style Each
 NO. 114 - 14 IN., 15 OZ., Black \$8.95
 NO. 115 - 12 IN., 14 OZ., Black
 NO. 102 - 14 IN., 17 OZ., Rosewood \$11.95
 NO. 103 - 12 IN., 16 OZ., Rosewood



ROUND Chain Style Each
 NO. 120 - 14 IN., 15 OZ., Black \$8.95
 NO. 113 - 12 IN., 14 OZ., Black



OCTAGON Nylon Strung Style Each
 NO. 106 - 14 IN., 12 OZ., No finish \$4.95
 NO. 107 - 12 IN., 11 OZ., No finish

Nunchaku Carrying Case - No. 134 \$2.95
 Black vinyl, zippered case fits all nunchaku.

Book - **NUNCHAKU & SAI** No. 9090 - \$7.95
 By Ryusho Sakagami. Complete nunchaku training manual. Extra clear multiple photo technique shows how to use this amazing weapon.

Throwing Star That Sticks Every Time!

SHURIKEN



\$3.25 No. 226
 \$1.50 No. 200
 80¢ No. 201

Martial arts throwing knife. Throw like dart. 200 is 4" & 201 is 2-5/8". Both are 1/16" thick & nickel plated. Pro model 226 is 1/8" thick, 3/2" & sharpened. High grade steel.



FREE!
SEND FOR YOUR'S NOW

BANKAMERICARD & MASTER CHARGE
 Accepted for orders over \$20. Give number and expiration date. Sign order same as signature appears on card. **PHONE ORDERS BY CREDIT CARD ACCEPTED.** Sorry, no collect calls. **MONEY ORDER or CERTIFIED CHECK** assures prompt shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance.

SEND YOUR ORDER TO
DOLAN'S SPORTS
 620 Fairview Ave., Dept. SF-8
 Neptune, N.J. 07753
 201-922-3382

ADD SHIPPING CHARGES

Orders under \$10 — 75¢
 \$10 to \$20 — \$1.00
 Over \$20 — \$1.50



7X50 RUBBER ARMORED — MOISTURE RESISTANT

An inexpensive, true **MILITARY STYLE** 7 power X 50mm — super bright glass for all conditions. High relative light efficiency of 76.4. Coated, top-quality optics comparable to much costlier units sold today. Black, durable exterior shell protects the optics against harm and keeps the unit quiet if bumped.

R.M.S. INC. P.O. Box 4489 • Boulder, CO 80306 • U.S.A.

Focusing — Quick Center focusing
 Height — 6 1/2 inches
 Width — 7 inches
 Weight — 30 ounces

PRICE: \$99.50
 Complete with neck strap.

Quantity purchase inquiries invited. \$1.00 catalogue now available. Includes searchlights, night vision scopes, etc.

show North Korea has at least 40 divisions and separate brigades.

The proposed battalion task force could assume the Korean mission of the 7th SF Group. Or a Reserve Component unit could assume this mission. Even the SF task force assumes the Korea and Far East missions of the 7th SF Group, the question of replacements for the Latin American mission of the 7th's battalion in the Canal Zone still remains.

CARTER'S FOREIGN POLICY CALLS FOR IMPEACHMENT...

On 25 January 1979 McDonald Valentine, Jr., a member of the Society of Vietnamese Rangers, wrote the *Atlanta Journal*, condemning Jimmy Carter's foreign policy.

Valentine's letter declared:

"The present incumbent in the White House is making a travesty of his office. Making policy on China and abrogating a treaty without consulting the people's elected representatives should be grounds for impeachment.

"This president has destroyed our major intelligence networks by silencing some of our most respected admirals and generals, forcing others to retire years before their time, firing others who told the truth to him, and subjecting others to criminal prosecution.

"What has it done? We have lost Iran, Taiwan, Panama and found we did not know what was going on in Nicaragua, Vietnam and Korea. The Saudi Arabians don't trust us, and the Japanese now face the shocking realization that this is one of the most ineffectual presidents in our history."

The letter concludes, "I thought we would never see another one, but it seems we have cloned another Warren G. Harding.

"The danger is now and we had best get the draft and selective service ready, round up and deport all of the KGB, Section Five, and other Soviet-trained intelligence operatives . . . ; and bring out of retirement all of the real heroes that knew what the score was and told it like it was, and has proved to be."





PACHMAYR®

**SIGNATURE
AUTO GRIPS**

Improves accuracy . . . absorbs recoil . . . improves "Grip Security" in any combat situation or weather condition. Models for Colt .45, S&W 39 and 59, Browning Hi Power and Walther PP and PPK/S autos.

At your dealers or write us.

1220 SOUTH GRAND AVENUE • LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90015

BATF GESTAPO

Continued from page 25

\$1,793 worth of guns on October 19, 1970. Five guns were returned after court order in May, 1972; 14 more after a second court order in August, 1974; the last one to be returned was not returned until August 15, 1977, nearly seven years after the seizure itself.

Even an acquittal in the criminal charge does not operate to return the firearms. The civil confiscation and the criminal charges are legally separate penalties, and the government is entitled to try one after it has failed at the other. In *Epps v. BATF*, 375 F.Supp. 345 (E.D. Tenn. 1973), the court permitted a confiscation to proceed despite acquittal on criminal charges of dealing without a license; the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals later upheld that decision. A similar result was reached by the 8th Circuit Court of Appeals in *Glub v. United States*, 523 F.2d 557 (8th Cir. 1975).

In a South Carolina case the government initiated forfeiture proceedings barely a week after the defendant's acquittal by jury on dealing charges. When the defendant asserted that his acquittal barred the forfeiture action, the Bureau promptly (and successfully) moved to strike that defense. It also moved to strike his defense that some of the firearms seized in the raid on his residence belonged, not to him, but to his wife and children, citing vehicle forfeiture cases to the effect that "the innocence, noninvolvement or lack of negligence of the owner in allowing the vehicle to be used for the forfeitable offense is no defense to the forfeiture action."

IN many ways the "implied dealership" is far more dangerous than the "straw man." "Straw man" convictions are rare; "implied dealer" convictions are frequent. The "implied dealer" is also much harder to spot, since the buys may be made by different agents at different gun shows. Accordingly, it is much harder to single out "danger signals." The danger signals which can be singled out and should cause especial worry to a non-FFL collector include: a person interested in buying rather than swapping; a person interested in buying modern handguns rather than collector pieces; a person interested in buying guns which the collector doesn't already have, or more than one gun of the same type; a person who seems to go out of his way to get you to say that the guns you sell will pass without "paperwork."

IF you meet the above, it is far better to back off from a sale than to risk an indictment. Don't think that you can obtain

CHEMICAL SHIELD KEY RING MODELS

Stronger than mace, more effective than tear gas, CHEMICAL SHIELD instantly incapacitates attackers. Kept handy with your keys, send a stream of protection into an attacker's face, causing him difficulty in breathing. With floods of tears streaming from his eyes, he will double up incapacitated and you escape unharmed. CHEMICAL SHIELD also contains a stain visible under ultra-violet light to aid in identification.



MINI-SHIELD ONLY \$9.95
With black handcrafted leather case. May be used up to twenty times.

MIDI-SHIELD ONLY \$12.95
Complete with black leather case and stainless steel belt clip. May be used up to 50 times.



Order from:
P.O. Box 693, Dept SF-4
Boulder, Colo. 80306

Include \$1.00 for Postage and Handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

HEARTS & MINDS

T-SHIRT

**\$5.95
EACH**



When You've
Got 'em
BY THE
BALLS...
Their Hearts
and Minds
Will Follow!!

SHIRT

PLEASE ADD 75 CENTS PER ITEM FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ONLY CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ACCEPTED. PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

ORDER FROM

PARAMILITARY AND WILDERNESS OUTFITTERS

P.O. BOX 94512, SCHAMBURG, IL 60194

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

PLEASE STATE SIZE & QUANTITY
M _____
L _____

the
nose
that
knows

Canine Security

Stark Training Kennel has some of the finest noses in the business, not to mention eyes, ears, and teeth! All specially trained to protect you and your property as: **Bodyguards, Estate guards, Commercial security guards.** "Our dogs are proven crime stoppers". We know the importance of proper humane, but rigorous training; most of all we know that a poorly trained dog is worse than no dog at all. **Selected german shepherds, german rottweilers.** For more information contact us at: R.R.1, Middletown, IL 62666

STARK
TRAINING
KENNELS



protection by getting the purchaser to assure you that he is legitimate, or by taking down his name and address on your own; the ATF has been quite cheerful about prosecuting people despite these precautions. And above all, do not make it any easier on the ATF than it has to be. Do not use a sales tax number to avoid paying sales tax when you purchase a gun at retail unless you are an FFL and comply with the other provisions of the law.

END NOTES

1. Final Report: Impact Assessment & Evaluation of Operation CUE, Vol. 1, pp. III-6 (BDM Corp., Aug. 15, 1977).
2. 18 U.S.C. § 924 (d): "Any firearm or ammunition involved in or used or intended to be used in any violation of the provisions of this chapter . . . shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture. . . ."

In the next issue of SOF, David T. Hardy will conclude his analysis of BATF methods, covering private gun collection and Dewat entrapments.



Central Intelligence Agency warns: TERRORISTS MAY STRIKE U.S. Are you prepared?

"The CIA expects an epidemic of European-style political violence to break out soon in the United States," the Congressional Record recently reported.

"A confidential Central Intelligence Agency memorandum predicts that the United States will experience terrorist attacks beginning within the next 18 months," the article stated.

Because acts of terror and violence around the world had increased dramatically, terrorism constitutes a potential danger to virtually every person and organization in the world today.

Experts say the most effective way to combat the terrorist threat is to be informed about terrorist groups, their activities, methods and whereabouts.

Current and accurate intelligence on world terrorism is now available from the International Terrorist Research Center in its biweekly newsletter, *Intersearch*.

Every two weeks, *Intersearch* provides the latest data available, including:

- A day-by-day summary of terrorist activity
- A digest of terrorist-related news items
- Reviews of pertinent magazine articles and research papers
- Articles by experts in the field of counter-terrorism
- News about the latest security products and terrorist countermeasures
- Comments about new books and films dealing with terrorist subject matter.

Founded during the summer of 1978, the International Terrorist Research Center is a privately funded, independent research organization whose purpose is to conduct research on the sociological, economic, political and psychological aspects of terrorist violence.

It is felt the center's information services would be beneficial to anyone in business, industry or government responsible for and concerned about people and property.

Subscriptions to *Intersearch* are available on an annual renewable basis. The annual subscription fee for either an individual or organization is \$36.

So that you don't miss the next issue, we urge you to subscribe today. Clip and mail the coupon now.

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$36. Start my one-year subscription (26 issues) to *Intersearch*, the biweekly newsletter of the international Terrorist Research Center, with the current issue.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

INTERSEARCH

P.O. Box 693, Boulder, Colorado 80306

POLITICAL KIDNAPPING

Continued from page 47

sources, which are of uneven reliability regarding operational techniques and, in the United States at least, largely sensationalistic (one learns to prefer the British press: though they may dissemble it is done so gracefully); (2) **popular accounts**, which are usually compiled from journalistic sources, though there are a few valuable exceptions, produced by perpetrators and victims alike; (3) **scholastic sources**, heavily weighted, as of late, in favor of the kidnapping of diplomatic personnel, as if that were the only sort of political kidnapping worthy of attention; there are also the old standbys on terrorism, and the lesser known but, one instinctively feels, infinitely more valuable works of history treating underground behavior in decades past; and (4) **official and quasi-official sources**, which normally reflect bureaucratic concerns and in the process occasionally present a few kernels of hard intelligence.

It is entirely possible, and not all that difficult, to develop a sophisticated data base from exclusively overt sources; one which will not be materially different from that developed with access to restricted material. When one depends entirely on overt sources, one must be aware that while many accounts of specific kidnappings may be trustworthy up to a certain point, an element of deception will usually be present. In many cases, this deception will be deliberate, and in such cases it will often run according to a pattern determined by security agencies. Sifting material from several different nations and political climates is an effective countermeasure.

Variations

There are four variations on the basic theme of kidnapping which are worthy of acknowledgement: outright murder, non-occurrence, tacit collaboration, and targets of opportunity.

Outright murder. It frequently happens that the target is killed immediately after abduction; a practice which, in coldly objective terms, certainly has its merits from the kidnapper's point of view. If outright murder is a factor, the kidnappers may take a firm non-negotiating stance, to counter any demands which could possibly be made to learn if the target is indeed still alive and well. The relationship between outright murder and subsequent behavior during the demand phase merits further study.

Non-occurrence. We can visualize a situation in which a target holds himself incommunicado for personal reasons, and knowledge of this is gained by persons who thereupon claim to have kidnapped said target. Direct collaboration is also possible.



4x Night Scope

Compatible with all 1" tube mounts

FOR UNDER \$200? YES!

Through a Special Arrangement with the Bushnell Factory, SENTINEL ARMS COMPANY has just purchased the entire last remaining inventory of several years ago . . . Bushnell would not say what pressure prompted them to drop this line of popular "NIGHT LITE SCOPES," but the result is that the day of the "Poor man's Star-Tron" is almost over.

When our remaining stock is sold, the General

Public will no longer have access to a scope such as this, with crosshairs to be used during daylight hours, and an electrically activated red dot at the intersection of the crosshairs for low light missions . . . No survival package is complete without this night scope.

Our stock is limited, so order today. The first fifty (50) orders will receive an extra battery, free!

- 4x "Nite Lite" Scope (Complete w/2 filters & battery) \$147.50
- Extra Battery . . . with scope order (Available at most electrical stores) \$ 3.95
- Batteries ordered separately \$ 5.00
- A.G. Russell "Sting" Knife \$ 33.50
- Gerber MK I Knives \$ 37.50
- Gerber MK II Knives \$ 42.50
- Brass Catchers for AR-15 (Snaps on, will catch 150 + cases) \$ 37.50
- Brass Catchers for AR-180 \$ 42.50
- Vietnam style "Ranger" camo fatigues (new); sm, l, xl; Per pair \$ 25.50

Shipping & Insurance on above: Knives, etc. + \$2.00; Scopes + \$3.50; Batteries + \$.25 (if ordered separately)

Terms: Cashier's check or money order. Shipped within 48 hrs. Personal checks allow 3-4 wks. BAC or MC on phone orders only.

Pennsylvania Residents: Visit our retail store, across from the Harrisburg International Airport, for Penna's largest inventory of handguns, semi-auto rifles, legal fully automatic weapons, and survival supplies. We publish no catalogue due to changing inventory & prices. Please call or write for quotes.

Sentinel Arms Company

17 Olmstead Plaza
Middletown, Penna. 17057
(717) 944-1614

A.

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

POSTERS FROM PHOENIX ASSOCIATES

Large top quality wall posters that show your true feelings. They are a must for men of adventure. Decorate your den, bedroom, workshop, or your friendly local store window.

ONLY \$2.95 Each

Add \$1.00 Postage and Handling Per Order

PHOENIX associates, inc.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF 12
Boulder, Colo. 80306

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A.	D.
B.	E.
C.	F.



FIREFLY RESCUE LIGHT

Strobelight the size of a pack of cigarettes. Standard military issue for over twenty years and now available to the public. White strobe light flashes 50 times per minute. Powerful xenon light penetrates rain/fog/haze. Operates nine hours continuously. Waterproof, shock resistant, withstands severe operating environments.

ONLY **\$49.95**
Extra Battery Only \$7.95 ea.



PHOENIX ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-5
Boulder, Colo. 80306

Add \$1.50 for Postage and Handling
Money Back Guarantee—Allow 3-4 Week Delivery



NOW YOU CAN CONVERT YOUR 27A1 OR 27A5 THOMPSON TO FULL AUTOMATIC

**NO PARTS TO BUY
NO MACHINING
ONLY MINOR CHANGES
EASILY DONE IN MINUTES
CYCLIC RATE 1200 RPM**

SEND \$49.95 FOR INSTRUCTIONS

H & H

P.O. BOX 296, DEPT SF, PENDLETON, INDIANA 46064

**IMPEACH
ANDREW
YOUNG**

**BUMPER
STICKERS
2 FOR \$1**

Send check or money order to:
S.A.R.
P.O. BOX 34-1728
CORAL GABLES, FLA. 33134

**World's largest
suppliers
of gun parts**

**NEW '79 8th
EDITION
CATALOG #8 ONLY \$2.95**

this catalog "THE LARGEST EVER" - page after page of many difficult and hard to find new and obsolete parts, stocks and barrels.



**NUMRICH ARMS
CORPORATION**

WEST HURLEY, N.Y. 12491

TELEPHONE: AREA CODE 914 679-2417 Telex #145 331

Tacit collaboration. Tacit collaboration, due to emotional attachment and the identification syndrome, is widely acknowledged as a factor in the post-abduction period. What needs to be examined is the factor of tacit collaboration during the pre-abduction period. The old axiom about politics making strange bedfellows is appropriate in this area.

Targets of opportunity. History has provided us with examples of individuals who were kidnapped because they happened to be in the wrong place at the right time. This does not apply strictly to the mere taking of hostages: one can postulate the case of a politician suddenly rounding a corner to find a band of kidnappers out looking for a politician, which, in fact, has actually occurred.

The Matter of Secrecy

At the beginning we mentioned that kidnapping may be either covert or clandestine. We should add that it is *both* covert and clandestine. By this we mean that it is clandestine in the sense it is a hidden activity, undisguised up to a certain point. Past that point it is covert in the sense that it is disguised but not hidden. Past these simple mechanics, it can also be predominantly covert or predominantly clandestine according to the nature of the original motive, and the care with which

HELPFUL READING

Andrew R. Molnar, et al, *Undergrounds in Insurgent, Revolutionary, and Resistance Warfare*. Washington: Special Operations Research Office, The American University, 1963.

Still the best one-volume literature survey done on the subject. Useful for its grasp of underground administrative functions and techniques.

Alexander Orlov, *Handbook of Intelligence and Guerrilla Warfare*. Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press, 1972.

Bowlerized, but helpful for conveying the flavor of clandestine methodology.

Boris T. Pash, *The Alsos Mission*. New York: Award House, 1969.

Truthful account of behind-the-lines military operation in World War II to guard atomic secrets. Useful for the view it presents of methods used to control technical personnel.

Committee On Internal Security (House), "Lesson Plans For 'The Urban Guerrilla' And Circulated by San Quentin Inmates." Exhibit No. 40, *Terrorism*. Part 4. 93rd 2d. Hearings before the Committee on Internal Security, House of Representatives. Washington: G.P.O., 1974.

the operation has been laid on. Examples are in order: the Soviets kidnap an Egyptian, all the while appearing to be an Israeli retribution squad, and, allowing for the covert and clandestine elements of the kidnapping action as a technique, this would be classed as covert enterprise. Alternately, the Israelis kidnap an Egyptian, while dressed as Soviet army officers, and afterwards make no bones about the fact of Israeli involvement. This is a clandestine enterprise. The one kidnapping, while a secret activity, is not disavowed, while the other kidnapping, secret or not, can be denied. The distinction is needed to separate naked acts of aggression, which may lead to open, conventional conflict, from simple moves in the game of geopolitics.

Bodyguards

It is a most distinctive feature of political kidnapping that bodyguards, armed or otherwise, have not, in the majority of cases, been of slightest value as a deterrent. Indeed, upon studying numerous accounts of political kidnapping actions, one finds case after case where the bodyguards have been killed as the first order of business. If the kidnapers have been able to anticipate the presence of bodyguards, it follows that they will have devised means of overcoming any resistance the bodyguards will offer.



GERBER LEGENDARY BLADES

NOW, ALL THREE MODELS FOR ADVENTURERS!

MARK I BOOT KNIFE—Easily concealable with 5" double edged blade and boot/belt scabbard featuring thumb snap and belt clip. **ONLY \$37.50**

MARK II SURVIVAL KNIFE—Handcrafted from a special alloy tool steel. Scabbard complete with hanger for web belts. Double edged blade for survival and defense. **ONLY \$42.00.**

MARK II & ST. Same as the regular MK II but comes with 5" sharpening stone of quality chromium carbide. **ONLY \$55.00**



PHOENIX ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-6 Boulder, Colo. 80306

Money Back Guarantee — Add \$1.75 Postage and Handling

**FINALLY
AUTO SEAR FOR THE AR15**

M.G. Dealers, You can now convert your own Semi-Auto AR15 to M16 Full Automatic Select Fire. **NO MACHINING** to upper or lower receiver. **NO** locating or drilling holes. **DOES NOT** change appearance of AR15. *Just install M16 Bolt Carrier, Hammer, Trigger, Disconnect, Selector and DROP-IN.* **YES, Drop-In FANTASTIC NEW AR15 AUTO SEAR.** With sear in place you can select Semi or Full auto fire, remove sear and it fires semi-auto only. The unique design allows you to install or remove sear in 3 seconds. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.

PRICE

\$75.00

PLUS \$1.50 POSTAGE

Don't send copy of your license as no license is necessary to order this part or any M16 part.

Send Check or Money Order To:

CASCO

P.O. Box 1557, Dept. SF, Brandon, Florida 33511



Adventurer's T-Shirts for those who are willing to take that one step beyond the ordinary...

On quality shirts, Hand-screened inks. Screened in correct Unit Colors or color of choice.

T-Shirts \$6.50 plus \$1.00 post. add .75¢ per additional shirt.

Indicate shirt design, number, size, S,M,L,XL, and quantity of each choice

1. US Special Forces
2. 82nd Abn Div.
3. 101st Abn Div.
4. 18th Abn Corps
5. Para Regt-England
6. Commando - England
7. Canadian Para Regt. current or WW2
8. US Para Wings novice, senior, master
9. Pathfinder
10. Airborne-Ranger-USA
11. L.R.R.P. - USA
12. Soldiers of Fortune
13. Entebbe Raid
14. Mors-Ex-Coelum (Death from the Heavens)
15. Armor - M60 or Leopard

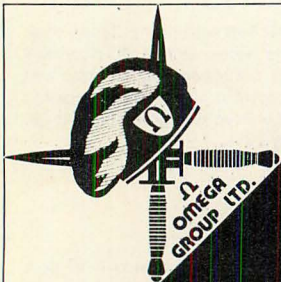
**Centurion Graphics.
3952 Moore St. Dept.SF
Wheat Ridge, Colo. 80033**

4-6 week delivery

THE DIRECTORY OF
UNCONVENTIONAL WEAPONRY
FOR PERSONAL USE

A SOURCE/LOCATOR
REFERENCE MANUAL
FOR
UNUSUAL EQUIPMENT
\$5.00

THE AGENCY
P.O. BOX 76711
ATLANTA, GA 30328



ATTENTION!

In order to quickly
locate

**SOLDIER
OF
FORTUNE**

on the racks at your
favorite newstand all
future issues will
carry the SOF logo (as
pictured above) on the
upper left hand corner
of the front cover.

**Don't forget —
SOLDIER
OF
FORTUNE
is now appearing
monthly!**

The use of bodyguards is only one rather limited technique in the activity of executive protection, and applies in only one of the three major categories of protective planning. To rely solely on bodyguards is to waste one's time and money: in the case of professionally managed political kidnapping operations they are almost valueless, no matter how well trained or finely deployed.



**OPFOR:
FRIENDLY ENEMY**

Continued from page 59

The rocket's maximum range is 900 meters.

RPG-7D. This two-piece, folding RPG-7 is for use by paratroopers.

RPG-9. An improvement on the RPG-7, the RPG-9 will have a longer effective range and better night sights. Its speed is supposed to be greater than the '7's but has not been proven yet. It has the same payload. The RPG-9 is so new that most of our forces are unfamiliar with it.

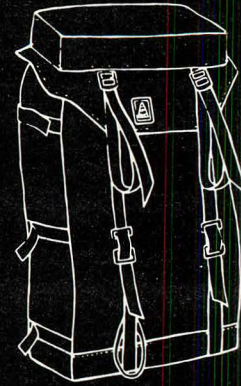
SA-7 A and B. These ground-to-air guided missiles are similar to the U.S. Redeye. Shoulder-fired missiles for use against low or slow flying aircraft, they are aimed by optical sights. Once the infra-red unit locks on, a buzzer sounds, and fire light comes on, to signify that launching is ready. Their effective range is two miles, and the newer B model can hit 1300 miles per hour. After about 15 seconds of flight (about four miles), they self-destruct. When used in the last Mideast war, they were not all that hot, lacking maneuverability. Also, their short range prevented many kills. Israeli pilots launched high intensity flares which confused their I.R. guidance system. This deficiency has since been corrected.

Because the SA-7 is deadly against slow, low aircraft it is a real bitch in the hands of terrorists. Some SA-7s were recently discovered in a West German apartment, apparently to be targeted against airliners, and I am sure that this was the weapon used by Nkomo's fearless warriors to knock down helpless airliners in Africa last year and this February. The SA-7 is reloaded by putting a new tube-enclosed rocket on the launching handle and power pack. Expect these weapons to be found in Russian and Communist bloc APCs for air protection.

We will outline most of Ft. Carson's many small arms:

PPsh SMG. This SMG, similar in appearance to a Thompson, is now relegated to Russian home defense groups. It fires from a 71-round drum magazine or from a 35-round box magazine at a rate of 900 rounds per minute.

PPS (M-43) Machine Pistol. Probably the ugliest of all Russian arms, the PPS



THE L.A.S. EXPEDITION PACK

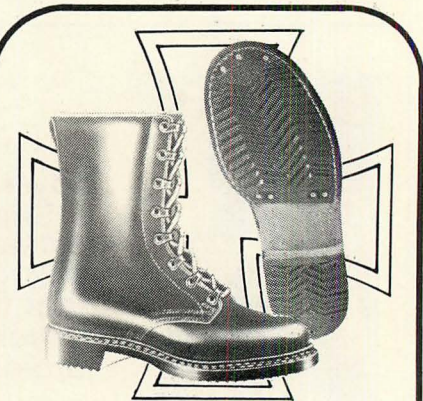
The Lowe Alpine Systems Expedition Pack features a flexible internal frame that moves with the wearer on a sheer ice wall or in the jungles of Africa. The large single compartment and optional side packs is easy to live out of for short or long periods in rugged terrain. Made of nearly indestructible 11½ oz. Cordura nylon.

**ONLY \$98.00 FOR THE
EXPEDITION PACK**

And \$14.00 Each for
the Side Pockets
Plus \$2.00 postage
and handling



P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-8
Boulder Colo. 80306
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



**RUGGED ORIGINAL
FALLSCHIRMSPRINGERSTIEFEL
GERMAN PARATROOPER BOOTS
IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY**

Prize jump boots for all Airborne personnel. Rugged beyond compare. Smooth black leather with a patented lacing system. Lined with supple calfskin and padded for protection. Closed tongue. Waterproof. Double-stitched. Non-slip rubber heel and half-sole over leather base. European sizes 39-47 (US 6-12) REGULAR & WIDE ONLY. MC and BA accepted. Phone (404) 943-9336 today! U.S.A. & A.P.O. Addresses only.

Send payment to:
BRIGADE QUARTERMASTERS LTD.
P.O. BOX 108-L, POWDER SPRINGS, GA.
30073

**SPECIAL OFFER - \$79.95
AVAILABLE SOON!
SPECIAL JUMP INSERTS**

fires the 7.62 x 25mm Mauser round (1640 feet per second) from a 35-round magazine at a rate of 650 rounds per minute. Produced during World War II for Russian paratroopers, it has now been phased out of Soviet use but has been exported all over the world.

AK Series. The AK is the main Soviet small arm and it has been reworked by every Communist bloc country. (See "The AK-47 and Its Variations," SOF, May 1979.) More numerous than any other of the world's small arms, the AK fires the 7.62 x 39mm round.

The AKM is replacing the AK-47 in Russian forces, because it is one kilogram lighter, has a better gas system, longer range with the same ammo, operates more smoothly, and has a cyclic rate reducer in its trigger.

The Czech Vz-58, a copy of the AK, weighs only 6.47 pounds but has several drawbacks, being much harder to tear down, due to three action springs rather than the AK's one. Its bolt is harder to remove because it uses a swinging wedge breechlock to replace the AK's rotary bolt mechanism. During Polish army winter exercises, the Vz-58 tended to freeze up after as few as 40 rounds due to heavy condensation. Apparently, the fired powder brings about heavy condensation causing jamming. The Vz, rather than the AK, is usually issued to special police in Poland. I doubt if Mother Russia would use it in her forces.

One OPFOR trooper, who had served for a few years in the Polish army, prefers the M-16 (the grass is always greener) to the AK-47. He told me that the Poles are taught to fire the AK-47 on semi-auto, because the AK-47 is made of inferior metal with a poor gas system, and it overheats from full-auto use, dropping the rifle's effective range.

All AK series weapons, except the AKM, fire at 600 rounds per minute from 30-round box magazines. The AKM has a 40-round magazine, longer, heavier barrel, and bipod. The AKS is a folding-stock AK. There are nine or more variants in the AK family of weapons, not all of whose magazines are interchangeable; for example, the Yugoslav AK (M-64) holds 20 rounds. The AK 7.62 x 39mm round has a velocity of 2345 feet per second.

For some time, rumors have stated that the Russians have an AK rifle in 5.46mm caliber, using a large capacity case. This round allegedly has a muzzle velocity of 3600 feet per second and a longer effective range than our M-16. With its 30-round magazine, it may resemble the Valmet .223. It allegedly comes in two models, one with a straight stock and the other with a folding stock similar to the AR-180. Both stocks are plastic.

All the OPFOR people I asked concerning this rifle are genuinely ignorant of its existence.

PKM Machine Gun. This MG fires a rimmed round 7.62 x 54mm. Hotter (2700

**KEY STARKS
GEORGE ORNDORFF**

**COMBAT
.45 AUTOS**

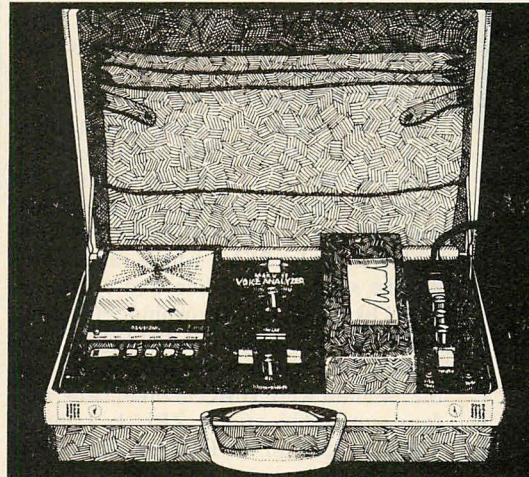
SPORTS WEST, INC.

2200 West Alameda
Alameda Square Shopping Center
Denver, Colo. 80223
(303) 934-4466

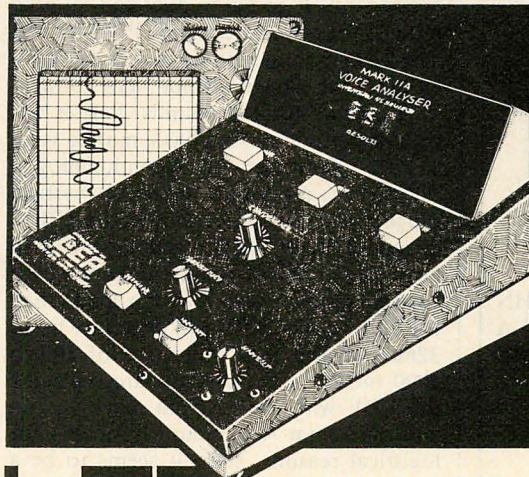
WRITE FOR PARTICULARS



ELECTRONIC SECURITY AND COUNTERMEASURES EQUIPMENT



Mark II Voice Analyzer



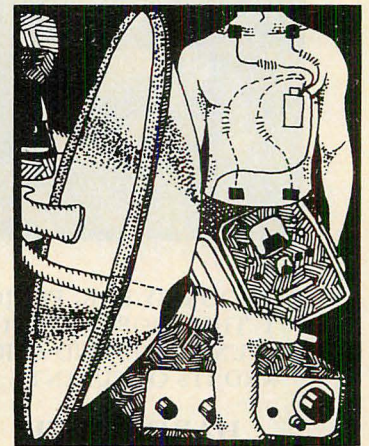
The MARK II operates directly from a microphone or from any tape recorder providing an instantaneous digital display of stress reactions of the speaker.

Ten years of intensive research & development has resulted in a revolutionary new electronic digital device providing an instantaneous numeric value of stress in speech.

Applications include pre-employment screening, police and security investigations, insurance adjustment, internal loss prevention.

LEA specializes in developing high quality electronic aids for specialized applications.

Our scientific investigatory and countermeasure equipment are currently being used throughout the world by large and small companies and police departments who require guaranteed performance.



ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS DISTRIBUTED

- Attache Case Recorder
- Body Armour
- Body Transmitter
- Countermeasures Equipment
- Identification Equipment
- Investigative Devices
- Mark II Voice Analyzer
- Miniature Recorders
- Night Vision Systems
- Parabolic Microphone
- Scramblers
- Telephone Recorders
- Vehicle Followers
- Weapons Detectors

LEA

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.

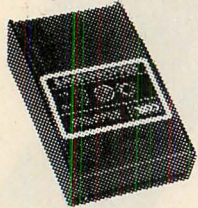
88 Holmes St. Belleville, N.J., U.S.A. 07109
(201) 751-0001 Cable: LEA

Please write for our complete catalog.

Enclose \$3.00 U.S., \$5.00 overseas for postage. Refundable first order.

PHONE TAPPED?

EAVESDROPPER STOPPER



SILENTLY INDICATES WHETHER SOMEONE ELSE IS LISTENING!

\$29.95

Indicates presence of tapping devices. . . if line is busy. . . if extension is listening.

ELIMINATE POSSIBILITY OF TAPS OR UNAUTHORIZED LISTENERS-IN ON PHONE

- Makes your phone secure
- Prevents interruptions and arguments
- Works whether call is being made or received
- Use it at any location
- No interference with normal operation
- Works with party lines

Adjustable for ALL telephone installations

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE telephone accessories and detection devices catalog with purchase
Send check/money order (add \$2.00 for postage and handling, plus local sales tax)

AMERICAN MAILING, INC.
DEPT. SF-J, P.O. BOX 112
NYACK, N.Y. 10960

GUNFIGHTING AT HOME AND RELATED SUBJECTS

A TEXTBOOK BY E. R. FENJOHN ABOUT THE PROPER USE OF A HAND GUN TO DEFEND A HOME AND ITS OCCUPANTS

HARDCOVER ILLUSTRATED

SEND \$4.95 PLUS 48¢ POSTAGE

TO:

GOLD STAR PUB. CO.
DEPT. SF-9, 90 CRICKET AVE.
ARDMORE, PA. 19003

feet per second) than the standard 7.62 AK round, the PKM uses a 100-shot non-disintegrating belt held in a box on the right side of the receiver. The fired portion of this belt can interfere with the operation of the gun. The PKM has a 1000-meter effective range with a 650-round-per-minute firing rate and is lighter, cheaper to produce, and easier to maintain than our counterpart M-60. This outstanding weapon does not require timing like most MGs.

PKS. The PKS, a PKM mounted on a tripod, has a 200- or 250-round ammo box. Russian weapons don't require screwing around with headspacing, go/no go, etc. Just flip a lever, pull, and replace the barrel.

RPD (M-53). The RPD fires the AK-47 round, weighs seven kilograms empty, and uses a 100-round nondisintegrating belt with a Tommy-gun-like drum. With an effective range of 800 meters at 700 rounds per minute, it has been replaced by the RPK in the Russian army. Clumsy when compared to the RPK or AKM, the RPD's ammo belt must be reloaded one round at a time into the links — poor when under fire. Apparently, the Reds agree, as the weapon is often abandoned on the battlefield.

SGM-49. A possible Russian equivalent to our Browning .30 caliber light machine gun, the SGM-49 (7.62 x 54mm) is a tripod-mounted weapon, sometimes on wheels for towing. It weighs 27 kilograms. The 250-round, belt-fed SGM has been replaced by the PKM, whose range specs are the same, in first-line Red outfits. It looks like a smaller Browning .50 caliber with a shorter, usually fluted barrel.

KPV Heavy Machine Gun. Soviets use the 14.5mm KPV HMG in one-, two-, and four-gun combinations: ZPU-1, 2 and 4. The main gun on the BTR-60, the KPV is also found on the BTR-152 and J-10 heavy tank. It comes in dual and in quad mounts for AA protection (ZPU-2 and 4). The 23-inch-long receiver makes the KPV an excellent vehicle weapon. The 79-inch-long gun weighs 108 pounds. It fires 600 rounds per minute and has a muzzle velocity of 1000 meters per second. For you pilots, its maximum effective vertical range is 1400 meters. Although the ZPU-1 normally loads 1200 rounds, the J-10 heavy tank uses 600 rounds and other configurations have larger ammo loads than the ZPU-1. The KPV can penetrate up to 32mm of armor at a distance of 500 to 1000 meters. The Russians are replacing the KPV with the 12.5mm machine gun and the 23mm AA cannon, probably for logistical reasons, since it seems to be a pretty good weapon.

DShk 1938/46 Heavy Machine Gun. This weapon fires a 12 x 108mm round, the case of which is 9mm longer than the U.S. .50 caliber round. The gas-operated DShk is fed from a 50-round belt on the T-54 tank. It weighs 36 kilograms without mount. Its effective range is 2000 meters



ORIENTAL SECRETS REVEALED!



IRON PALM. Deadly Chinese system of training hands, fists, elbows in 100 days. Written by Master Lee Ying Arng. Imported. Fully illustrated. Hardcover. 7.98

NINJA COURSE. FREE steel Ninja plus fully illustrated course on devastating secrets of Japanese Ninja warriors. 4.98

DIM MAK. Deadly poison touch technique of Chinese Kung Fu. Printed in English and Chinese by Kung Fu Master Wu Lee Chang. Imported. 3.98

KUNG FU COMBAT TAI CHI. By Andrew Lum. Secrets of Chinese Chi self defense techniques developed over 700 years. Fully illustrated. Imported. 10.98

ADD 50¢ TO EACH BOOK PURCHASED FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

BUTOKUKAI
BOX 76273
ATLANTA, GA 30328

Brand new! Made for the U. S. Armed Forces - not foreign copies. Satisfaction or your money back.

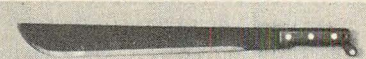
U. S. Military Knives



Marine Corps Combat Knife: 7" parkerized blade. The handle and sheath are treated with preservative to prevent fungus, rot, etc. Order No. 1-F-112. \$16.95 each.



Air Force Survival Knife: 5" saw-backed blade of tough parkerized steel, leather handle and hammer butt. Leather sheath with lanyard and sharpening stone. Order No. 1-F-110. \$11.50.



U. S. Army Machete: Made by Ontario for the U. S. Army. 18" parkerized blade. Order No. 1-F-105. \$7.50 each.



The Razorback

The Arkansas Toothpick Pattern of American Legends! This Italian made double edged dagger will meet the severest test you give it. The high carbon steel blade is 8" long and has an extra strong spine for good leverage. The handsome leather handle is 4 1/4" long with an aluminum butt. Comes with molded leather sheath. Order No. 3-F-106. \$19.95 each.

Please include \$1.25 per order for shipping.
ATLANTA CUTLERY CORPORATION
Box 839 Conyers, Georgia 30207
Order Anytime! (404) 922-3700

COVERT INTEL LETTER

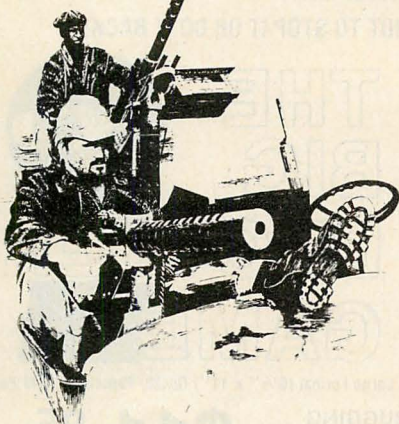
**ASSASSINATIONS
ESPIONAGE
MERCENARIES
TERRORISTS
KARATE**

SAMPLE/\$1.00 or \$9.00/12 ISSUES

HORIZONE

Box 67, St. Charles, MO 63301, U.S.A.

The Mercenaries



The truth about men who fight for pay told in 300 fact and adventure packed pages, 39 photos, and 2 mercenary contracts! Reviewed in *Soldier of Fortune* as "A wealth of background information for the scholar and soldier of fortune." Order this paperback by sending \$3.00 to:

FREE COMPANION PRESS
P.O. Box 542
Sugar Land, TX 77478
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AFTER SHAVE*
FOR THE MAN WHO ISN'T THERE . . .

SPOOK

OTHER POTENTIAL USES INCLUDE:
LIGHTER FLUID • MOUTHWASH • INSECT
REPELLANT • ATHLETE'S FOOT CURE •
WART REMOVER • ANTIFREEZE

SEND \$6.00 TO
ARMAMENT SYSTEMS PRODUCTS, UNTLD
P.O. BOX 18595-SOF
ATLANTA, GA. 30326

*IF YOU THINK THIS DOESN'T QUALIFY AS AN
ARMAMENT, WAIT TILL YOU GET A WHIFF. . .

at 540-600 rounds per minute. Don't expect to encounter it in the field except when mounted on vehicles — it weighs too much. It is the standard AA protection on Soviet tanks. It has a 2800 foot-per-second velocity as against the .50 caliber's velocity of 2900 to 3000 feet per second. Both rounds have similar ballistics.

OPFOR personnel noted that the Reds build very simple, rugged heavy machine guns. They told me of tests in which these weapons underwent heavy use and abuse, were not cleaned or taken care of but left outside, exposed to the elements for a year or more. When loaded up and re-activated, the guns work like new.

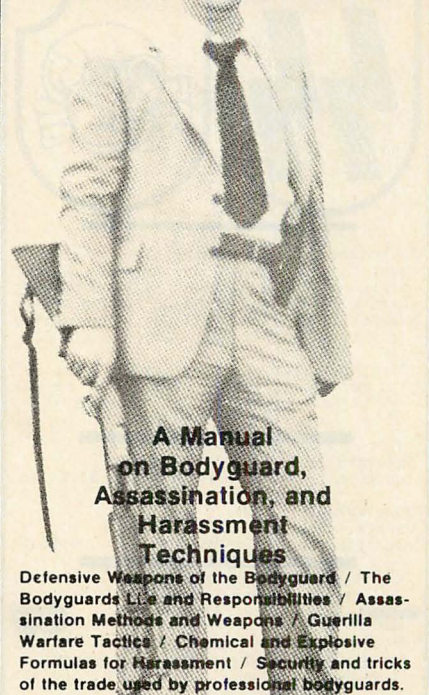
LP-50 Flame Thrower. Most people don't get a chance to see U.S. flame throwers, let alone Russian ones. The Russian LP-50 is much inferior to ours. In order to fire it, the Russian trooper dials one of its three fuel tanks on the gun portion and squeezes the trigger. It won't shut down until that tank is empty, so for two to three seconds its firer becomes a big, well-lit target. After three shots, it's dump time. Worn batteries, poor pressure regulation, and its long fire duration are real problems. It's ignited by an explosive squib, which has been known to blow up from time to time — hard on the user. When working, its range is 70 meters. Its gun portion looks like the German MG-3.

OPFOR considers the Russian soldier as well as his equipment. Soviet conscripts serve for two years during which time they undergo nearly constant propaganda bombardment and military training. Although the Russian army's turnover rate is high, its soldiers are extremely loyal to their homeland, remembering the sacrifices made by their relatives during World War II. Russian leadership has found it harder to "brainwash" its soldiers than it was 10 or 15 years ago, due to exposure to outside influence and more education. In fact, the Chinese declare that Red soldiers think like imperialists. Soviet soldiers have higher morale than their U.S. counterparts, because they are held in higher esteem by the civilian population.

Although morale is high, the hard military life, suppression of individuality, and the confusion of new thought from the West may be factors which have led to a higher suicide rate in Soviet forces. During his tour, the Russian soldier is not permitted to have civilian clothing and is trained to respect authority. When saluting an officer or even a higher NCO, he declares, "I will obey." Soviet soldiers are usually confined to base and experience few if any transfers. They earn approximately seven cents an hour. Training is difficult and thorough with a nationwide military death rate of three percent considered acceptable. In certain units during military FTXs deaths may go as high as 10 percent.

ALTHOUGH you may wonder where OPFOR got their equipment, they decline

BODYGUARD & Mercenary Functions Provided



**A Manual
on Bodyguard,
Assassination, and
Harassment
Techniques**

Defensive Weapons of the Bodyguard / The Bodyguards Life and Responsibilities / Assassination Methods and Weapons / Guerrilla Warfare Tactics / Chemical and Explosive Formulas for Harassment / Security and tricks of the trade used by professional bodyguards.

SEND \$5.50 TO:

LUPI
P.O. BOX 1421, DEPT SOF-4
MOBILE, AL 36601



TRI-FLON

NEW SYNTHESIZED LUBRICANT WITH TEFLON

If you read Chuck Taylor's Tri-Flon test in the January issue of *SOLDIER OF FORTUNE MAGAZINE*, you know this is the lubricant to use. Tri-Flon is a total gun maintenance tool; as a superior bore cleaner, lubricant and metal protector. Tri-Flon makes virtually all mechanisms work smoother, quieter and cleaner because of micron sized Teflon 'ball bearings' that penetrate, clean, and lubricate. Excellent for edged weapons too.

16 oz. aerosol can **\$5.95**
3.2 oz. aerosol can **\$2.95**
1 oz. liquid
squeeze bottle **\$1.79**

Add \$1.00 for
Postage and Handling
Money Back Guarantee
P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-7
Boulder, Colo. 80306



**Division Insignia
Waffen - SS Panzer**



Reproduced in commanding black on finest quality white paper, our seven, custom-designed prints sharply illustrate the heraldic crests of the SS Panzer Divisions: I SS, II SS, III SS (shown above, right), V SS, IX SS, X SS, and XII SS

Ideal for framing. Perfect for display with your militaria collection, or as unusual wall decorations. Size of all prints: 8 1/2" x 11"

Separate prints of the SS-rune Insignia (shown above, left) . . \$1.25 ea.

Complete SET of the 7 Divisional Crests, PLUS 1 copy of the SS-rune Insignia (8 prints in all) . . \$6.25

Send Check, Money Order, or Charge Number (please include ALL numbers on card) to:



S & M ENTERPRISES
Military Design Division, Department 02
P.O. Box 3085 Englewood, Colo. 80111

WE pay postage in the U.S.
Colorado residents please add 3% tax

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE:
Intact merchandise may be returned within 10 days for full refund

**Secrets Of Modern
KNIFE FIGHTING**



By David E. Steele

COMBAT KNIFE FIGHTING

by one of the leading experts analyzes every detail of employing the knife in close quarter fighting, including underwater techniques. Using step-by-step "how to" photos, he compares and evaluates fighting styles of such famous men as Jim Bowie, John Styers, and Rex Applegate. Steele also evaluates a wide assortment of knives from all over the world.

145 PAGES/215 PHOTOS
HARDCOVER \$15.95
SOFTCOVER \$9.95

ADD \$1.00 FOR
POSTAGE AND HANDLING.
ALL 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY



P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-3
Boulder, Colorado 80306

to talk about it. However, it doesn't take much imagination — anyone for a bagel?

From other military sources, I learned that apparently some OPFOR units are regarded as bothersome and ignored by local commanders. This should be corrected, since these units could be the difference between life and death on the battlefield for a lot of our troops.

Properly manned and equipped, OPFOR units are tremendous PR for the Army at civilian shows. Longmont's show drew several new enlistees for the National Guard and a lot of potential for the Army. Think of the morale boost to the regular Army soldier whose commander gives enough of a damn to request OPFOR to come to demonstrate what the regular soldier could face almost anywhere in the world. OPFOR is an excellent program that the Army needs to keep and promote.



**WHO DARES
WINS**

Continued from page 63

taxes and this required an incredible amount of individual initiative.

Ralph arrived at his scheduled point only three hours behind schedule. Fortunately, the men were able to cross the border and, after some delay on the Turkish side, we commenced moving them across Turkey. Our rescue team led by Pat Sculley was in eastern Turkey. He was backed up by — Pat's a West Point graduate — former Special Forces officers, backed up by Jim Schwabach, former Special Forces officer, Ron Davis, whose specialty is operating in adverse situations with no weapons, and Dick Douglas, the finest light aircraft pilot in the world. Dick can put down light aircraft anywhere there are not trees. Dick was prepared to fly anywhere in Iran, including Tehran, to pick these men up. Backing up Dick was Julian Kanach. Julian is Dick's counterpart with helicopters. He is the finest helicopter pilot in the world. I won't go too much into their backgrounds; but, if you knew their backgrounds, you would understand why I flatly say they are the best. They were all on the border in eastern Turkey and they were ready to get involved in a very high-risk operation — go in and bring our men out in the event they had not arrived at the border on schedule. Chartered aircraft in Istanbul's function was to act as an airborne communications center if it had become necessary to go in that way. This would allow us to have communications with the light aircraft, helicopters and possible communications with the men on the ground. Fortunately, none of this was needed. Upon arrival in Istanbul, we transferred our entire team that came out

**AMAZING SCIENTIFIC
DEVICES**

PHASER shockwave and invisible FORCE FIELD GENERATORS LASERS for weapons, burning, cutting, cloud writing, visible light beam applications, etc. PLASMA, ION, HIGH VOLTAGE and LIGHTNING generators TRANSMITTERS and CONTROL DEVICES for security, telephones, intrusion detection, etc. PLUS, PLUS many more AMAZING electronic, optical, chemical, energy saving ultrasonic, and novelty products.

SEND \$1. For catalog on plans, kits and completed units to:

SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 716 • Amherst, N.H. 03031

YOU'RE UNDER SURVEILLANCE!!

A HOST OF PEOPLE, AGENCIES, AND COMPUTERS ARE BUSY SPYING ON YOU AND YOUR BUSINESS EVERY DAY, OFTEN ILLEGALLY . . .

HOT TO STOP IT OR DO IT BACK!



A Large Format (8 1/2" x 11") Quality Paperback, 240 Pages

**BUGGING
WIRETAPPING
TAILING
OPTICAL AND
ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE
SURREPTITIOUS ENTRY
DETECTIVE TECHNIQUES
WEAPONS
COUNTERMEASURES**

\$11.95 .POSTPAID

FREE! With this order. Shoplifting booklet for detectives plus other investigative brochures of books & material.

Quimtronix

P.O. Box 548 • Dept. 38
Seattle, WA 98111



KILL OR GET KILLED
BY
COL. REX APPLIGATE
"The classic police training text on close combat shooting and riot control."
CLOTHBOUND . . \$15.95

Mercenary's Man. I 6.95, II 9.95 . . How To Kill I, II 4.00 ea. . . Anarchist Cookbook 8.95 . . Sniping U.S.M.C. Man. 6.95 . . Firearms Silencers 6.00 . . CIA Explosives for Sabotage 5.95 add 10% for postage Calif. 6% tax Book List 1.00 LOS ANGELES area, see before you buy. We stock S.O.F., ATLAN, PALADIN, DESERT, HALE, and many others.

the LARDER, Dept. SF
1108 MAGNOLIA BLVD., NORTH HOLLYWOOD
CALIFORNIA 91601 (213) 763-0804

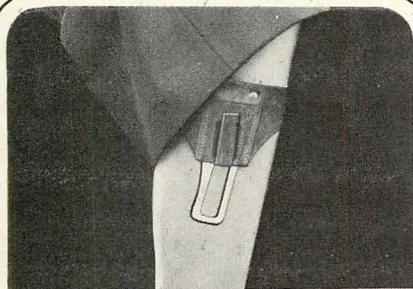
B of A VISA MASTERCHARGE

45° Spotting Scope
22 x 60 mm
\$117.00 ppd.



Brown Telescopes

558 Miller Drive
Elgin, Illinois 60120



The NEW Incomparable SKIN-DOO

A unique leg-sheathed knife with a Velcro closure system for utmost concealability. The 4½ ounce suede leg wrap is so comfortable you'll forget it is there. The polished blade, hollow-ground knife is superbly hand-crafted of heat treated 440-C steel. Knife unit is 5" long, ⅜" thick and weighs less than 2 ounces. A functional tool for outdoorsmen, or as a weapon for personal defense & evasive tactics — easily removed for instant use! The SKIN-DOO comes with an extra suede sheath with Velcro closure adaptable to boots, pocketbooks, or anywhere!

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Complete with
two sheaths:



\$29.95

plus \$1.00 for postage and insurance.

PHONE 404-943-9336 (24 hour service)

BRIGADE QUARTERMASTERS LTD.

P.O. Box 108-L

Powder Springs, Georgia 30073

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SOUTH AFRICAN REPORT & COMMENTS

BE INFORMED OF
EVENTS & HAPPENINGS
IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

\$12.00 PER YEAR - U.S.A.
\$15.00 PER YEAR - ABROAD

**FOR SUBSCRIPTION SEND CHECK
OR MONEY ORDER TO:**

S.A.R.
P.O. BOX 34-1728
CORAL GABLES, FLA. 33134

overland to the 707 and flew to Frankfurt, Germany, to wait for our people who were coming out on commercial transportation from Tehran.

Now let's switch to the group remaining in Tehran. During the week of February 11, they were actively, but unsuccessfully, pursued by the revolutionaries. The group was able to get on a Pan Am airplane. I am cutting through a lot of detailed activity but they got there. The plane was held on the ground for six hours and an intense search was conducted for our people during this period of time. Fortunately, the people conducting the search did not identify our people on the airplane, and they were able to depart for Frankfurt. The Iranian authorities had learned through news leaks in the State Department that Paul and Bill had escaped. The extradition treaty between Germany and Iran would have required German authorities to return Paul and Bill to Iran. We first learned of this after landing in Frankfurt. We had to wait four hours in Frankfurt, Colonel Simons carefully hid Paul and Bill during this period. We waited, picked up our team from Iran, flew to London and returned home. Our entire team with the exception of one man, Glen Jackson, is here today. We couldn't pick Glen up because of where he was located and I don't want to say where he was located until he gets home, but he's on the way home now.

To make a long story short, we have our men back and I would just like to say in summary that, speaking for the group, we all just have one feeling and that is a tremendous sense of relief that we have our men safely home and that nobody has a scratch on him. Now Colonel Simons, before we started this, said a successful mission is when you get everything you go after and you bring all your men back without anybody being hurt or injured. So, we met his criteria. He made this possible and when you consider that the only tie he had with EDS was a casual friendship with me and yet he was willing to risk his life one more time to help people in distress, I think that will help you understand our feelings towards him. Dick and Julian had no prior contact with the company. Between the time we called them and the time they were on the airplane going to Turkey was less than 24 hours. They were going into a very, very high-risk situation because if they had had to fly from Turkey into Iran they would have been under intense scrutiny, to say the least; but they had been there before and they have always come out.

We are very grateful, very grateful to Colonel Simons, very grateful that our men are home. In talking to Colonel Simons last night, I think he summed up our feelings when he saw the wives and children of these men see their dads again and that's why he went. He got his reward last night just by seeing them back together again. It's been a very difficult

ADVENTURERS TELEPHONE TEST SET

Clips on anywhere.
Monitors phone conversation.
Undetected while testing.
Flip switch and place calls.

Green Plastic — as pictured
Black Rubber — (Not shown)

Don't Leave Home Without It!

\$85.00 Ins. & P.P.D.
Money Orders, Visa & Master
Charge, Send \$1.00 for Catalog



TEL-TEST

P.O. Box 278, Butler, Ohio 44822

WORLD WAR II SYKES-FAIRBAIRN

**EXACT REPRODUCTION
OF THE WW II
BRITISH COMMANDO
KNIFE**

Double edged 7"
blade, black
finish, grooved
handle for sure
grip. Top quality
leather sheath
included only
\$15.95. Add \$1.25
for postage and
handling.



P.O. Box 693,
Dept SF-11
Boulder, CO 80306

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**

ELITE FORCES RANGER KNIFE - \$5.95

Genuine Paratrooper
Surplus Issue! Favorite!

Indestructible one-piece Survival Blade, produced in limited quantities for Special Units all over the World! Worn as a Sleeve or Boot Knife for Combat Hunting or Throwing. **Special Collector's Catalog - \$2.25** contains selections of Historical and Military Equipment, Frontier and Wilderness Survival Tools, Combat Knives, Tomahawks, Throwing Axes, Crossbows, and Hunting Items.



SPECIAL FORCES BOOT KNIFE—\$3.98

The only Knife with the Regular Edges of a Combat Weapon that can be used for Long Range Throwing. A Leather Sheath comes with this Rugged One-Piece Ranger Knife. Designed with Rigid Government Standards for Units Operating Deep in Guerrilla-infested Jungles. Now available to you at a third of the cost.



MARK-II "CRUSADER" \$4.95 CUSTOM ISSUE
Carried by Marines, Paratroopers, and Elite Special Strike Units. Whether Used to Cut Cords on a Parachute Harness or as a Weapon for Defense, in Critical Situations "Crusader is King!" No-Slip Finger-Grip Handle with Rugged Back-Lock makes it a Dependable Friend in a Crisis! Available as Genuine Issue in Short Supply Only!

WESTERN AND ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS CO.
Dept. W4 P.O. Box 311, Aurora, CO 80040

Thousands Sold
125 STEEL 38 Caliber
FREE! DARTS
BUY 2 GET 800 BONUS
USA made 100% legal AMAZON
SURVIVAL HUNTING
BLOW-GUN
USE 30 DAYS lifetime weapon
AT OUR RISK UNAVAILABLE ELSEWHERE
Don't be fooled by imitations!
New-Improved-50% More Powerful!
NOW ONLY \$12.95 list
\$6.98
GUARANTEED 15 YEARS
FREE poison dart info with ALL ORDERS
35% ANTI-BITTER POWDER
MUST SEE TO BELIEVE

CONVERT TO SELECTIVE FIRE

One Shadow Publication allows you to convert one of the following guns to full automatic fire. M1 Carbine to M2, M1A to M14, AR-15 to M16, HK-91 to G3, AR180 to AR-18, Mini-14 to full. With each publication you get:

- Complete step by step instructions
- Quality diagrams
- Address for parts, costs, how to order
- Select fire — safe, semi, auto
- No gunsmith needed
- All work is "simple at home" type except M14 and Mini-14
- Machinist drawings when required
- Same-day shipping

Send \$15 cash or money order to Shadow Publications. The Shadow says "Don't steal one — make it!"

SIMPLE, EFFECTIVE, SILENCER

This Shadow Publication allows anyone to make an effective 22 rifle silencer. It takes only minutes and costs less than a dollar. All parts are legal to buy and common. Send \$5 cash or money order to Shadow Publications.

BROUGHT TO YOU BY THE PEOPLE WHO MAKE VELET EXPLODING BULLETS.

**SHADOW PUBLICATIONS: North 6809 Lincoln
Spokane, WA 99208 (509) 326-5283**

thing. We are just prayerfully grateful that it succeeded and deeply appreciative to all these men who risked their lives to get their friends safely home. Now, I see we have one lady with us. Anita Melton, whom I had not introduced, was a stewardess on the 707. The 707 and its crew were prepared to go wherever they had to go to do whatever they had to do and were an integral part of our team. The rest of the aircraft team could not be with us, but she is here as their representative and we are deeply appreciative to that 707 group who was prepared, if necessary. When we left the States, the last word we got was that the MAC flights would not be allowed and that the civilian airlines, Pan Am and what have you, were not going back into Tehran, and so we were prepared to do whatever we had to do with the 707. Now I would like briefly to have Paul and Bill make statements to you, and then we'll go onto question and answer. First I would like to introduce Paul Chiapparoni.

Paul Chiapparoni: Thank you very much, Ross. It's great to be home. I joined EDS 13 years ago and the primary reason that I joined EDS was I wanted to work with a company that cared about its people. I didn't realize what a good decision I had made until this past week. I had this group of people here over there with us doing everything possible to bring us home to our families. I will be forever grateful to these people plus everybody in EDS, once again supporting that decision that I made 13 years ago. Thank you, Ross.

Ross Perot: I would like to introduce Bill Gaylord.

Bill Gaylord: There is really not much that I can add to what Ross and Paul have said, other than my thanks to all the people that are here today that participated in bringing us home, and if you had seen the wives and families last night, for all of us you would understand all the joy that we had in getting home and I think it's wonderful to be an American and it's wonderful to work in EDS. I think it's great that these people were willing to lay their lives on the line to save Paul and me and I know that we'll never forget. It is very good to be with you here today. Thank you.

Ross Perot: Thank you Bill.

Now I don't pretend to know all the things that motivate these volunteers to take this risk, but I think you can sum it up by a passage from the Bible that says "Who will go?" The answer is, "send me." And a man who has lived there throughout his entire career is Colonel Bull Simons. To say that we feel an affection for him would be dramatic understatement. Colonel Bull Simons.

Colonel Bull Simons: I really only have two things to say. I think Mr. Perot has pretty much covered the drill. I spent my whole life in the Army so I am used to working with people who are used to be-

VELET EXPLODING BULLETS

BULLETS OR CARTRIDGES

Caliber	Pk. Cart.	Pk. Bull.	Retail	Whole-sale
.25 ACP	10	20	9.50	7.60
.32 ACP	10	20	9.50	7.60
.380 ACP	10	20	9.50	7.60
9mm P	10	20	9.50	7.60
.38 Spcl.	8	16	9.50	7.60
.41 Mag	8	16	11.50	9.20
.44 Spcl.	8	16	10.50	8.40
.44 Mag	8	16	11.50	9.20
.45 ACP	10	20	10.50	8.40
.7mm Rem Mag	4	8	10.50	8.40
30 Carbine	10	20	9.50	7.60
.30-.30 Win.	4	8	9.50	7.60
.30-06	4	8	9.50	7.60
.308 Win (Nato)	4	8	9.50	7.60
.357 Mag.	8	16	10.50	8.40

9mm VELET CUTAWAY

- Each bullet has a recessed impact fuse.
- Explosive charge under fuse.
- Legal in all states except California.
- Production and sales for 20 months.
- Detonate on hard surfaces reducing ricochet.
- Low penetration - super shocking power.
- Safe in loading ramps - safe in modern guns.
- Instantly lethal in chest cavity - no exiting.
- Will not detonate when dropped, stepped on, etc.
- See story Jan. 1978 Soldier of Fortune - Chuck Taylor.

Signed FFL required for ammo only
Wholesale price list \$50 min. order on ammo.
No COD - send SASE for info.
Velet pays shipping in 48 states.
VELET CARTRIDGE CO.
N. 6809 Lincoln / Spokane, WA 99208
(509) 326-5283

BATF*

*BURY ALL THY FIREARMS
(THE ELEVENTH COMMANDMENT)

THE MIDNIGHT PLANTER SURVIVAL CAPSULE

The Midnight Planter Survival Capsule is the most secure and reliable method for storing your survival equipment. Rifles, ammo, food, equipment, gold and silver - anything you want to protect from thieves, looters, or our friendly government.

The Midnight Planter Survival Capsule is a specially manufactured plastic, designed for long-term underground burial. It is unbreakable, non-magnetic, impervious to soil, gas, oil, chemicals, water (totally - permanently waterproof), and it is non-corrosive! It protects your valuables from deterioration while it protects them from theft.

Each survival capsule comes with complete packing instructions for guns, ammo, food and water. We have buried these capsules for over three years containing guns and food with complete success. We also supply anti-metal detector information.

We attach a strap around both ends of the capsule and carry it just like a rifle over our shoulders. This allows you to move it to a good burial sight or to carry it in an emergency to where you can open it.

This 6" x 40" capsule can hold the following:

- 1) A Ruger Mini-14 .223 rifle
- 2) Six 30 round magazines loaded (180 rounds)
- 3) A Colt 45 auto and belt with 4 magazines (35 rounds)
- 4) Canteen, one month's supply of survival tabs (food).
- 5) Camo. hat, smock and pants.
- 6) Compass and maps.
- 7) Knife.
- 8) First Aid Kit
- 9) Fishing line and hooks.
- 10) Rain poncho - tent.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

You may order any length up to 6 feet. The price for three feet is for any length up to three feet. 3 feet: \$36.95; 4 feet: \$39.95; 5 feet: \$42.50; 6 feet: \$46.50. All prices F.O.B. Spokane, Washington. Your sale is confidential - we destroy your order six weeks after shipment. Washington residents add 5.1% sales tax. Specify length (at least 1" more than rifle length).

INNER CITY SPORTSMAN'S PENCIL

Contains Spring Loaded Alloy Steel Needle
PENCIL 6" NEEDLE 4"
1/4 SCALE DRAWING
One Handed Pop Out Operation
Light Weight - Discreet

Get Yours Before the Pencil Control Act of '81
Available in Spring or Gravity Operation (Specify)

No.	Unit	Sub	Sh.	Total
1	14 ⁹⁵	14 ⁹⁵	+ 1 ⁹⁰	= 15 ⁸⁵
6	13 ¹⁵	18 ⁰⁰	+ 1 ⁹⁰	= 9 ⁰⁰

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

ing in a semi-violent, moderate risk at least, situation. I was struck really and I am struck now by two things. I don't know of any other company in the world that would attempt something like this. They would have either let nature take its course or the government handle it. I was struck by that to begin with. Secondly, the men all had some military background but they were living in an environment that really had nothing to do with this type of situation, and I asked myself how they got involved in this and when I got here I was and am now impressed by the fact that they had a great desire to do this even though my reaction at the time was that that almost flew in the face of reason, since they had been working in a peaceful normal civilian type operation. During all of the training and during the operation I never heard one of them complain. There was no friction between them or between the group and me for that matter. Everything went as well as it could have been hoped to go with highly trained, dedicated military personnel and that to me is really an amazing business. I sent people out to do things that had a very high level of risk to them and they went out without a word of complaint, without asking me why, without turning around and looking at each other and with a great desire to do it. So really I felt as I have felt before, under different circumstances with different people, that I had the best people in the world you could work with. I am somewhat dazzled by that at this point in the game because these people operate with highly sophisticated machines and not submachine guns. That is a very significant thing to me. In the operation the other thing that I was impressed by was the fact that everything that I asked for I got without any bureaucratic quibbling around, without military property officers asking you why you needed it, without the delays that are inherent within the military establishment because that's the way it operates. Here anything you asked for you got it instantly and some of what was asked for was over a range 8,000 miles and delivered as fast as it was humanly possible to get it there. The only other thing I can say to you: that it was an interesting trip as far as I was concerned. Interesting because I was working with people who left me with no doubt about what the result was going to be at all. In fact I never had any doubt from the beginning an assault type operation on the prison was tactically impractical and it would have wound up with substantial numbers of people dead, I suspected, and the rest of us in jail and I didn't think that would be very useful. That is really about all I have to add to what Mr. Perot said to you. I am struck by those things because they are human qualities and that's what this kind of an operation is made of, of people really, and the reason it went was because of the quality of the people and the quality of the company behind it. I really never

...“THE POWER TO CLOUD MEN'S MINDS” ...

... or at least make an attacker change his mind!!! Stronger mace, more effective than tear gas, Chemical Shield® instantly and completely incapacitates one or a number of attackers. Now—protection in your hand whenever you have your keys with you. Easily carried in the hand, this non-lethal weapon will send a stream of protection into an attacker's face, causing unbearable agony. Floors of tears will stream up from his eyes. He will have difficulty breathing, double up, and be wholly incapacitated. You can escape unharmed.



To Order
Send \$9.95 + \$1.00 Postage to:
SHADOW SYSTEMS
P. O. BOX 28222 - SOF
ATLANTA, GA. 30328

THE LAST GREAT ACT OF DEFIANCE

190



“PEACE THROUGH STRENGTH”

191



192

K & L SHIRTS

\$5.95 + 70c Postage & Handling ea. Size - S, M, L, XL. Colour - Blue, Black or White. Send Size and Colour to:

K & L SHIRTS

19609 Sherman Way, #Unit 114, Reseda, CA 91335

The BOUND EDITION of PMA - Volume One

COMPLETE INDEX FOR EASY REFERENCE

INCLUDES THESE FEATURE LENGTH SECTIONS

Illustrated Dictionary of 19th Century Weapons A-Z *

Homemade Guided Missile Solid Fuel Radio Controlled 2lb. Shaped Charge

Reprint of Army TM 31-210 IMPROVISED MUNITIONS HANDBOOK

STEN Submachine Gun Parts ID Drawings

PATENT DRAWINGS For The INGRAM SMG!

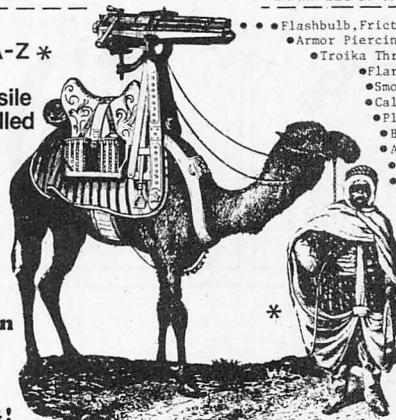
...many more WEAPONS, UNIQUE ARTICLES & LETTERS from our readers, PRODUCT REVIEWS, hints & sources for PARTS, MATERIALS & BOOKS of interest to ANYONE with a HOME WORKSHOP even if you AREN'T a weapons BUILDER!

The Only Magazine Of Improved Weaponry

Contains Everything From The First Year's Issues And More

EXAMPLES OF THE MANY HOW-TO ARTICLES

- Flashbulb, Friction and Electric Detonators
- Armor Piercing and Exploding Pistol Ammo
- Troika Three Shot Assassination Pistol
- Flaregun / 22 Pistol Conversion
- Smoke and Gas and CO₂ Grenades
- Caltrops and Roadblock Devices
- Plastic Mortar and Pipe Bombs
- Bazooka Rockets and Launcher
- AR7-Silencer / Folding Stock
- Claymore Anti-Personal Mine
- Arming GI Practice Grenades
- 12 Gauge Waterpipe Shotgun
- Silenced Ruger .22 Pistol
- Black Powder Production
- Chlorine Gas Generator
- Flashpowder Production
- Dart Catapult Pistol



* 236 PP - 11x14

1 1/2 LBS of INFO

OVER 700 photos, drawings/diagrams

Check or Money Order To:

\$14.95 ppd.

CAL. ADD 6% SALES TAX

THE POOR MAN'S ARMORER

P.O. BOX 586, EUREKA, CA 95501

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Snow Shoes Trail Model,
10"x56" Rawhide...\$49.95*

NORTHWOODS DELUXE BRAND
THE FINEST CANADIAN MAKE
WHITE ASH FRAME RAWHIDE LACING
DON'T FORGET BINDINGS

"A" Leather Sandal Type \$7.95
"H" Leather Heavy Duty \$9.95
* + \$3 postage

Tyco Co., Dept. S.O.F., 8344 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, Virginia 22180

HOW TO DISAPPEAR MANUAL

Change identities and get lost without trace. Highly informative 42 page booklet tells how. \$9.95, FAIRFAX DISTRIBUTORS, BOX 34803, DETROIT, MICH. 48234



NAZI-Collectors M-43 Style Black S-S Caps. Only \$14.00 Postpaid. Order your size NOW. Our 224 page fully illustrated catalog only \$2.00 (free with order).

Over 40,000 Items in Stock
W.W. #2 Ltd. (F) Box #2063
St. Louis, MO. 63158

had anything to do with a civilian company. I've never worked for one. I guess I could spell the word, but that's about my experience with it. I am much impressed by it at this point in the game.

FULL AUTO

Continued from page 16

10. FN/FAL cal. 7.62mm NATO rifle.
11. M1 cal. .30-06 (Garand) rifle.
12. Armalite AR18/180 cal. 5.56mm rifle.
13. Colt's AR15/M16/M16A1 cal. 5.56mm rifle.

14. Ruger AC-556/Mini-14 cal. 5.56mm rifle.
15. Mk II cal. 9mmP STEN SMG.
16. L2A3 cal. 9mmP Sterling SMG.
17. H&K G3 cal. 7.62mm NATO rifle.
18. H&K MP5 cal. 9mmP SMG.
19. UZI cal. 9mmP SMG.
20. AK47/AKM cal. 7.62mm (M43) rifle.
21. M1 cal. 30 carbine.
22. FN/FAL cal. 5.56mm rifle.

Undoubtedly, there are more weapons that will function and shoot normally, and probably some that won't, as well. The Ingram SMG, for example, will handle HP/SP bullets in one example but not

in another. The point is, *find out for yourself.* Don't just take someone else's word for it — it's your life and the *more you know about the weapons you use, the better off you'll be!* You may find that some weapons like particular types of bullets better than others, if for no other reason, because guns, like cars, TVs, and showerheads, are quite different from one another, even though they've been built to the same specs and on the same machinery.

But — at least you'll *know* then, won't you? And isn't that knowledge comforting?



NAZI S-S Officer's Belt Buckle

Hand finished in fine silver plate (with fasteners modified to fit any 1 3/4" belt). Only \$12.00 postpaid. Our New 224 page fully illustrated relic collectors catalog = \$2.00 free with order.

W.W. #2 Ltd.
Box 2063 Dept. F
St. Louis, MO 63158



GERMAN WARTIME NEWSREELS

EXCLUSIVE FIRST TIME OFFERED
German World War II newsreels, complete and uncut, exactly as presented to the German people. The great battles on land, sea and in the air are faithfully reproduced on Super 8 mm sound film. Includes printed translations of narration. A masterful study of propaganda. Write for free booklet.

ALSO AVAILABLE ON VIDEO CASSETTES

INTERNATIONAL HISTORIC FILMS
Dept. S—P.O. Box 29035, Chicago, Illinois 60629

JUNGLE TENT HAMMOCK

For Outdoor Comfort-Rainproof Top-Mosquito Proof Netting-Zipper Side Opening - 28" x 74"

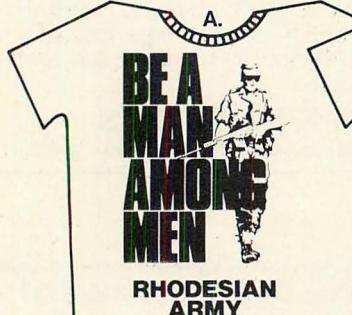


Camp Gear, River Rafts, Catalog \$2.00

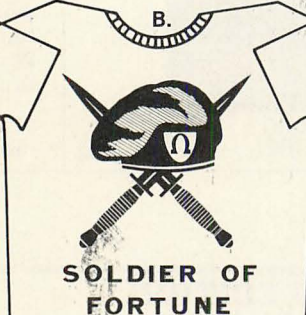
\$39.95
\$3.00 Post./Handl.

Tyco Co., INC., Dept. S.O.F., 8344 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, VA 22180

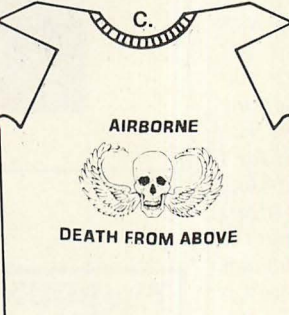
A.




B.



C.



D.



E.



F.



T-SHIRTS FOR SOLDIERS OF FORTUNE

\$5.95 each

These T-shirts are 100% pre-shrunk cotton. Order today and beat the price increase in August issue.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. ALLOW 3-4 WKS. FOR DELIVER. PLEASE ADD \$1.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING.

Note: Commando T-shirt is in Gold letters on black.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



P.O. Box 693, Dept. SF-2
Boulder, Colorado 80306

ITEM	SIZE				QUANTITY
	XL	L	M	S	
A					
B					
C					
D					
E					
F					

Historic Speeches Marches & Battle Songs

Dear Clients and Friends:
Your many inquiries and requests for taped presentations have encouraged us to add a tape cassette section to our list of available items. We now offer 3 categories of taped presentation:

- (1) German choir, folk and marching songs and music of the Third Reich, which are long acknowledged by experts as an exciting high-point in modern European musical development—inspiring and nourishing food for the Aryan soul.
- (2) German-language programs from the World War II era; unique and invaluable documents in living sound. Hear the actual voices of Hitler, Goebbels, Göring and other great men of history as they speak to Germany and to the entire world on such crucial matters as the Versailles Treaty, the unification of Germany and Austria, the Nürnberg Party Rallies, the Polish crisis, the outbreak of World War II and the Battle of Stalingrad. Hear these men of history as they were making history, and hear them without the annoying comments of Allied propagandists. Originally restricted by government agencies to a small group of specially-authorized listeners, Samisdat now makes these vital moments of history available to you.

The originals of these recordings are from 40 to 50 years old and their quality is sometimes reduced by the sound reproduction equipment of the time or by shortwave interference. For this reason we have indicated the quality of each recording with asterisks: *** = very good; ** = good; * = fair. Many of the original recordings are in German with English subtitles. (3) Famous lectures in English and German by the noted author, artist and social commentator, Christof Friedrich, recorded from live interviews, talks and debates broadcast over international radio and TV networks. Mr. Friedrich is noted for his insightful and hard-hitting statements on subjects as apparently diverse as flying saucers, modern art, peace, politics and international affairs. Hear him put it all together and listen to his opponents as they lose their composure and begin to rave and rant. An audio treat for knowledgeable thinkers.

All orders must be prepaid by International Money Order in U.S. dollars or in cash. Cash should be sent by registered or certified mail to avoid losses. Please write your order and address clearly and enclose sufficient payment to cover postage. Our cassettes are of three types:

C-60 (one full hour) U.S. \$6.00 or DM 13.00 + Postage.
C-90 (1-1/2 hours) U.S. \$10.00 or DM 18.00 + Postage.
C-120 (2 full hours) U.S. \$15.00 or DM 28.00 + Postage.

Please include U.S. \$1.00 or DM 2.00 per tape cassette for overseas airmail postage.



1. MUSIC OF THE THIRD REICH No. 1. (C60***). Horst Wessel Lied. Badenweiler-Marsch. Es Pfeift Von Allen Dächern. In Dem Kampf um die Heimat. Aus Tiefster Deutscher Not Heraus. Blaue Jungens Marsch. Präsentiermarsch der Kriegsmarine. Luftschütz Lied. Fliegerkameraden. Das deutsche Freihandlied. Junkers 88 Marschlied. Wir Halten Treu Zu Dir, Junkers Marsch. Hermann Göring Marsch. Hell Hitler. Dr. Hakenkreuzfahnen. Als Die Goldne Abendsonne. Deutschland Lied. Die Fahne Hoch.

2. MUSIC OF THE THIRD REICH No. 2. (C60***). Marsch der Deutschland in Polen. Wir Fahren Gegen England. Marsch der 80,000,000. Wir Kommen Wieder. Gegen Briten und Franzosen. Das Frankreich Lied. Bomben auf England. Ade, Polenland. U.Boot 47. Wir Fliegen Gegen England. Heut' Stechen wir ins Blau Meer. Ich bin ein Deutscher Matrose. Unser Rommel. Die Deutsche Corp In Afrika. Hall Klingel ein Lied. Vorwärts nach Osten. Der Treu Feldsoldat. So Kämpf nur unsere Infanterie. Bomben Flieger der Legion Condor. Parade Marsch der Legion Condor.

3. MUSIC OF THE THIRD REICH No. 3. (C60***). Doppelter Schanzen-Sturmarsch. Wohlau Kameraden. Deffiller Marsch. Schwarzbraun ist die Haseinsune. Bayrischer Deffillermarsch. Auf der Lünenburger Heide. Regiments-Marsch 55. Das Lieben Bringt Gross Freud. Präsentiermarsch. Pappenhelm Marsch. Prinz Eugen. Regimental Marsch. Vom Barrette Schwankli die Feder. (Panzer Korps). Deutschland Ruhm. Westerwald Marschlied. Parade marsch. Regimental Nummer. Marsch aus der Zell Friedrichs des Grossen. Ein Heller und ein Batzen. Unsere Garde. Die Gedanken Sind Frei. Badenweiler Marsch. (Hitlers Favorite) Regimental Nummer. Als die Goldne Abendsonne. In Tine Fast. Wie Wind des Geyers. Schwarze Hauten. Mussi! Denn Steiger Marsch.

4. SONGS AND MARCHES OF THE KRIEGSMARINE (C60).** Heut' geht es an Bord. Frisch Voran. Auf Wiedersehen. Marie Madlen. Flagen auf Vollmar. Ritter der Nordsee. Uns're Marine Winde Weht. Marine Polka. Prinz Eugen Marsch. Der Seewind Pfeift. Der Kadettensmarsch. Marie Mein Madel. Ich Denk an Dich Mein Deutsches Madel. Freundschaftsflage. Lass' Stechen wir ins Blau Meer. Gneisenau Marsch. Kameraden auf See. Falkland Marsch. Blaue jung's.

5. MARCHES AND SONGS OF THE LUFTWAFFE (C60*).** Luftwaffen Parade. Junkers 98 Lied. Aufwärts Zur Sonne. Bomben auf England. Luftspott Voran. Roi Schaint die Sonne. Deutscher Fliegermarsch. Der Bombentragermarsch. Graf Zeppelin Marsch. Lied der Junkers Flug und Motorwerke. Prinz Max Brigade. Flieger Smoot. Hermann Göring Marsch. Flieger Sind Sieger. Deutscher Adler. Stuka Lied. Pilotenmarsch. Es Blitzen die Stahlernen Schwingen. Flieger Fanfare.

6. WERMACHT (C60).** Victory Fanfare. Weisheit und Warthe. Rosemarie. Gegen Briten und Franzosen. Der Tod in Flandern. Lied der Panzergranadiere. Allen Voran. Parisier Einzugsmarsch. Sieg Hell Viktoria Unser Rommel. Wir Stürmen den Siege entgegen. Von Finnland bis zum Schwarzen Meer. Lied der Panzergruppe Kleist. Der Treu Feldsoldat. So Kämpf nur unsere Infanterie. Deutschland Lied. Lisa-Lisa. Lore-Lore.

7. BATTLE SONGS AND MARCHES OF THE THIRD REICH (C60).** Marsch der Deutschland in Polen. Wir Fahren Gegen England. Bomben auf England. Ade, Polenland. U.Boot 47. Heut' Stechen wir ins Blau Meer. Ich bin ein Deutscher Matrose. Unser Rommel. Die Deutsche Corp In Afrika. Hall Klingel ein Lied. Vorwärts nach Osten. Der Treu Feldsoldat. So Kämpf nur unsere Infanterie. Bomben Flieger der Legion Condor. Heut' geht es an Bord. Marie Madlen. Marsch der Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler. Lied der Panzergranadiere. Es ist so schön Soldat zu sein. Torpedo los! Erika Marsch. Tachtinga Bumintara. Gefällt dir meine grüne Tracht. Mein Schlesierland.

8. THE REICHSSTAG DECLARATION OF WAR (C60*).** On September the 1st, 1939, Adolf Hitler in the world's most famous speech addressed the hurriedly-convened Reichstag and declared war on Poland, giving his reasons for doing so. This speech that plunged the world into the bloodbath of the 2nd World War is translated throughout its entirety by English-speaking commentators of the time without detracting from the Führer's speech, the roars of approval of the Reichstag deputies or the impromptu singing of The Horst Wessel Song.

9. GERMANY CALLING (C60*).** William Joyce — Lord Haw-Haw. Traitor or man of vision? Draw your own conclusions after listening to this very rare recording of two speeches made to the British people, one of which is his last speech and draws the attention of the British people that their war against Germany will result in Britain's eventual defeat by Bolshevism. On side two, a songs of the period broadcast made by an American who defected to the German side and other German songs of the period.

10. TRIUMPH OF THE WILL (C-90).** This is the original soundtrack of the greatest propaganda film of ALL time. It is the most sought after recording that exists and, when you listen to it, you will know why. It records the 6th Party Congress held at Nuremberg. Listen to the enthusiasm of nearly ONE MILLION participants (190,000 Political Leaders, 89,000 S.A., men, 12,000 S.S. men, 52,000 Labour Service men, 200,000 Hitler Youth/B.D.M., 120,000 Party rank and file, 9,000 additional police for crowd and traffic control . . . and 350,000 German citizens. Two hours of unbridled enthusiasm, marches, fanfares and speeches by Rudolf Hess, Adolf Wagner, Alfred Rosenberg, Otto Dietrich, Fritz Todt, Fritz Reinhardt, Julius Streicher, Robert Ley, Hans Frank, Joseph Goebbels and of course, Adolf Hitler.

11. STUKA PILOT (C120).** Hans Rudel was Nazi Germany's most decorated air ace of the 2nd World War. In 2,500 operational flights, he destroyed 50 Russian tanks and one Russian battleship. His aircraft (a Stuka) was shot down near Leningrad and it resulted in one of the world's most hair-raising escapes and throughout this 2 hour tape, the listener is held spell-bound by himself and with background music and sound effects added.

12. ADOLF HITLER SPEAKS 1 (C120*).** On the 26th of September, 1938, Adolf Hitler spoke to one of the world's biggest rallies at the Berlin Sportspalast. Speech by Hitler on the Czech crisis. Rally opened by Dr. Joseph Goebbels. Side 1: Conclusion. Singing of marches, etc. PLUS "Deutschland Erwache", extract from radio broadcast of the ceremony in the Potsdam Garrison Church, 21st March, 1933. Das Horst Wessel Lied.

13. ADOLF HITLER SPEAKS 2 (C120*).** Side 1: Adolf Hitler. Speech in the German Reichstag, 20th February, 1938. Side 2: Adolf Hitler. Part of speech in the Berlin Sportspalast, 30th January, 1941. (2) Adolf Hitler. Complete last broadcast from Führer Hauptquartier, 30th January, 1945. (3) Songs of the S.A., Der Führer Ruft. S.A. Voran. Erbsen Mit Speck. Flammé Empor. Hymne der Arbeit. Ein Mann — Ein Volt. Es geht uns Vaterland. Was Uns're Väter Schufen. Kraft Durch Freude. S.A. Sieg Heil.

14. ADOLF HITLER SPEAKS 3 (C120*).** A real gem of a recording for content. Side 1: Adolf Hitler addresses a mass rally at the Berlin Sportspalast on the 10th February, 1933. Side 2: Hitler's speech to the German Reichstag, 23rd March, 1933. (Note: Hitler's speech is preceded by a speech by the leader of the Social Democratic Party (2) Full recording of the ceremony at the funeral of President Von Hindenburg (3) An excellent selection of Nazi songs and marches.

15. THE TRUTH ABOUT GERMANY (C120*).** Jack Briggs, a young Londoner first visited Germany as part of the forces of occupation in 1919. After demob, he became a frequent visitor to Germany and travelled between the two countries. Britain and Germany, throughout the period of Hitler's rise to power and noted its effects on Germany. Immediately after World War 2 ended, he visited Germany again and for two extremely interesting hours, he gives his impressions of the REAL GERMANY that the British people have never been told about. Here is an unprejudiced account that will do more than explode a myth or two . . . for the listener with an open mind.

16. DAS DEUTSCHE VOLKSKONZERT (C60*).** Original recordings of popular German Wartime concerts given over the German radio for the German Armed Forces and their families. All the tops of the period including the legendary Lale Anderson. A must for the collector of historical material.

17. SONGS OF THE BROWNSHIRTS 1 (C60*).** Deutschland, Heiliges Deutschland. Der Führer Ruft. S.A. Voran. Die Welt Gehört den Führenden. Soldaten sind immer Soldaten. Der Steigermarsch. Erika. Durch Grossberlin Marschieren Wir. Das Hitler-Adler Bataillon. Erbsen mit Speck. Flammé Empor! Die Braunen und Schwarzen Husaren. Hymne der Arbeit. Ein Mann — Ein Wort. Es geht uns Vaterland. Wenn die S.S. und die S.A. Aufmarschieren. Was Uns're Väter Schufen. Kraft Durch Freude. Hakenkreuzfahnen. S.A. Sieg Heil.

18. SONGS OF THE BROWNSHIRTS 2 (C60*).** Deutschland Erwache. Horst Wessel Lied. Flieg. Deutsche Fahne. Flieg. S.A. Marschieren. Wir Kämpfen für Ehre. Zittern die Morschen Knochen. Die Deutsche Arbeitstrot Marschier. Es Pfeift von Allen Dächern. Brüder in Zehen und Gruben. Deutschland Voran. Ich Halt' Einen Kameraden. Das Regiment von Hitler. Volk ans Gewehr. Lisa-Lisa. Annermarie wo geht die Reise hin? Die Braune Kompanie. Lore-Lore. Märkische Heide. Deutschland Lied.

19. DIE FAHNE (C120).** EIN VOLK. EIN FUHRER (C60***). The Third Reich in sound, films, and extracts from films made during the Third Reich 20. BLACKSHIRT AND BROWNSHIRT STORMTROOPER SONGS AND MARCHES. (C90***). A brilliant reproduction of the marches and songs of the Blackshirt and Brownshirt legions of the Third Reich. These include Signal Trumpeter March, Brownshirt Regimental Band Sturm Horst Wessel, Marching in Greater Berlin, Swastika Band, The Führer calls his Stormtroopers, Swastika on the Helmet of Steel . . . Band of the Erhardt Brigade with choir. Belonging to Hitler — Bodyguard band of Adolf Hitler, Brothers in Factories, farms and mines, Hitler Youth Songs. Hall Germany — The Brownshirt Band. The Horst Wessel Song sung by Hitler's bodyguard Leibstandarte. In the East we are now Marching. Gold and Silver. In the Fight for Germany. We Are Fighting for the U.S.D.A.P. The Golden Evening Sun, plus many others making up a total of one and a half hours of history brought alive with full reproduction brilliance. One of the most popular tapes.

21. REICHSARBEITSDIENST. (C120*).** Here is a comprehensive recording of ceremonies, songs and speeches surrounding the National Socialist Labor Service. Also included is a very rare excerpt from the 1935 Party Day Rally at Nuremberg. The marches include: Blüthenfeste. Heiliges Gevatter, Grussel die Fahnen, Gott Segne die Arbeit, Wir Tragen das Vaterland, Es Zittern die Morschen Knochen and many more. PLUS: a rare recording of actual combat made aboard a German U-boat as it engages a British armed merchant ship.

22. DIE HITLER JUGEND (C60*).** Major speeches and events of the Hitler Youth. Rallies, songs and speeches by Hitler, Baldur von Schirach, etc. A thoroughly interesting recording that shouldn't be missed.

23. DER ZWEITE WELTKRIEG. Documentary recording of original Hitler war speeches, films, songs, Ribbentrop. Goebbels, radio, etc. (C60**).

24. DAS DRITTE REICH (THE THIRD REICH) (C60).** Major speeches, Hitler, Goebbels, etc., events, broadcasts, rallies during the 3rd Reich 25. JOSEPH GOEBBELS/HERMANN GÖRING. (C60***). Their major speeches during the 3rd Reich era. Side 1: Dr Goebbels. Side 2: Hermann Göring.

26. PER ITALIA — PER IL DUCE (C60*).** Songs and Marches of Fascist Italy. Inno di Garibaldi. Il Testamento. Dove sei Stato. La Campone de S. Giusto. Giovan! Fascisti. Rataplan Della Vittoria. La Ritrattate. Camerata Richard. Battaglioni M. Lilli Ramon. Fieri Alpini. Inno a Roma. Fascia il Sasso. Figgio Della Lupa. La Leggenda del Piave. O Dio del Cielo. La Penna Nera. La Taluta. Vado in (Von Abessinien) Sidis Vittoria. Reggimento San Marco. Ciao Blondina. Giovinazza.

28. BEAUTIFUL NAZI MARCHES AND SONGS No. 1 (C90*).** Side 1: Badenweiler Marsch. Musikkorps S.S. Standarte 42 Flensburg. Deutschland Erwache. S.A. Standarte XII. Sturm Horst Wessel 67/5 with choir. In dem Kämpfe um die Heimat. S.A. Standarte XII. Sturm Horst Wessel 67/5 with choir. Durch Gross Berlin Marschieren wir. S.S. Sturmbann XII Untergruppe Ost-Berlin. Märkische Heide. Wir Sind das Heer vom Hakenkreuz. S.A. Standarte 1 Maikowsky.

29. EXCEPTIONAL NAZI SONGS AND MARCHES. (C90*).** Side 1: Von Barrette Schwang die Feder. Wir Sind des Geyers: Jungvolkmusikzug u. choir. Kleine Monika. Rosemarie. Reichsmusikzug des RAD. Argonnerwald. Musikkorps 3 Batt.9. Infanterie Regts. With choir. Lit. Berdien Leid einer Kriegsberichter Kompanie.

30. DR. GOEBBELS AND THE THIRD REICH (C60).** Side 1: Wir Tragen den Silbernen Adler am Rock. 2. Dr. Goebbels. His last tragic broadcast to the German people before the fall of the Third Reich to the Allies (19th April, 1945). Deutschland Erwache Aus Tiefster Not (From Deepest Distress). Sieg Heil du Deutsches Vaterland. Das Ostmark Lied. Egerländer Marschlied. Side 2: Dr. Goebbels opens the huge 1932 Rally in the Berlin Sportspalast. 2. Volk ans Gewehr. (S.S. Standarte 42). Horst Wessel Lied.

31. HITLER AND GOEBBELS SPEAK (C90*).** Side 1. Stormtrooper songs: Brüder in Zehen und Gruben (Brothers in Factories and Mines). Flieg, deutsche Fahne, Flieg (Fly German banner), Deutschland Erwache (Germany Forward). 2. Day of National Labor (30th April — 1st May 1933). May night of Hitler Youth and League of German Girls in the Rosstrappe and Hexentanzplatz, Harz. Speech by the Hitler Youth Leader, Baldur von Schirach. Songs include: Die Jugend Marschliert, Flammé Empor. Vom Barrette schwang die Feder Song of the Panzer Korps. Wir sind das Heer vom Hakenkreuz (We are the Army of the Swastika).

THE FRIEDRICH SERIES

32. SEPARATISM VERSUS NATIONAL UNITY IN CANADA (C120*).** A prophetic analysis of the forces behind Canada's constitutional crisis which was broadcast in 1967. This tape cassette includes interesting listeners' comments and reactions.

33. A GERMAN DEBATES THE ARAB-ISRAELI DISPUTE (C120).** Listen to this blow-by-blow replay of the most incredible talkshow ever broadcast in Canada. The presentation culminates in a telephone call which was broadcast over the air advocating the murder of Christof Friedrich!

34. "MODERN ART" (C60*).** A popular and famous TV debate designated as a "Special Confrontation Edition" by the broadcasting networks. Hear Christof Friedrich in his capacity as artist, using his nom de plume, against Canada's regenerate art crowd. Participants included Canada's leading newspaper art critic, an art historian, the head of a pro-Marxist artists' union, several curators of art galleries, noted artists and sculptors.

35. U.F.O. PROGRAM (C120*).** A fascinating give and take by callers from all over the eastern United States and Canada who try to put Christof Friedrich in the hotseat in regard to his book, "UFOS — NAZI SECRET WEAPON?" The controversial nature of this program resulted in the firing, blacklisting and subsequent persecution of the show's Jewish moderator.

36. ANTI-GERMAN PROPAGANDA (C120*).** Radio and TV appearances by Christof Friedrich in defense of truth and justice regarding the current campaign of slander against Germans and Germany in the media of information, entertainment and education. Christof Friedrich exposes the haters.

37. GERMAN-JEWISH DIALOG (C120*).** Christof Friedrich interviews Benjamin Freedman, the brilliant Jewish scholar and convert to whom his secret meetings with President John F. Kennedy and General Douglas MacArthur regarding the Jewish Question. Learn from a key behind-the-scenes participant how, when and where the Rothschilds swindled America into World War II!

38. CHRISTOF FRIEDRICH RUNS FOR PRIME MINISTER OF CANADA (C120*).** Major speeches, press conferences and position statements of historical importance. A German wants to become prime minister of Canada. Fascinating listening.

All orders must be prepaid by International Money Order in U.S. dollars or in cash. Cash should be sent by registered or certified mail to avoid losses. Please write your order and address clearly and enclose sufficient payment to cover postage. Our cassettes are of three types:

C-60 (one full hour) U.S. \$6.00 or DM 13.00 + Postage.
C-90 (1-1/2 hours) U.S. \$10.00 or DM 18.00 + Postage.
C-120 (2 full hours) U.S. \$15.00 or DM 28.00 + Postage.

Please include U.S. \$1.00 or DM 2.00 per tape cassette for overseas airmail postage.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Please send me the cassette tapes I have checked off:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	6	11	16	21	26	31	36		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	7	12	17	22	27	32	37		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	8	13	18	23	28	33	38		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	9	14	19	24	29	34	39		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40		

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NAME (PRINT) _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery, otherwise add \$4.95 for Air Mail Postage.

GERMAN SECRET WEAPONS OF WORLD WAR II

A remarkable booklet containing 64 illustrations of the most amazing weapons devised by German scientists in their secret underground factories! See German super-tanks, rocketbombs, mini-submarines, guns designed to shoot around corners, aircraft-carrying aircraft, and — flying saucers! All these exciting inventions are beautifully illustrated in clear black and white, accompanied with highly readable descriptive captions. 64 fully-illustrated pages. \$4.00 + 75¢ postage & handling.

ORDER FROM: SAMISDAT, 206 Carlton St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 2L1

For complete details, SOLDIER OF FORTUNE APRIL 79 From page 19
NAZI SECRET WEAPONS ART POSTERS \$2.00 each
These military artists' depictions of actual German Secret Weapons are taken directly from the original blueprints, enlightened by showing them in combat action situations. Each illustration is complete and is printed upon high-quality paper, suitable for framing. + \$2.00 per order to cover postage and handling.

CLASSIFIED

REQUIREMENTS 30¢ per word per insertion, including name and address — Minimum charge \$6.00. Copy must be accompanied by remittance. Mail to **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE Classified**, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306. Insertion will not be made without payment. We reserve the right to delete or change any copy which we determine to be objectionable. Please type or print all ads. We do not furnish proofs. Include name and address in counting number of words. Post office, zip code and state, each counts as words. Abbreviations such as A.P., 20mm, U.S., etc. each counts as one word. Hyphenated words are counted as two words.

CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHING — South Africa PATU suit, French Algerian Lizard pattern, airborne and Foreign Legion suits. British airborne smock. Portuguese Angola pattern. West German splinter pattern postwar suit (no common border guard issue). Indonesian reversible jacket. Many patterns from all over the world. Write your specific wants. Embleton, 25 Southwell Park Road, CAMBERLEY, SURREY, ENGLAND. Phone (area code 0276) 63000.

CONFIDANT: goes anywhere, does anything (cash only). Box 24462, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33307.

MAD MAN'S BOOK OF FORMULAS: How to make, step-by-step goodies like Knockout Drops, Explosives, Silencers, Poisons, Letter Bombs, and many others, A Must in completing your library. Third Printing at \$9.95. Act Now. Jim Multaler, 1858 West Arrow Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204.

CRIMEFIGHTERS — Send \$1.00 for fully illustrated police catalog. B-PEC, Dept. SF-98, 9889 Alondra, Bellflower, CA 90706.

S.W.A.T. ASSOCIATES, an elite group of individuals, immediately available for covert and personal protection operations. We're here to stay. Where finances are available S.W.A.T. has the capabilities of performing functions on a professional basis. More than 9 yrs. experience in covert ops, personal protection, special forces, investigations, and K-9 training. Personnel include ex-Green Beret, ex-Ranger, ex-S.W.A.T. instructor, and other competent individuals. You need services. You need it done right the first time. Use the professionals. Use S.W.A.T. Current Passports available. We travel internationally. For brochure or services: P.O. Box 1421, Mobile, AL 36601 or 205-653-7549.

K-9's by DOG SOLDIERS for the SOFer who needs and wants the best. For bodyguard/personal protection operations protect your client with a bomb detecting, building searching, perimeter guarding K-9. For merc operations get a tracker, scout/ambush detecting, guard dog. Have your dog trained by the professionals who know what you need. Dogs are trained on a custom basis. We give you what you need and want. Write or Call P.O. Box 1421, Mobile, AL 36601 or 205-653-7549.

TRAINING AVAILABLE by S.W.A.T. in the following areas: combat hand-gunning techniques, firing from moving auto, combat firing techniques with assault rifle/shotgun, close combat instruction, boobytraps, physical and electronic surveillance and the detection of, tricks of the trade for personal protection, guerrilla warfare techniques, S.W.A.T. tactics, assault, and rehearsals. For brochure: P.O. Box 1421, Mobile, AL 36601 or 205-653-7549.

FOR SALE: Genuine United States Armed Forces surplus clothing, individual equipment, packs, boots, survival gear, first aid packets, etc. Send \$1.00 for our latest catalog to Steve J. Pedergnana, Jr., 1036 S. Claremont, Chicago, IL 60612.

CONVERT M-1 CARBINE TO M-2 (full auto); AR-15 to M-16. No machining. Complete details \$7.50. Silencer or MAC-10 submachine gun patent drawings \$6.00 each or both for \$10.00. CDS, Box 3897, Daytona Beach, Florida 32018.

FORMER MERC wants action high-risk dirty work. Expert small arms, automatic weapons, covert operations, personal protection. Travel anywhere anytime. All worthwhile contracts followed through. Contact Steiger, P.O. Box 131, Lake Bluff, IL 60044, or Steiger 312-566-1300.

LEGITIMATE, LICENSE SECURITY Agency. Need personal security and in the New York City Area? Our director is a former United States Deputy Marshal, and most assignments are performed by off-duty police officers. Long Island Executive Protection, LTD. 516-732-6040.

COVER DOCUMENTATION, ALTERNATE IDENTITIES, Name changes, whatever. Get legal I.D.s with our goodies. More info \$1, C.W.L., Box 3230, Pasadena, CA 91103.

INTELLIGENCE REPORT — of what the Soviets are doing in Mexico. It will blow your mind! True! Documented. Already been submitted to U.S. Military. \$10.00. Payable to R. G. Thatcher — Trustee. P.O. Box 34859, Houston, Texas 77034.

WANTED: Christians and/or Patriots interested in and dedicated to the preservation of our Christian Heritage and/or Constitutional Freedoms to attend the Christian Patriots Defense League Freedom Festival at the Christian Conservative Church Estate Grounds in Louisville, Illinois, the weekend of June 16-17, 1979. Free admission and camping privileges on the 50 acre, tree-studded, river-bordered festival grounds. Booths and display areas free to those with worth-while products or programs. Nationwide participation. Come — Vacation — gather — prepare for the inevitable. Pre-date registration required for controlled attendance. Only quality Patriots wanted. For details, write Christian-Patriots Defense League, P.O. Box 565R, Flora, Illinois 62839 or call 618/665-3937 now — Your Country needs you.

THE ANARCHIST COOKBOOK \$9.85, U.S.M.C. Sniping \$6.55, Firearms Silencers \$6.60, Explosives and Demolitions \$5.50, U.S. Army Sniper Training Manual \$9.85. Back issues S.O.F. Catalog \$1.00. Survival Books, Dept. SOF, 11108 Magnolia Blvd., North Hollywood, CA 91601. (213) 763-0804.

SURRENDER OR DIE Authentic copies of W.W.II German Propaganda Leaflets, 2 different types. Both for \$2.50 Postpaid. A.H.A. 10019 Dodge, Drive, Northglenn, CO 80221.

AIRBORNE, UNIQUE LEATHER items for the airborne man. Now available: belt buckles, 11th, 17th, 82nd, 101st, Death from Above, parachute wings, \$7.50 each. Watchbands — parachute wings, S.F., Airborne Association, \$5.50 each. Key Fobs — 11th, 17th, 82nd, 101st, parachute wings, S.F., Airborne Association, \$2.00 each. Mail to 3 K's Leathercraft, Box 26, Bethpage, TN 37022.

MALE, 25, VETERAN, good physical condition, qualified small arms, multi-engine pilot, A. and P. mechanic, passport, seeking short term assignment. Bob, 2325 Siedenberg Ave., Key West, FL 33040.

OFFICIAL U.S. GOV'T. SECTIONAL CHARTS of Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia. Great for your favorite wall. \$5.00 cash or M.O. PPD. Aero-Graphics, Inc., P.O. Box 1141, Havelock, NC 28532.

COMBAT MERCENARY SURVIVAL TRAINING — NEW book "Mental Training of a Warrior". Manual of Invisibility, Stalking and Striking, FREE DETAILS. Warrior Publication, Charlie, 2511 N 31st., Boise, Idaho 83703.

REMINGTON 870 SURVIVAL REPORT — tells how to turn it into an even better weapon. \$1.00... Send large SASE for free catalog. Survival/Security Associates, Dept. HG, Box 30753, Seattle, Washington 98103.

BRASS KNUCKLES! Genuine article! Large, knobby 8 oz. size! Collector's item! \$15; 2/\$25. Atlantic-S, Box 12627, Charleston, SC 29412.

FATSO? As a result from over-eating? If so, you're not alone. Thousands of Americans suffer from this inexcusable problem. But there is a logical and practical solution. We have designed a revolutionary, safe, and plausible way of dealing with the "problem of over-eating". Many European countries have introduced the same principles of our ideals to their citizens for some time now. These principles were used by ancient warriors and are even mentioned in the Bible. We define over-eating as a habit, rather than a need, and present safe psychological solutions that should produce spectacular results. No weird diets involved. **ACT NOW!** Send \$1.00 for details to Burlington MC, P.O. Box 10786, Midwest City, Oklahoma 73140. Remember, being fat, and doing something about it, are two different things.

TIRED OF PAYING unreasonable taxes? Do you support proposition 13? Let everyone know exactly how you feel. This decorative 8x11 certificate proclaims that you are "Mad as Hell" about unfair rates. Perfect for framing and displaying at home, office, anywhere! Send \$3.00 plus 25¢ postage to BMC Company, P.O. Box 10786, Midwest City, OK 73140.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Rhodesian badges, emblems, uniforms. Other inquiries invited. Cpt. Joe Smith, 16 Ledo Court, corner 7th Ave. and Selous St., Salisbury, Rhodesia.

WANTED: SWAT manuals, urban warfare information. For SOF research project. Contact Editor, *Soldier of Fortune*, Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306.

S.W.A.T.-COMBAT shotgun magazine extensions. Increase firepower. 7 shot (18" barrels), 8 shot (20" barrels), for Remington 870, 1100, Winchester 1200, Browning A5, only \$18.00 postpaid. 10 shot (26" barrels) for 1100s, 870s, 1200s only, \$36.00 postpaid. Police Equipment Sales, 130 McKinley, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

REMAIL SERVICE — Confidential remails, 50¢ per letter. Canada or U.S.A. Williams Remail Service, Box 835, Adelaide St., Toronto, Ont., Canada. M5C 2K1.

AIRBORNE/ELITE UNIT BOOKS our speciality. Free list. The Battery Book Shop, P.O. Box 3107H, Uptown Station, Nashville, TN 37219.

DEPENDABLE PISTOL, RIFLE CLIPS. Made in the U.S. For up to date production price list send \$2.00 cover charge. Other countries send sufficient for Air Mail. D & E MAGAZINES MFG., P.O. Box 4579-B, Downey, CA 90241.

LE MERCENAIRE! An intelligence newsletter written by and for mercs and men looking for action. Keep on top of trends and hot spots. A must for the pro. Sample \$1.00 or \$9.00 per year. 540 Charles St., Aurora, Ill. 60506.

UNINHABITED ISLANDS. Need a hideout? Or a quiet staging area for a clandestine operation? Exciting new book contains detailed descriptions of more than eighty uninhabited islands, with maps showing exact locations! Complete report only \$5.00. Loompanics, Box 264, Mason, Michigan 48854.

SAN FRANCISCO ASSISTANCE & Information — Send self addressed envelope with brief of assistance or information desired. If we don't help or provide information, no charge. Write: ASSISTANCE & INFORMATION SAN FRANCISCO, P.O. Box 29205, San Francisco, California 94129.

THE "COBRA" nylon and velcro ankle sheath lets you wear your boot knife with regular shoes or even under your sock! \$14.95 postpaid for Gerber MK1 or Russell "STING" 1 & 2. For other knives send outline drawing of blade. Catalog of special custom web gear for S.W.A.T., Mercs & rappelling \$1.00 (Refunded 1st. order). WEBB-ING INC., 2601 N. Trosper Dr., Okla. City, OK 73161.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Rhodesian militia. Write Jake Taylor, 78 Denhigh Ave., Belvedere, Salisbury, Rhodesia.

RHODESIAN FLAG — genuine, brand new. Recently acquired in Rhodesia. Size 6x3 ft. Sell to highest bidder. What offers? Write: FLAG, 30421 Via Alcazar, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677.

CONTROL YOUR OPPONENT. Potent oriental techniques of psychological manipulation for adults. \$1.50. Soto-rinzai Society for Warrior Arts, P.O. Box 240-SF, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130.

USUSUAL BOOKS. Silencers, lockpicking, crime, police manuals, bugging and countersurveillance, fake ID, survival, unusual and improvised weapons, life extension, moneymaking opportunities, explosives, self defense, investigative and undercover techniques, strange philosophies, and much more! We offer the best selection of suppressed information ever put on sale! Unique illustrated catalog only \$1. Loompanics, Box 264, Mason, Michigan 48854.

TASER ELECTRONIC DEFENSE WEAPON — More effective at close range than a .38 caliber pistol. Enclose S.A.S.E. Quality Creations, 2801 Biscayne, Youngstown, Ohio 44505.

COMPASSES. Genuine U.S. Military/NATO Lensatic Compass. New — not surplus; \$30.00. SILVA Ranger TD-15; \$25.50. Nylon case; \$2.00. Postage \$1.50 (U.S.), \$2.50 (overseas). Check/M.O. NORTH STAR NAVIGATION, P.O. Box 504, Kilmarnock, VA 22482.

SOUTH AFRICA — independent agent requires informed evaluations and information on both insurgency and counter-insurgency situations in South Africa. Confidential. Terms discussed. Contact LIMPOPO, Box 149, West Somerville, Massachusetts 02144.

JAPANESE INVASION OF BURMA BANKNOTES. Scarce WW II issue. 10 and 100 Rupees. Crisp unc! \$6.00 postage paid. Hoie, P.O. Box 1726, Bishop, CA 93514.

HEADHUNTERS! The Legendary Amazon Blowgun! Finest in the world. Deadly accurate. Silent. Cunning. \$15.00. Includes plenty of darts. CANNAE, P.O. Box 1362, Decatur, GA 30031.

RHODESIA: Militaria List, 50c; Pilots Wings, \$15.00; 'RHODESIA' Shoulder Flashes, \$1.00; Rhodesia General Service Medals, unused, \$50.00. Badges, Selous Scouts, \$10.00; BSA Police, \$5.00; RLI, \$4.00; British Medals WWI, WWII; Terrorist Reward Posters copies, 50c; Many other items. Rhodesia Questions answered, information obtained, \$4.00; Big Game Safaris, Reasonable rates: send SASE. SELOUS, Box 5097, Reno, Nevada 89513.

CONFIDENTIAL REMAINS. 50c per letter. Other Services. Send \$1.00 for details. P.O. Box 3408, Pensacola, FL 32506.

"BAD" BAYONETS — strictly wall hangers! Original German bayonet blades epoxied into black lexan handle with black leather belt sheath. They won't cut warm butter, and they're not guaranteed against anything, but they do make interesting conversation items (make up your own war story) and attractive decorations. Take a chance! \$20.00 each or 2/\$35.00. ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

SILENT — LIKE A WHISPER ON THE WIND — The blowgun... an exotic weapon from the past for today's adventurer. Compact aluminum tube, custom shaped mouthpiece and precision engineered projectiles; the complete system \$16.95, postpaid from Shadow Systems, P.O. Box 28222, Atlanta, GA 30328.

ADVENTURERS — clandestine and concealed weapons systems, survival aids, knives and ninja equipment for your profession or hobby. New illustrated catalog of professional quality equipment and goods. Send two bucks (refundable) to: ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

BRASS KNUCKLES — just like the ones you lost way back when... but these are lightweight aluminum. Why carry the extra weight? \$6.00 each or 3/\$15.00 to: ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

HIDE-OUT RIG of comfortable suede leather holds your favorite knife/gun holster securely on your ankle. Adjustable velcro closure system. To order send \$5.00 to ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

ELECTRONICS: Bugs, Taps, Tx, Rx, Recorders, etc, built to your specs. Send for free quote. REDA-TERDANA, Box 217, Palmyra, NJ 08065.

RE-PROGRAMMING OF CULT MEMBERS provided by Psy-War Experts. P.O. Box 217, Palmyra, NJ 08065.

COMPLETE PAMPHLET of modern terrorist weapons and explosives compiled by expert with seven years governmental experience in this field. \$10.00 Postpaid. H.J.A., 216 B Manchester Rd., Spring Lake, NC 28390.

FREE. How To Become a Gun Dealer At Home! Instructions, Application Forms; \$2.00 or FREE with ATF New Gun Dealers Instruction Course, 23 Chapters covering all aspects of dealing in Firearms; \$4.95, Federal Firearm Laws; \$2.00, Your State Gun Laws; \$2.00, Dealers Directory 500 Wholesalers; \$3.50, Dealers Firearms or Ammunition Record Books, Hold 1000 Entries; \$4.95, Class III License Manuals, Application Forms; \$3.00, How To Obtain Concealed Gun Permits; \$2.00, How To Make Legal Explosive Bullets; \$2.00, Catalog \$1.00 refundable, FREE Brochure, Add 10% for 1st. Class Postage, VISA/BankAmericard, Mastercharge accepted, W.R. Reddick, 1923H Abbott, San Diego, CA 92107.

STORE FRESH EGGS 2 years without refrigeration. Simple, inexpensive. Send \$3.00 to: Valhalla Publications, Drawer 600 SF, Pinson, Alabama 35126.

SURVIVAL FOOD — Pemmicin is compact, nutritious. Easily made. Directions \$3.00. Mail to: Valhalla Publications, Drawer 600 SF, Pinson, Alabama 35126.

THE STINGER — .22 cal. pen type gun made with ordinary hand tools and materials. \$3.95. Stinger, Box 2085, Carolina, PR 00630.

THE DEFENDER! Protect your woman from attacking thugs and rapists. Highly concealable (lipstick-size) aerosol spray renders assailant instantly helpless. Irritates skin, eyes, nose, and leaves identifying dye. Reusable many times. \$4.00 or 3/\$10.00. Pays for itself in peace of mind alone. NOT TEAR GAS. Liz, 109 Avondale #22, Houston, Texas 77006.

READY TO SUCCEED? Texas Boom Town! \$3.00 brings complete information on Houston's booming economy, recreation, schools, taxes, hunting-fishing information, much more. Send \$5.00 and write specific job preference for employment outlook and employment lists including addresses and phone numbers. Your Satisfaction Guaranteed. Act Now! Houfacts, Box 66768, Fairview Station, Houston, Texas 77006.

M5 BAYONET with Scabbard. New. American Made. \$25.00. Camillus Combat Knife, \$15.00. All Post Paid. Surplus Box 160, Sneads Ferry, NC 28460.

THE RELIGION OF ODIN—A HANDBOOK. The story of the faith of ancient northern Europe. Ceremonies, Beliefs, History of worshippers of Thor and Odin. Only book of its kind. 155 pages, 9 ill., Soft cover. \$8.95. Viking House, P.O. Box 160, Red Wing, MN 55066.

ARE YOU MAN ENOUGH to belong to the most elite gun organization in the U.S.A.? For info, write American Pistol & Rifle Association, Box USA, Benton, TN 37307.

AMAZING! New Pistol Analysis Target. Instantly identifies, helps correct shooting errors. \$2.00. P.A.T. Dept. SF, Box 1588, Staten Island, NY 10312.

THE TURNER DIARIES. A revolutionary underground, the bombing of *The Washington Post* and the FBI, nuclear warfare and more! A prophetic action packed book. Fiction. \$4.95 from Bonds, Box 118, Forest, VA 24551.

ANTI-TERRORIST PROTECTION Service: Let us protect you from kidnap and assassination. Protect yourself and your family. Contact: Mr. Cupid, P.O. Box 431, Perrysburg, OH 43051.

SUB SONIC and SUPER SONIC AMMUNITION now available. Designed in direct co-ordination with Ingram SMG systems. For more information, write — American Ballistics Company, P.O. Box 1410 SF, Marietta, Georgia 30061.

SEAFARING JOBS — Good pay, no experience. Men, women. Stamped, long envelope. GLOBETROTTER, Box 1266-SA, Kansas City, MO 64141.

BENTON'S CUSTOM KNIVES. Hand crafted knives made in one man shop. 440C blades are vacuum heat treated and frozen in liquid nitrogen to remove brittleness. These blades are equal to any available blades. Handles are super tough linen bases micarta. Boot knives start at \$50.00. Fighting knives start at \$75.00. My design or yours. Free brochure. Rt. 1, Box 395, Ingleside, Texas 78362.

A WARRIOR'S RELIGION — rather be a wolf than a sheep? Into courage, liberty, individualism, the Family? For those who'd rather be Vikings than monks, we just might have an answer. Asatru's the religion, Odin and Thor two of our deities. We have no master! Asatru Free Assembly, Dept. SOF, 1766 East Avenue, Turlock, CA 95380.

DIRTY WORDS! Arm Yourself! French, German, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, and more. *International Guide to Profanity*. \$4.00 U.S. Offer restricted to persons 18 years of age and older. Send to: Words, P.O. Box 12441, Denver, Colorado 80212.

CHANGE IDENTITY, obtain authentic alternate I.D., disappear, create new past. "The New Paper Trip" \$16.50. Back issues S.O.F. In store or by mail. Catalog \$1.00. Survival Books, Dept. SOF, 11108 Magnolia, North Hollywood, CA 91601. (213) 763-0804.

THE ANARCHIST COOKBOOK \$9.85. U.S.M.C. Sniping \$6.55, Firearms Silencers \$6.60, Explosives and Demolitions \$5.50, U.S. Army Sniper Training Manual \$9.85. Back issues S.O.F. Catalog \$1.00. Survival Books, Dept. SOF, 11108 Magnolia Blvd., North Hollywood, CA 91601. (213) 763-0804.

LOCK PICKING — free phone calls — Bugging — Explosives — Much More! Books & SUPPLIES! Former Agent tells ALL! Send \$2.00 (refundable) to: L.A.N.D., I-S, 625 Post St., #1048, San Francisco 94109.

ONCE FIRED REMINGTON plastic empty shot shells in 2 3/4 inch high brass express 12 and 20 ga. Also have 410 ga. in 3 inch at \$12.50 per 500 or \$24.00 per 1,000 or \$69.00 per 3000 — zip codes above 55,000 add \$1.50 per each 500, above 90,000 add \$2.50 per each 500 — New York delivery add tax — send 75c for complete 1979 list and prices to C & D Sport Shop, 510 Francis St., Herkimer, NY 13350.

FOR SALE — Walther P.P.K. 22 L.R. made 1968, box with all extras, no Interarms marking on slide 99% COD. Walther P.P.K./S. 380 made 1975, box with all extras. Would like to sell 2 guns to one buyer. If interested in terms of sale and price call 616-463-4441.

BERETS OF THE WILD GEESE, Enlisted man's w/insignia \$15.50. Officer's Beret w/insignia \$19.50. Send amount, size, and \$1.50 Postage to A.H.A., 10019 Dodge Drive, CO 80221. Allow 4 weeks.

SS AND NAZI MILITARIA. World's biggest catalog, including 2 large posters, \$2 (refundable). KRUPPER, Box 177SF, Syracuse, NY 13208

EX-SPECIAL FORCES OFFICER, Viet Nam veteran. Experience in and out of uniform. Well traveled, well read. Can work in the field or in the drawing room. Short term only. Expensive. NO rushed operations! P.O. Box 28405, Columbus, Ohio 43228.

MAIL FORWARDING/holding, phone messages taken/forwarded; all countries/states. Secret banking/investments, all major currencies, monies forwarded/received, all major nations. Cash delivered, bonded couriers. Twelve years' experience, references. \$2 details/\$25 opens account. T.H.E., P.O. Box 19396, Dept. PMB, Denver, Colorado 80219.

CANADIAN PARATROOPS: Un-official history available, 1942-1978, Normandy Invasion to Cyprus Conflict to new Special Service Force, Writer: Lt. Floyd Low, 44 FD ENGR SQN, 1990-7th Avenue, Trail, B.C., Canada, V1R 3C3, 185p., \$15.00 (US) post-paid.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, SOF READERS! — Professionally-taught 20-Lesson Course in COMBATO Self-Defense teaches life-saving skills! "The finest short-term self-defense course in the world!" Lethal, PRACTICAL, combat-survival, hand-to-hand fighting. \$1 brings brochure + details. SURVIVAL-DEFENSE, P.O. Box 7162, Phoenix, Arizona 85011.

CONVERT M-1 CARBINE to M-2 (full auto); AR-15 to M-16. No machining. Complete details \$7.50. SPANO, Box 3897, Daytona Beach, Florida 32018.

COMBAT EXPERIENCED VET familiar with most small arms. Needs contacts — will go anywhere, your cost. John Longo, P.O. 487, Folly Beach, SC 29439.

BULLETPROOF VESTS. Lightweight Kevlar, totally concealable. Protection to .44 magnum and .30 carbine. The finest available, \$90 up. Quantity discounts. Rennwaffe, Inc., P.O. Box 2116, Pikeville, KY 41501, 606-432-4792.

MARTIAL ARTS equipment, Gerber knives, combat martial arts books. For catalog send \$1.00 to: WKI Martial Arts Supply, 529 S. Clewett St., Fountain Hill, PA 18015.

BADGE COLLECTORS send 50c for list of law, fire, & RR badges or \$5.00 for next 12 monthly lists. B-PEC, Dept. SF29, 9889 Alondra, Bellflower, CA 90706.

BROWNING HI-POWER 30-shot magazines, S&W 30-shot magazines \$20.00 each. Colt .45 25-shot magazines \$17.00 each! Ninja Knife (Original) with sheath, \$35.00 each. \$2.00 shipping per order. \$1.00 for complete list. All items made in U.S.A. Fully guaranteed!!! C.M.A. Enterprises, 5679 Manchester Road, Akron, OH 44319. We can save you money!!

FIREPOWER. The true story of how two men looking for adventure ended up in Africa alongside a handful of mercenaries from Europe and America. The truth behind today's mercenary scene. Illustrated. Send 5.00 pounds to Redman, 33 Alexandra Road, Ford, Plymouth, Devon, England.

BIGFOOT — mantracker. All operations confidential. Phone (813-774-6350), ask for Bigfoot.

RECENTLY RETURNED from North Africa. Military retired. Desire job as mercenary. Pay own transportation to job. Will leave immediately. Jack Logan, Calera, AL 35040.

STAINLESS STEEL LOOP GARROTE, single handed guillotine, \$12.00 postpaid includes a free set of knucks. \$1.00 + SASE for catalog. J.H. Trager, P.O. Box 23174, Detroit, MI 48223.

BANISH HANGOVERS: Safe, sure, wonder formula, send \$3.50 for formula, free mixed sample included. Order now and be prepared, has seven other uses. Chemicals, P.O. Box 331, Prince George, B.C., Canada.

TIGER STRIPE T-SHIRTS, mottled green & brown pattern for total camouflage. Send \$5.50 postpaid, & size to A.H.A., 10019 Dodge Drive, Northglenn, CO 80221.

COLLECTOR PAYING CASH for Special Forces, SEAL and UDT (non-magnetic) knives, patches, insignia. Kane, 47 Gillette, Bayport, NY 11705.

1000 GOLD STRIPED LABELS — gummed, padded labels, printed with ANY name, address & ZIP code for only \$1.00 plus 20c postage. Order today: L'Italian, 13545(A) Vanowen, Van Nuys, CA 91405.

BLOW GUN: Centuries old concept — Modern design. Silent, deadly, accurate, survival or special ops. weapon. Send \$2.00 now for simple detailed instructions for blow gun and special darts. Box 608S, Pt. Clear, AL 36564.

UNUSUAL NAUTICAL enterprise. All skills open on shares. Legal. Full details, \$5 cash; BM-6746, London, WCIV-6XX, England.

STATE PISTOL LAWS, booklet listing pistol regulations all states and Federal gun laws booklet, both \$3.00. Police catalog \$2.00. Schlesinger, 415 East 52nd St., New York 10022, Department 35.

WW II GERMAN NEWSREELS of the great battles on Super 8 sound film and video cassettes, complete and uncut from original source materials. Send stamp for free brochure. International Historic Films, P.O. Box 29035, Chicago, IL 60629.

HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT means no quarter — no mercy! Now in its second big printing, the Classic Manual, **"THE TACTICAL SKILLS OF HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT (SELF-DEFENSE),"** teaches you how to fight to win in *serious, real combat!* The F.B.I., the U.S. Secret Service, the Navy SEALs and the C.I.A. are just a few of the organizations that have received this little gem! Send \$7 cash or money order to: Bradley J. Steiner, 6060 North 7th Street No. 58, Phoenix, Arizona 85014.

FIGHTING KNIVES: Bagwell's Damascus, Crawford, Ruana, Wilson stock all Randall's. List prices, immediate delivery, convenient layaway plan. Knives custom built. Catalog \$1.00. Doug Kenefick, 19 Leander St., Danielson, CT 06239.

MAN AMONG MEN: Be one, get your copy of "GREEN BERET" handbook. \$4.95. Spectre, P.O. Box E, Lexington, MO 64067.

ADVENTURERS — Clandestine and concealed weapons systems, survival aids, knives and ninja equipment for your profession or hobby. New illustrated catalog of professional quality equipment and goods. Send two bucks (refundable) to: ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

PRO-SERVICE INC. For Info call 831-263-0556.

COBRAY/IONICS/MAC — Accessories for the connoisseur of exotic weaponry. Full color Cobray stick-on decals, \$2.50, 3/\$6.00; shoulder patches, \$10.00, 3/\$25.00; brass belt buckles, \$15.00, 3/\$40.00. Leathergoods for the professional adventurer, MAC-11 series: operational briefcase, \$300.00; holster w/magazine pouch, \$40.00; double magazine pouch, \$37.00; MAC-10 holster, \$37.00; MAC-10/11 suppressor holster, \$33.00. All items new manufacture. ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

NAZI WAR SOUVENIRS! Includes Daggers, Swords, Helmets, Flags, Uniforms, everything! Illustrated catalog \$10.00 bill (refundable). Disco, Box 331-X, Cedarburg, WI 53012.

"BAD" BAYONETS — strictly wall hangers! Original German bayonet blades epoxied into black lexan hand comes with black leather belt sheath. They won't cut warm butter and they're not guaranteed against anything, but they do make interesting conversation items (make up your own war story) and attractive decorations. Take a chance! \$20.00 each or 2/\$35.00. ASP, P.O. Box 18595, Atlanta, GA 30326.

SELF DEFENSE/SURVIVAL BULLETIN — Experienced "street cop" gives timely tips. \$3.00. Bulletin #1, P.O. Box 8614, Long Beach, CA 90808.

SILENT — LIKE A WHISPER ON THE WIND — The blowgun... an exotic weapon from the past for today's adventurer. Compact aluminum tube, custom shaped mouthpiece and precision engineered projectiles; the complete system \$16.95, postpaid from Shadow Systems, P.O. Box 28222, Atlanta, GA 30328.

10 DIFFERENT tear gas formulas \$1.15; Rommel goggles \$1.15, six for \$5.00 postpaid. Wilkinson's Instruments, Rt. 3, Box 181, Somerset, PA 15501.

ATTENTION WARRIORS! Simple but effective exercises that can be done anytime — anywhere by people of all ages. A must for people who depend on themselves! Strengthen the body, calm the emotions, clear the mind. For the Pro or Novice. **ALERT PEOPLE LIVE LONGER!** You Get: 107 page Book and 2 Wall Charts. Send \$12.00 to CSEF1, P.O. Box 609, Lenox Hill Station, NY, NY 10021. Insure your READINESS!

SURVIVAL FOODS: Complete selection — long term storage, emergencies, backpacking, everyday use. Low moisture, nitrogen packed, freeze dried. Generous sample \$19.95 postpaid or \$1.00 (refundable) information/prices. NAF, Dept. SOF, Box 9015, Colorado Springs, CO 80932.

KILL OR BE KILLED Train with professional expert (14 yrs. exp.) of deadly close quarter hand-to-hand combat and self-defense. Specializing in training professional mercs, undercover intelligence agents, body guards, elite military teams and security personnel only. Use of garrote, knife, axe, bailing hooks, etc. also taught. Tough, no bullshit training. Your life is on the line. For details write Charles Hoffman, 64 Main St., Tuckahoe, NY. Armed forces and governmental contracts welcome.

LIMITED EDITION AIRBORNE Special Forces Belt Buckles & Key Chains available. See No. 78 issue of SOF, page 25. Buckle, \$12.50, Key Chain \$8.50 plus \$1.50 P&H. Also SF ID Cards in full color \$4.00 each. Selling personal military library. FM-TM, SF Extension Courses, etc. Send SASE for list. Bulk sale only but extremely reasonable. Ninja Knife with Shoulder Harness \$35.00 + \$1.50 P&H. Telephones — Jack Type, Desk and Slim Line. 1st & 2nd Color Choice \$15.00 post paid. Good idea to get ahead of the system early. Time to come in, there is rain in Spain. Special Springer Knives from West Germany, Stag Handle \$50.00 ea., very rare. Send check or MO to Gene Kuhlmeier, c/o Ninja-Do Academy, P.O. Box 291, Naperville, IL 60540.

LOCK PICKING — free phone calls — Bugging — Explosives — Much More! Books & SUPPLIES! Former Agents tells ALL! Send \$2.00 (refundable) to: L.A.N.D.I.-S., 625 Post St., #1048, San Francisco 94109.

ANDY YOUNG POSTER — Proudly display your opposition to statements made by America's FOOT-IN-THE-MOUTH U.N. Ambassador in regards to southern Africa and American political prisoners with this colorful 22" by 28" wall poster. Poster has large caption reading: "It's a good thing Andy Young has such a big mouth, THAT LEAVES ROOM FOR BOTH HIS FEET!" \$3.95 each. Send check or money order to: Andy Young Poster, 18427 Studebaker Rd. #254, Cerritos, CA 90701. Discounts for larger orders.

TIME ARK SERVICE MODULES. Self-sufficient omnific ultimate radial silent weaponry eliminates reloading, for your physical survival thru due activation of Seal #6. Literature \$2.00. Area #66 Staff Headquarters, R. 1 Box 621, Weslaco, TX 78596.

ELECTRONIC SPYING, LOCK PICKING, Phone Phreaking, Car Repossession — Professional EQUIPMENT and Course Manuals — \$1.00 (refundable); S.E.V.E.R.U.S., P.O. Box 16992, Jackson, MS 39206.

ARMORED AUTOMOBILES CO. is receiving applications for present and future employment with our customers in numerous countries. Specialists in defense and security fields, bodyguards may send resume stating experience, training, languages spoken, photo and processing fee \$10 money order. Armored Automobiles Co., BP 51, Station St-Michel, Montreal, Canada, H2A 3L8.

C.I.A. AGENT, RETIRED — marketing complete line of the latest Professional Equipment and Technical Manuals. Lock Picking, Alarm Systems Compromise, Safe Manipulation, Car Repossession, Bugging, Computer Theft, Phone Phreaking — MUCH MORE! Send \$1.00 (refundable) to: N.E.P., P.O. Box 8741-S., Atlanta 30306. NOW WHILE YOU STILL CAN.

STATE PISTOL LAWS, booklet listing pistol regulations all states and Federal gun laws booklet, both \$3.00. Police catalog \$2.00. Schlesinger, 415 East 52nd St., New York 10022, Department 35.

FIRST HAND RANGER, Special Forces Operations Training. Qualified Professionals will personally train you in basic advanced military skills. Send SASE to: SPECIALIZED MILITARY SERVICES, 1029 South Church St., Burlington, NC 27215.

CHEMICAL-DEFENSE WEAPONRY CATALOG for defense/security. Wholesale prices on the most complete selection of chemical devices we've seen. \$15.00 brings 3 samples (C.S. gas) or send \$2.00 for complete catalog: Riverside Distributing, 3423 Gillham, Alton, IL 62002.

BIG MUSCLES, deadly fighting skills, power over vicious habits, secrets of Influence and Success. FreeLife, Box 1124, Garden Grove, CA 92642.

BULLET PROOF VESTS — Will stop .44 mag. and 12 ga. rifle slug. Fits easily under T-shirt. Officially tested under Department of Defense standards. Send \$1.00 for complete details and prices. Matthews Police Supply Co., P.O. Box 1754, Matthews, NC 28105.

15 SHOT MAGAZINES: Llama .22, .32, .380, .45, Colt Commander 9mm, .45, Colt Pocket .32, .380, Star 9mm, Walther PP/PPK .32, .380, Walther P38, S&W #39 9mm, \$15.00 each. 30 Shot Magazines: Browning Hi-Power, S&W #59 \$20.00 each! Magazines for over 200 American and foreign guns! Complete list \$1.00, we can save you money! C.M.A., 5679 Manchester Road, Akron, OH 43319.

UNI-VEST by Garth

Designed for Law Enforcement & Sporting use. **\$39.95**



The most practical comfortable way to carry a gun. Uni-Vest fits revolvers & autos with 2" to 6½" barrels in three specially designed holster pockets. No need to ever buy another holster. Uni-Vest also has a two magazine pocket, which opens to accommodate loose ammo. Heavy weight blue denim. Sizes S-M-L-XL. Specify right or

left handed. \$5.00 deposit on CODs. Stamped envelope brings literature.

GARTH COMPANY Dept. SF, P.O. Box 14354, Tampa, Florida 33690

GUARD AND ATTACK TRAINING



Train your K-9 to respond aggressively, to guard and attack on your command. This 8-track tape and picture manual give you the professional training techniques to make your dog a Man Stopper. Don't waste your dog by leaving him untrained.

Just send check or money order for \$16.95 to: B & M Enterprises, P.O. Box 3303A Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Page
The Agency	82
Airborn Co.	Back Cover
American Mailing Inc.	84
American Pistol Institute	14
American Police Reserves	74
AniCom Electronics	6
Armament Systems	16, 75, 85
Atlanta Cutlery	84
B & M Enterprises	94
Beinfeld Books	19
Benchmark Knives	20
Best Sports Supplier	74
Brigade Quartermaster	8, 16, 82, 87
Brown Telescopes	87
Butokukai	84
Casco	81
Centurion Graphics	81
D & E Magazines	10
Desert Publications	2
Dolan's Sports	76
FTL Marketing Corp.	73
Fairfax Distr.	90
Florida Conservative Union	21
Free Companion Press	85
Garth Co.	94
Gold Star Publications	84
H & H	80
Horizone	85
House of Weapons, Inc.	88
Impossible Electronics	11
Inter. Assoc. of Chiefs of Police	22
International Historic Films	90
Intersearch	78
Jaffin Products (Light Load)	3
K & L Shirts	89
Lancer Militaria	18
The Larder	86
Law Enforcement Assoc.	83
Lock Stock'n' Barrel	18
Lupi	85
M-S Safari Arms	15
Military Graphics	73
Ninja	75
North American School of Firearms	23, 75
Numrich Arms Corp.	80
Pachmayr Gunworks Inc.	76
Paladin Press	5
Paralle Corp.	7
Paramilitary and Wilderness Outfitters	77
Patco Enterprises	75
Phoenix Assoc.	14, 72, 74, 77, 79, 80
Phoenix Assoc.	81, 82, 85, 86, 87, 90
The Poor Man's Almanac	89
Quimtronix	86
R.M.S. Inc.	76
S & M Enterprises	86
S.A.R.	80, 87
Samsdat	91
Scientific System	86
Search & Rescue Magazine	12
Sentinel Arms Co.	79
Shadow Publications	88
Shadow Systems	89
Skystalker	9
SOF	17, 74, 82
Sports West	83
Stackpole Books	13
Stark Training Kennels	78
Tel-Test	87
Tyco Co. Inc.	90
Unit Nine	95
Valor Sports	72
Velet Cartridge Co.	88
W.W. #2 Ltd.	90
Western and Rocky Mountain Arms Co.	87

UNIT



NINE



NEW COMBAT: House-to-house

—by Terry Edwards. Edited by J.W. Burns. Photos by Gary Flanagan. Combat in the streets. Close-up, dirty and deadly. Combat: House-to-House is the latest in Unit Nine's how-to books, and possibly the best yet. How to attack, how to defend. House-clearing. Weapons and tactics. Barricades to vehicles. How to move, how to fight, how to stay alive and how to WIN! Combat: House-to-House doesn't deal in terrorism or political theory. It is a manual of city combat and it won't leave you hanging with vague or incomplete instructions. Must reading for any potential combatant, tactician or police tactical unit. Over 200-pages, over 100 photos and illustrations. \$6.95 plus postage and handling (see below).

PLUS TWO MORE NEW TITLES

THE BLOODY CONGO — by David Logan. Few areas on earth can match the savage history of the Congo. Logan cuts through the myths and confusion and lays out the facts. The sadistic excesses of tribal chiefs, the murders, the massacres, the exploits of the famed White Legion, and the murderous incompetence of the United Nations, are all detailed. This book will enrage and horrify. It is the story of a country the free world abandoned to anarchy in the name of freedom. 130-pages, over 50 photos. \$5.45 plus postage and handling (see below).

GRENADES! — by Mike Weber. Edited by G.W. Winnington-Ball. A new generation of weapons has given new meaning to the word grenades. Here is what they are all about. How they work, how to use them. From the exotic impact and electronic fused marvels, through shaped charges, rocket propulsion, frag and blast, old and new, domestic and foreign. Grenades! is put together as only a professional can do it. For collector, historian, and of course, THE USER! 130-pages, over 80 photos and illustrations. \$5.45 plus postage and handling (see below).

STILL AVAILABLE

MERCENARY'S MANUAL PART ONE — by Terry Edwards, Photos by Gary Flanagan. The book on surviving in combat. Packed with how-to stuff that might make the difference between coming back in one piece and not coming back at all. Compact and realistic. Tactics, camouflage, small arms, grenades, individual security and plenty more. 132-pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, illustrated and with lots of photos. Still \$4.95 plus postage and handling (see below).

MERCENARY'S MANUAL PART TWO — by Terry Edwards, Edited by Robt. K. Brown, Photos by Gary Flanagan, Al Venter and others. Like Part One, Part Two is a manual to be USED. For example the first chapter covers portable rockets, missiles and recoilless weapons used by the infantry. Not just what they are or how they work, but how to fire them as well. Twenty weapons are covered. and that is only one chapter of the 16 in the book. From improvisations to tracking to demolitions, mortars, mines, airborne and waterborne techniques, field fortifications, recon, urban warfare and much more. Part Two is the book on taking the war to the enemy! It's up front and up-to-date. 328-pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, over 150 photos, many illustrations. \$8.95 plus postage and handling (see below).

POSTAGE AND HANDLING CHARGES — All books are mailed separately. 1st Class includes Air Mail. We advise Parcel Post within North America, and 1st Class for foreign orders. To order, list books or books desired and calculate the postage according to the figures here. State clearly whether you want 1st Class or Parcel Post. Don't forget your return address!

For MERCENARY'S MANUAL PART ONE, THE BLOODY CONGO, and GRENADES!
Parcel Post inside North America 60¢ — outside North America \$1.00
First Class inside North America \$1.00 — outside North America \$1.80

For COMBAT: HOUSE-TO-HOUSE or MERCENARY'S MANUAL PART TWO
Parcel Post anywhere \$1.00
First Class inside North America \$1.60 — outside North America \$3.00

We now accept ChargeX, Bank Americard, Visa and MasterCard. To order include your card number (including the four digits below your name on MasterCard) expiration date and signature on separate paper. OR, you can phone your charge card order to 416-661-5344 during business hours. Sorry, no COD's.

Send to: UNIT NINE, 1110 FINCH AVENUE WEST, DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO, CANADA M3J 2T2

**\$10.00
OFF TO ALL
VETERANS**



WEAR A LEGEND

The paratroopers of the U.S. Army Airborne are known for their dauntless courage and camaraderie. This ring is an authentic casting of the official paratrooper wings insignia. To wear it is to participate in everything the legend signifies: Taking risks. Going beyond the limits. Living on the edge. Your choice of solid sterling silver or 14 karat solid gold, antiqued or with inlaid semi-precious stones. Order yours now.

THE U.S. PARATROOPER RING

Please rush me my paratrooper ring(s)

Solid Sterling Silver

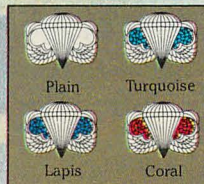
- Antiqued (shown above) \$39.95
- With inlaid stones:
- Turquoise \$49.95
- Lapis \$49.95
- Red Coral \$49.95

Guarantee: If you're not satisfied, return the ring to us within 10 days for full refund.

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

14K Solid Gold

- Plain \$129.95
- With inlaid stones:
- Turquoise \$149.95
- Lapis \$149.95
- Red Coral \$149.95



Enclosed is my check or money order for \$ _____

Charge to: Master Charge BankAmericard Visa

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$1 for postage and handling. In Calif. add 6% sales tax.

Send me a color poster (17" x 22") of this picture. \$3.50.

Ring size (if not known use finger calibrator below) _____

Signature _____

Mail coupon to:

THE AIRBORNE COMPANY
8722 Airlane Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045

